

RELION® 630 SERIES

# Power Management PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution Engineering Manual





Document ID: 1MRS757184 Issued: 2019-08-12 Revision: F Product version: 1.2.1

© Copyright 2019 ABB. All rights reserved

## Copyright

This document and parts thereof must not be reproduced or copied without written permission from ABB, and the contents thereof must not be imparted to a third party, nor used for any unauthorized purpose.

The software or hardware described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used, copied, or disclosed only in accordance with the terms of such license.

#### Trademarks

ABB and Relion are registered trademarks of the ABB Group. All other brand or product names mentioned in this document may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

### Warranty

Please inquire about the terms of warranty from your nearest ABB representative.

www.abb.com/relion

## Disclaimer

The data, examples and diagrams in this manual are included solely for the concept or product description and are not to be deemed as a statement of guaranteed properties. All persons responsible for applying the equipment addressed in this manual must satisfy themselves that each intended application is suitable and acceptable, including that any applicable safety or other operational requirements are complied with. In particular, any risks in applications where a system failure and/or product failure would create a risk for harm to property or persons (including but not limited to personal injuries or death) shall be the sole responsibility of the person or entity applying the equipment, and those so responsible are hereby requested to ensure that all measures are taken to exclude or mitigate such risks.

This product has been designed to be connected and communicate data and information via a network interface which should be connected to a secure network. It is the sole responsibility of the person or entity responsible for network administration to ensure a secure connection to the network and to take the necessary measures (such as, but not limited to, installation of firewalls, application of authentication measures, encryption of data, installation of anti virus programs, etc.) to protect the product and the network, its system and interface included, against any kind of security breaches, unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information. ABB is not liable for any such damages and/or losses.

This document has been carefully checked by ABB but deviations cannot be completely ruled out. In case any errors are detected, the reader is kindly requested to notify the manufacturer. Other than under explicit contractual commitments, in no event shall ABB be responsible or liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this manual or the application of the equipment.

## Conformity

This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Directive 2014/30/EU) and concerning electrical equipment for use within specified voltage limits (Low-voltage directive 2014/35/EU). This conformity is the result of tests conducted by ABB in accordance with the product standard EN 60255-26 for the EMC directive, and with the product standards EN 60255-1 and EN 60255-27 for the low voltage directive. The product is designed in accordance with the international standards of the IEC 60255 series.

## Table of contents

| Section 1 | Introduction   | 5    |
|-----------|--|------|
|           | This manual  | 5    |
|           | Intended audience  | 5    |
|           | Product documentation                                      | 6    |
|           | Product documentation set                                  | 6    |
|           | Document revision history                                  | 6    |
|           | Related documentation                                      | 7    |
|           | Symbols and conventions                                    | 7    |
|           | Symbols  | 7    |
|           | Document conventions                                       | 7    |
|           | Functions, codes and symbols                               | 8    |
| Section 2 | Engineering tool set                                       | 11   |
|           | Introduction   | 11   |
|           | IED engineering process                                    | 12   |
| Section 3 | Engineering process  | 15   |
|           | Workflow for cPMS - LS Configuration A                     | 16   |
|           | Workflow for cPMS - LS Configuration B                     | 18   |
| Section 4 | Setting up a project                                       | . 21 |
|           | PCM600 operates on projects                                |      |
|           | Connectivity packages                                      | 21   |
|           | Installing connectivity packages                           | 21   |
|           | Installing connectivity packages by using the connectivity | 00   |
|           |  | 22   |
|           |  | 22   |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           | -  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           |  |      |
|           | Engineering process  |      |

|           | Engineering with the IEC 61850 configuration tool of PCM6                     | 60049 |
|-----------|---|-------|
|           | Configuring adjacent network area load-shedding IED in                        |       |
|           | PCM600  |       |
|           | IEC 61850 naming conventions to identify an IED                               |       |
|           | Setting technical key   |       |
|           | Updating SCL private section  |       |
|           | Using the IED in COM600 project - PML630                                      |       |
|           | Configuring IEDs offline  |       |
|           | Inserting IEDs from the template library                                      |       |
|           | Instantiating IED object without any configuration                            |       |
|           | Interconnection between function blocks                                       | 85    |
|           | Creating load-shedding key single-line diagram in Graphical<br>Display Editor | 87    |
|           | IED reconfiguration   | 90    |
|           | Reconfiguring IEDs  | 91    |
|           | Configuration of load-shedding groups and PCM600 project<br>handling          | 100   |
|           | Load-shedding group handling engineering                                      | 107   |
|           | Engineering main projects   | 107   |
|           | Automatic DataFlow engineering  | 107   |
|           | Engineering subprojects   | 108   |
|           | Exporting IED lists using connectivity package                                | 109   |
|           | RIO600 channel allocation details   | 111   |
| Section 5 | Power management engineering  | 117   |
|           | Creating an application configuration using Application                       |       |
|           | Configuration tool  | 117   |
|           | Overview  | 117   |
|           | Function blocks   | 118   |
|           | Signals and signal management   | 119   |
|           | Function block execution parameters   | 120   |
|           | Creating additional IED logic   | 124   |
|           | LED indication logic  | 124   |
|           | Local HMI event configuration   | 129   |
|           | Load-shedding logic for feeder IEDs using Application                         |       |
|           | Configuration tool  | 131   |
|           | Configuring disturbance recorder  | 132   |
|           | Logic templates import  | 138   |
|           | Available templates   | 138   |
|           | Inserting a template  | 151   |
|           | Sample power management project   | 153   |
|           | Configuration parameters  | 155   |
|           | Connections and variables   | 157   |
|           | Validation  | 158   |

PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution Engineering Manual

|           | Setting configuration and setting parameters in Parameter<br>Setting tool           | 159   |
|-----------|---|-------|
|           | Setting parameters in Parameter Setting tool  |       |
|           | Automatic parameter import  |       |
|           |   | 100   |
| Section 6 | Local HMI engineering   | . 161 |
|           | LED and function key engineering  | 161   |
|           | Local HMI engineering process   | 161   |
|           | Application Configuration tool and local HMI function bloc                          | ks162 |
|           | Parameter Setting tool and function block configuration                             | 164   |
|           | Local HMI function key assignment   | 165   |
|           | LED operation modes   | 169   |
|           | Single-line diagram engineering   | 174   |
|           | Concept description to present and generate diagrams in<br>Graphical Display Editor | 174   |
|           | Supported single-line diagram symbols   |       |
|           | Bay configuration engineering   |       |
|           | Creating a complete HMI display page  |       |
|           | Linking process objects   |       |
|           | Events and indications  |       |
|           |   |       |
| Section 7 | IEC 61850 communication engineering   | . 187 |
|           | IEC 61850 interface in the IED and tools  | 187   |
|           | Function view for IEC 61850 in PCM600   | 187   |
|           | IEC 61850 interface in IED  | 187   |
|           | GOOSE data exchange   | 188   |
|           | Station configuration description file types  | 189   |
|           | IEC 61850 engineering procedure   | 190   |
|           | IEC 61850 protocol references and pre-conditions                                    | 190   |
|           | System configuration using PCM600 and IET600  | 190   |
|           | Configuring cPMS - LS Configuration A using PCM600<br>and IET600                    | 101   |
|           | Configuring cPMS - LS Configuration B using PCM600                                  | 191   |
|           | and IET600  | 192   |
|           | System configuration in PCM600  |       |
|           | Configuring cPMS - LS configuration A using PCM600                                  |       |
|           | Configuring cPMS - LS Configuration B using PCM600                                  |       |
|           | IEC 61850 Engineering workflow  |       |
|           | IED engineering   |       |
|           | Exporting SCD file through Automatic Dataflow Engineering.                          |       |
|           | Initiating IET600 engineering   |       |
|           | Communication engineering power source IEDs using IET60                             |       |
|           | Communication engineering of network circuit breaker IEDs                           |       |
|           | using IET600  | 206   |
|           | Communication engineering of load feeder IEDs using IET6                            |       |

|            | RIO600 communication engineering using IET600  | 215  |
|------------|--|------|
|            | Engineering manual load-shedding proxy IED and external                                      |      |
|            | IED/system communication using IET600  | .217 |
|            | Engineering adjacent network area load-shedding IED communication using IET600               | 221  |
|            | Automatic GOOSE connection in Signal Matrix tool   | .225 |
|            | Initializing automatic GOOSE connection  | .225 |
|            | Information for automatic GOOSE connection   | 228  |
|            | Communication engineering using Signal Matrix tool   | .229 |
|            | GOOSE communication engineering  | 230  |
|            | Defining the GOOSE control block and GOOSE application with IET600                           | .241 |
|            | GOOSE control block addressing for sending IEDs  |      |
|            | Data set element information for MMS communication   |      |
|            | Engineering MMS communication in IET600  |      |
|            | Report control engineering using IET600  |      |
|            | Importing SCD file into PCM600   |      |
|            | Engineering the data flow using IEC 61850 Configuration in                                   | -    |
|            | PCM600; alternative to IET600.   | 255  |
|            | Engineering GOOSE communication using PCM600   | 257  |
|            | Engineering MMS communication using PCM600   | 262  |
|            | Writing communication configuration to IED and feeder IEDs                                   | .266 |
|            | SAB600 engineering   | .267 |
|            | Configuring IEC61850 proxy server OPC client for manual load-shedding                        | .267 |
|            | Configuring communication in SAB600  | 281  |
|            | Configuring the load-shedding single-line diagram in SAB600.                                 |      |
|            | Downloading configuration in COM600  | 288  |
| Section 8  | Configuration parameters in LoadShedding.ini file in COM600 device                           |      |
|            | Modification of LoadShedding.ini file based on network configuration                         | 292  |
|            | Modification of LoadShedding.ini file for configuration<br>parameters in subnetwork displays |      |
|            | parameters in subhetwork displays  | 293  |
| Section 9  | Configuring REG670 as a generator source   | 295  |
| Section 10 | Limitations  | 297  |
|            | Handling of double busbar configurations using PML630  | 297  |
| Section 11 | Appendix   | 299  |
| Section 12 | Glossary   | 303  |
|            |  |      |

# Section 1 Introduction

## 1.1 This manual

The engineering manual contains instructions to engineer the devices for the loadshedding power management functionality using PCM600. The manual provides instructions on how to set up a PCM600 project and insert devices to the project structure and also recommends a sequence for engineering of the devices' LHMI functions and IEC 61850 communication engineering.

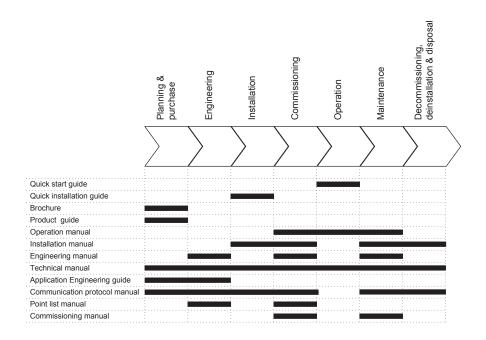
## 1.2 Intended audience

This manual addresses system and project engineers involved in the engineering process of a project, and installation and commissioning personnel, who use technical data during engineering, installation and commissioning and in normal service.

The system engineer must have a good knowledge of the load-shedding functionality, protection and control equipment and the configured functional logic in the devices. The installation and commissioning personnel must have a basic knowledge of handling electronic equipment.

#### 1.3 **Product documentation**

#### 1.3.1 Product documentation set



#### Figure 1:

The intended use of documents during the product life cycle



See the 630 series documentation for installation and commissioning manuals. The PML630 documentation set includes only application engineering guide, engineering manual, IEC 61850 communication protocol manual, IEC 61850 point list manual, operation manual and technical manual.

#### 1.3.2 Document revision history

| Document revision/date | Product version | History   |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| A/2011-05-04           | 1.1             | First release   |
| B/2011-11-03           | 1.1.1           | Content updated to correspond to the product series version |
| C/2012-03-29           | 1.1.2           | Content updated to correspond to the product series version |
| D/2013-10-14           | 1.2             | Content updated to correspond to the product series version |
| E/2016-08-29           | 1.2.1           | Content updated to correspond to the product series version |
| F/2019-08-12           | 1.2.1           | Content updated   |

PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution **Engineering Manual** 

## 1.3.3 Related documentation

| Name of the document                    | Document ID |
|---|-------------|
| Application Engineering Guide           | 1MRS757394  |
| IEC 61850 Communication Protocol Manual | 1MRS757260  |
| IEC 61850 Point List Manual             | 1MRS757261  |
| Operation Manual                        | 1MRS757183  |
| Technical Manual                        | 1MRS757256  |



Download the latest documents from the ABB Web site <u>http://www.abb.com/relion</u>.

## 1.4 Symbols and conventions

## 1.4.1 Symbols



The caution icon indicates important information or warning related to the concept discussed in the text. It might indicate the presence of a hazard which could result in corruption of software or damage to equipment or property.



The information icon alerts the reader of important facts and conditions.



The tip icon indicates advice on, for example, how to design your project or how to use a certain function.

Although warning hazards are related to personal injury, it is necessary to understand that under certain operational conditions, operation of damaged equipment may result in degraded process performance leading to personal injury or death. Therefore, comply fully with all warning and caution notices.

## 1.4.2 Document conventions

A particular convention may not be used in this manual.

- Abbreviations and acronyms are spelled out in the glossary. The glossary also contains definitions of important terms.
- Push button navigation in the LHMI menu structure is presented by using the push button icons.
- To navigate between the options, use  $\uparrow$  and  $\downarrow$ .
- Menu paths are presented in bold. Select **Main menu/Settings**.
- WHMI menu names are presented in bold.
- Click **Information** in the WHMI menu structure.
- LHMI messages are shown in Courier font.
   To save the changes in nonvolatile memory, select Yes and press
- Parameter names are shown in italics.
  - The function can be enabled and disabled with the *Operation* setting.
- The ^ character in front of an input or output signal name in the function block symbol given for a function, indicates that the user can set an own signal name in PCM600.
- The \* character after an input or output signal name in the function block symbol given for a function, indicates that the signal must be connected to another function block in the application configuration to achieve a valid application configuration.

### 1.4.3 Functions, codes and symbols

| Functionality                                  | IEC 61850              |  |
|--|------------------------|--|
| Generic process I/O                            |                        |  |
| Single point control (8 signals)               | SPC8GGIO <sup>1)</sup> |  |
| Double point indication                        | DPGGIO <sup>1)</sup>   |  |
| Single point indication                        | SPGGIO <sup>1)</sup>   |  |
| Generic measured value                         | MVGGIO <sup>1)</sup>   |  |
| Event counter                                  | CNTGGIO <sup>1)</sup>  |  |
| Monitoring                                     |                        |  |
| Measured value limit supervision               | MVEXP <sup>1)</sup>    |  |
| Station battery supervision                    | SPVNZBAT <sup>1)</sup> |  |
| Power management (load-shedding)               | I                      |  |
| Critical circuit breaker                       | NCBDCSWI               |  |
| Contingency based load-shedding core function  | LSCACLS                |  |
| Busbar-wise sheddable loads data               | LDMMXU                 |  |
| Busbar-wise load feeders load-shedding command | LSPTRC                 |  |
| Power source                                   | PSCSWI                 |  |
| Subnetwork supervision                         | SNWRCLS                |  |
| Network power source NPMMXU                    |                        |  |
| Table continues on next page                   |                        |  |

#### Table 1: Functions included in the device

| Functionality                             | IEC 61850              |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Information exchange between peer PML630s | PPLSGGIO <sup>2)</sup> |  |  |  |
| Disturbance recorder functions            |                        |  |  |  |
| Analog channels 1-10 (samples)            | A1RADR                 |  |  |  |
| Analog channel 11-20 (samples)            | A2RADR                 |  |  |  |
| Analog channel 21-30 (samples)            | A3RADR <sup>1)</sup>   |  |  |  |
| Analog channel 31-40 (calc. val.)         | A4RADR <sup>1)</sup>   |  |  |  |
| Binary channel 1-16                       | B1RBDR                 |  |  |  |
| Binary channel 17-32                      | B2RBDR                 |  |  |  |
| Binary channel 33-48                      | B3RBDR                 |  |  |  |
| Binary channel 49-64                      | B4RBDR <sup>1)</sup>   |  |  |  |
| Disturbance recorder                      | DRRDRE                 |  |  |  |
| Multipurpose functions                    |                        |  |  |  |
| Position evaluate                         | POS_EVAL <sup>1)</sup> |  |  |  |
| Double point indication                   | DPGGIO <sup>1)</sup>   |  |  |  |
| Multipurpose analog protection            | MAPGAPC <sup>1)</sup>  |  |  |  |
| Station communication (GOOSE)             |                        |  |  |  |
| Binary receive                            | GOOSEBINRCV            |  |  |  |
| Double point receive                      | GOOSEDPRCV             |  |  |  |
| Integer receive                           | GOOSEINTRCV            |  |  |  |
| Measured value receive GOOSEMVRCV         |                        |  |  |  |
| Single point receive                      | GOOSESPRCV             |  |  |  |

1) The function is not used by default. However, it is kept enabled in the Application Configuration tool for instantiation in any additional logic other than features offered by the PML630 connectivity package.

2) The PPLSGGIO function block is instantiated only when the cPMS - LS Configuration B is selected in the configuration wizard of PML630.

# Section 2 Engineering tool set

## 2.1 Introduction

The station automation system comprises of IEDs for various purposes. The system can be classified into the following categories:

- Bay level IEDs Feeder IEDs comprising protection, control, monitoring and metering IEDs
  Station level IEDs
- COM600 and PML630 power management load-shedding controller • Station communication

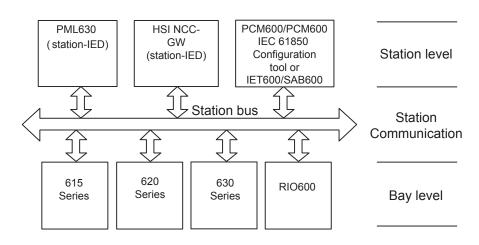
The station communication is based on IEC 61850 and thus, all IEDs interoperate/exchange data using the GOOSE and MMS communication profiles.



From the load-shedding functionality perspective, PML630 is a system level IED.



In the load-shedding solution context, COM600 is used as an HMI protocol gateway to external plant control systems.



*Figure 2: Common structure of a monitoring and control system for a substation* 

All three parts require specific engineering and configuration. PCM600 is used to perform engineering and configuration of bay level and station level IEDs. PCM600 version 2.5 (or later) supports IEC 61850 station level communication engineering. Alternatively, IET600 can also be used for station communication. COM600 is configured using SAB600.

Product type and version specific engineering data required by PCM600 to configure the load-shedding IED and feeder IEDs for power management, protection and control engineering are given in the respective IED connectivity packages.

PCM600 communicates with the IEDs via an Ethernet connection. The connection allows to read and write the configuration data needed for IED operation. The IEDs have communication interfaces for protocols and media used for station communication. Bay IED station communication files can be exported from PCM600 to IET600; these files are used for station communication between bay and station IEDs.

A PC with PCM600 can be connected to any IED within a substation using an Ethernet connection. Ethernet connection is used for service and maintenance purposes.

The modern-day IEDs are designed on the concept of the IEC 61850 standard. This is mainly given for the organization of functions represented by equivalent logical nodes in the IEC 61850 standard. See the IEC 61850 parameter list for the available logical nodes in the IED, following the structure and rules in part 7 of the IEC 61850 standard in an IED configuration.

PCM600 can be used for different purposes throughout the IED life cycle. A set of special tools is available for various applications.

The applications can be organized into groups.

- IED product engineering
- IED system monitoring
- IED product diagnostic

This manual is valid for PCM600 supporting the PML630 product.

## 2.2 IED engineering process

PCM600 is used for various tasks in the IED engineering process.



Though PML630 is a station level IED, it is represented as a bay level IED in PCM600.

IED engineering management

- Organizing the IED in the structure of the substation by defining voltage levels and bays below the substation. A PCM600 project can have only one substation.
  - Configuring the IED functions (for example load-shedding function and LHMI functions) using the Application Configuration tool.



Each network area supported with cPMS - LS Configuration B application has separate PCM600/IET600 and SAB600 projects. The station and project naming convention follow the naming of the respective electrical network or process area in their projects, for example, Electrical network area - 1.



The IED does not belong to a specific voltage level and bay, hence a generic naming convention can be used to represent the IED in PCM600, for example, voltage level can be named as PM (Power Management) and bay can be named as LS (Load-Shedding).

- Configuring the parameters and setting values for the IED itself and for the load-shedding functionality using the Parameter Setting tool.
- Extending the key load-shedding single-line diagram by adding additional elements and linking them to dynamic process values by using the Graphical Display Editor tool. The single-line diagrams are shown on the LHMI on the bay IED.
- Communication management
  - IEC 61850 station communication engineering using the IEC 61850 Configuration Engineering tool provided with the PCM600 version 2.5 or later or IET600. Preparing an IED for communication engineering using PCM600.
  - Organising GOOSE messages and configuring connections between the application configuration function blocks and incoming GOOSE inputs is done by using the Signal Matrix tool.
- Disturbance record management
  - Generating overviews about the available (disturbance) recordings in loadshedding IED by using the Disturbance Handling tool.
  - Manually reading the recording files (in COMTRADE format) from the load-shedding IED by using the Disturbance Handling tool or automatically by using the PCM600 scheduler.
  - Managing recording files with the assistance of the Disturbance Handling tool.
  - Creating overview reports of recording file content for post load-shedding analysis with the assistance of the Disturbance Handling tool.
- Service management

- Monitoring selected signals of an IED for commissioning or service purposes by using the Signal Monitoring tool.
- Listing all actual existing IED internal and process events by using the Event Viewer tool.

| IED Engineering Manag        |   | HWT | PST |  |
|------------------------------|---|-----|-----|--|
|                              | · | SMT | GDE |  |
| Communication Management SMT |   |     |     |  |
| Service Management           |   |     |     |  |
| PCM600                       |   |     |     |  |

#### Figure 3: Organization of PCM600 in different management tasks

Additional functionality is provided to manage the project and to organize the user rights.

- PCM600 user management
  - Organizing users with their rights, profile and password to use the different tools and activities within the tools.
  - This functionality defines the activities allowed for the user profiles to use tools in PCM600.
- IED user management
  - Organizing users with their rights, profile and password to read and write files of the IED.
  - Defining allowed activities for the user profiles to use the read and write function.

Once the IED engineering is done, the results must be written to the IED. Conversely, some parts of the engineering information can be uploaded from the IED for various purposes.

The connection between the physical IED and PCM600 is established via an Ethernet link on the front or rear port on the IED.

# Section 3 Engineering process

PML630 load-shedding controller handles the load-shedding functionality depending on the size of substation or plant of an electrical network. An electrical network can be classified into various definitions.

- 6 generators/utility grid transformers
- 2 external network connectivity (tie line or grid transformers) and 6 bus bars
- 15 network breakers
- 60 load shed groups (10 loads/load groups per busbar)

The load-shedding function is handled by PML630 along with the supporting IEDs like Relion<sup>®</sup> 615, 620 or 630 series, RIO600 and COM600.

This is referred to as cPMS - LS Configuration A (for load-shedding power management function).

Multiple PML630 IEDs are needed to handle load-shedding for an extended network if the electrical network exceeds the defined size. In such cases, each network segment is assigned its own PML630 (and associated supporting IEDs) that is responsible for load-shedding functionality in that designated area.

In a network segment, PML630 exchanges information with the adjacent area's PML630 IED, related to its own area. This is to consider the overall power system data while doing load-shedding in its own area. Such a configuration is referred to as cPMS - LS Configuration B (for load-shedding power management function).

### Section 3 Engineering process

3.1

## Workflow for cPMS - LS Configuration A

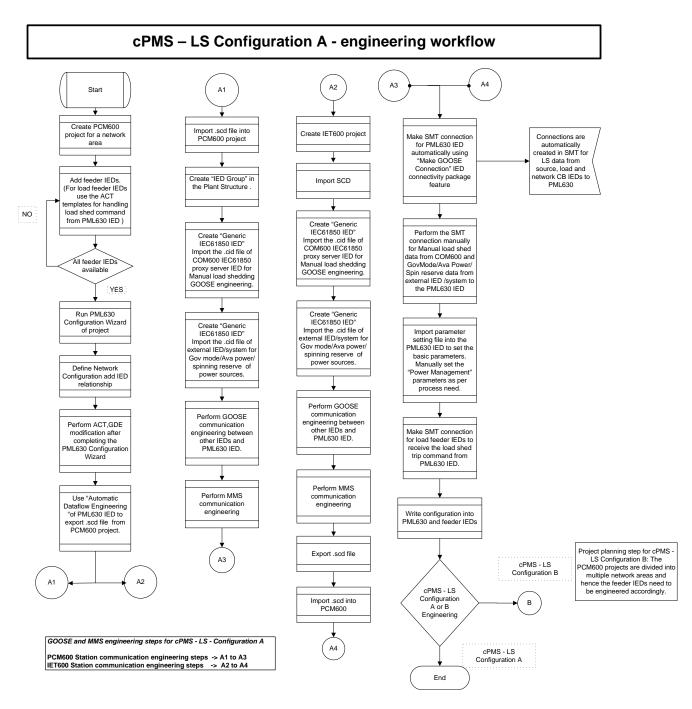


Figure 4: IED engineering workflow for cPMS - LS Configuration A



Governor mode and available power/spinning reserve for sources can be set as an IED parameter or can be configured as an incoming GOOSE information from an external IED/system. The external IED/ system can be added into IET600/PCM600 project and updated with their .cid files. Subscribe the IED to receive the data over GOOSE from the external IED/system.



Manual load-shedding is configured by defining the load priority or load power value to be shed for each subnetwork. However, COM600 can send this data on GOOSE communication to the load-shedding IED. The IEC 61850 proxy server configuration engineering needs to be done in SAB600 and download the configuration to COM600. Once the configuration is complete follow the steps as mentioned below.

- Export the .cid file of COM600 IEC 61850 proxy server from the SAB600 project.
- Create a new IED in the IET600/PCM600 project.
- Update the IED with the .cid file.
- Subscribe the IED to receive the data over GOOSE from COM600.



See the SAB600 engineering procedure to configure GOOSE for the manual load-shedding feature.

### Section 3 Engineering process

3.2

## Workflow for cPMS - LS Configuration B

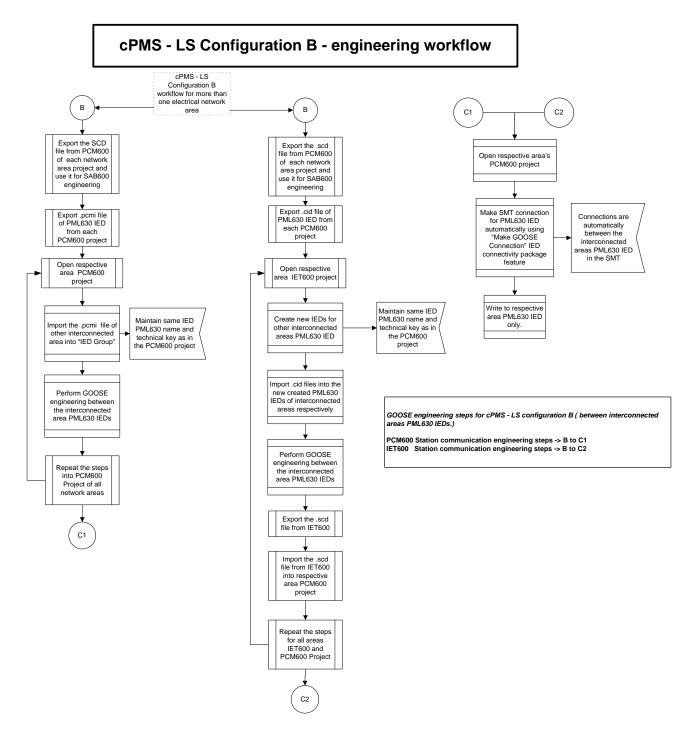


Figure 5: IED engineering workflow for cPMS - LS Configuration B



Engineering workflow for cPMS - LS Configuration A should be completed for each electrical network area before starting the engineering workflow for cPMS - LS Configuration B.



Each network area supported with cPMS - LS Configuration B application must have separate PCM600/IET600 and SAB600 projects.

#### Setting up the PCM600 project

• Build the plant structure according to the electrical network area/substation structure.



See the PCM600 documentation for the recommended size of a project. Larger projects can be divided into several PCM600 projects.

- Protection and control engineering of all the feeder IEDs should be finished before the engineering for the load-shedding IED starts.
- The IED is created in online or offline mode. Follow the configuration wizard workflow and select the electrical network configuration, as per the single-line diagram. Complete the wizard with **Finish** button to create the IED instance.

#### Application configuration in the Application Configuration tool

- The application configuration is created automatically for the selected configuration. Check the Application Configuration tool (ACT) for the selected instances of functions.
- The configuration made in the Application Configuration tool is saved to make the interfaces and signals available for the engineering tools like the Parameter Setting tool within PCM600.

#### Parameter setting and configuration in the Parameter Setting tool

- Check the configuration parameters of the physical IED for communication channels.
- The Parameter Setting tool (PST) changes the setting values for power management function according to the project configuration.
- Once the configuration wizard is finished, import the parameter setting file, provided with IED connectivity package, to set the IED basic parameters for event configuration, LHMI function keys usage and disturbance recorder settings.

#### Single-line diagram configuration in the Graphical Display Editor

• The single-line diagram is created in the Graphical Display Editor (GDE) automatically, when the configuration wizard is completed. Rearrange the components, if required, to match the system representation.

#### Local HMI engineering

- The function key and LED behaviour is defined with the Parameter Setting tool.
- The function keys and LEDs are defined with the Application Configuration tool.
  - Once the configuration wizard is complete and the IED is instantiated, the function key, event on LHMI of the IED, disturbance recorder and LEDs configuration is done automatically. Necessary function blocks are a part of the PML630LSAddlogicConfigA and PML630LSAddlogicConfigB ACT pages. The parameter setting file provided with connectivity package should be imported manually to configure the parameters of these function blocks.

#### Communication protocol engineering

- A station Configuration tool, for example, IET600, is used for horizontal and vertical communication.
- PCM600 Version 2.5 or later supports the IEC 61850 Configuration tool that can also be used for horizontal and vertical communication.



For configuring the horizontal and vertical communication, see the IEC 61850 communication engineering chapter.



The IED restarts automatically for the changes to take effect after changing the parameters marked with! (on LHMI), IEC 61850 data model and user management settings.

# Section 4 Setting up a project

## 4.1 PCM600 operates on projects

A typical project in PCM600 contains a plant structure including one or several IED objects, where each IED object contains the engineering data created or modified using the different PCM600 tools.

Several projects can be created and managed by PCM600, but only one project can be active at a time.

## 4.2 Connectivity packages

A connectivity package contains the complete description of the IED data signals, parameters and protocol addresses for a certain IED type and version. Several types of IEDs can be managed in one PCM600 project, thus the corresponding connectivity package has to be installed on the PC. A connectivity package is managed in a separate tool called Update Manager.



PCM600 must be installed before installing the connectivity packages.

A connectivity package for a specific IED type and version is available as an installable file.

### 4.2.1 Installing connectivity packages

• Install connectivity packages either by running the installer which can be downloaded at the ABB Web site or by using the Update Manager when a network connection is available.



Download connectivity packages from the ABB Web site <u>http://www.abb.com/substationautomation</u> or directly with Update Manager in PCM600.

| 4.2.1.1 | Installing connectivity packages by using the connectivity package installer  |  |  |
|---------|---|--|--|
|         | <ol> <li>Close PCM600.</li> <li>Run the ABB IED Connectivity Package PML630 Ver. n.msi installer.<br/>(n = version number)</li> <li>To install the connectivity package, follow the steps in the connectivity package installation wizard.</li> </ol>   |  |  |
| 4.2.1.2 | Installing connectivity packages by using the Update Manager  |  |  |
|         | <ol> <li>In PCM600, click Help and select Update Manager.</li> <li>Select Show All Available Updates from the drop-down list in the top left corner.</li> <li>Browse for the required connectivity package.</li> <li>Click Download.</li> <li>Click Install when the download is complete and follow the steps in the installation wizard.</li> </ol> |  |  |
| 4.2.2   | Activating installed connectivity packages<br>Activate the appropriate connectivity package in Update Manager after the<br>installation. Update Manager shows the IEDs that are compatible with the installed   |  |  |
|         | <ol> <li>PCM600 version.</li> <li>Open Update Manager from the Start menu.</li> <li>Select the ABB IED Connectivity Package PML630 Ver. n (n = version number).<br/>It is recommended to always use the latest version of the connectivity package.<br/>Activate the ABB IED Connectivity Package</li> </ol>  |  |  |

| 🚺 Home                       | IED Type      | Active Connectivity Package | Compatibility                |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                              |               |                             |                              |
| Software Updates (41)        | ⊕· PCM600 2.6 |                             |                              |
| Get Connectivity Packages    | E PCM600 2.7  |                             |                              |
| Export Software Packages     | 670           | 3.1.0.0 -                   | Supports PCM600 32-bit, 64-b |
|                              | ⊕ 630         |                             |                              |
| Manage Connectivity Packages | PML630        | 1.2.1                       | Supports PCM600 32-bit only  |
| Settings                     | REF 630       | 1.3.1 -                     | Supports PCM600 32-bit only  |
|                              | REG 630       | 1.3.1 -                     | Supports PCM600 32-bit only  |
|                              | REM 630       | 1.3.1 💌                     | Supports PCM600 32-bit only  |
|                              | RET 630       | 1.3.1 -                     | Supports PCM600 32-bit only  |
|                              | ⊕ 620         |                             |                              |
|                              | <b>⊞</b> 615  |                             |                              |
|                              | ⊕· 611        |                             |                              |

*Figure 6: Activating the connectivity package* 

PCM600 recognizes the installed connectivity package(s) during start-up and the corresponding IED types are available in PCM600 when starting a new project.

# 4.3 Setting up communication between PCM600 and the IED

The communication between the IED and PCM600 is independent of the used communication protocol within the substation.

The communication media is always Ethernet and the used protocol is TCP/IP.

Each IED has an Ethernet interface connector on the front and on the rear side. Both Ethernet connectors can be used for communication with PCM600.

When an Ethernet-based station protocol is used, PCM600 communication can use the same Ethernet port and IP address.

For the connection of PCM600 to the IED, two basic variants have to be considered.

- Direct point-to-point link between PCM600 and the IED front port.
- Indirect link via a station LAN or from remote via a network.

The physical connection and the IP address must be configured in both cases to enable communication.

The communication procedures are the same in both cases.

- 1. If needed, set the IP address for the IEDs.
- 2. Set up the PC or workstation for a direct link (point-to-point), or
- 3. Connect the PC or workstation to the LAN/WAN network.
- 4. Configure the IED IP addresses in the PCM600 project for each IED to match the IP addresses of the physical IEDs.

#### Setting up IP addresses

The IP address and the corresponding mask can be set via the LHMI for each available Ethernet interface in the IED. Each Ethernet interface has a default factory IP address when the complete IED is delivered.

- The default IP address for the IED front port is 192.168.0.254 and the corresponding subnetwork mask is 255.255.255.0, which can be set via the local HMI path Main menu/Configuration/Communication/TCP-IP configuration/Front port.
- The default IP address for the IED rear port is 192.168.2.10 and the corresponding subnetwork mask is 255.255.255.0, which can be set via the local HMI path Main menu/Configuration/Communication/TCP-IP configuration/LAN1.



The front and rear port IP addresses cannot belong to the same subnet or communication will fail. It is recommended to change the IP address of the front port if the front and rear port are set to the same subnet.

#### Setting up the point-to-point access to IEDs front port

The IED front port is a standard Ethernet interface with DHCP server functionality. When a PC is connected to the front port, the DHCP server automatically assigns the IP address from the same subnetwork.



See the operating system manual for details on how to obtain the IP address automatically.

- 1. Connect the PC network adapter to the IED front port.
- 2. Wait until the operating system automatically acquires the network address.
- 3. Check that the front port connector green status LED is lit.
- 4. Ping the IED to verify that the connection is correctly established. The default IP address of the front port is 192.168.0.254.



Use Ethernet crossover cables only for point-to-point connections. Modern network adapters contain logic for automatic detection if they are connected directly to another network adapter using a regular Ethernet cable.

#### Setting up the PC to access the IED via a network

This task depends on the used LAN/WAN network. The PC and the IED must belong to the same subnetwork.



For cPMS - LS configurations A and B, the subnet mask of all IEDs, COM600 and PCM600/SAB600 engineering PC can be set as 255.255.255.0. For example, for electrical network area 1 network setup, all devices' IP addresses can be set as 192.168.1.x series.

For example, for electrical network area 2 network setup, all devices' IP addresses can be set as 192.168.2.x series.

The purpose is to avoid the IP address conflict between the devices located in different electrical network areas.

## 4.4 Project management in PCM600

Many project management operations are possible in PCM600.

- Open existing projects
- Import projects
- Create new projects
- Export projects
- Delete projects
- Rename projects
- Copy and paste projects

An extension of the exported project file is \*.pcmp and those files are only used for exporting and importing projects between PCM600s.

### 4.4.1 Creating a new project

- 1. On the **File** menu, select **Open/Manage Project** to see the projects that are currently available in the PCMDataBases.
- 2. Open **Projects on my computer**.
- 3. Click the icon New Project.
  - To create a new project, currently open projects and object tools shall be closed. The **New Project window** opens.

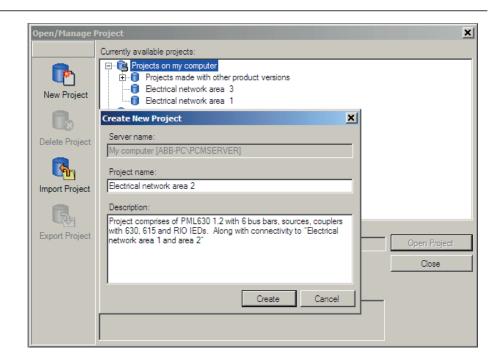


Figure 7: Create New Project window

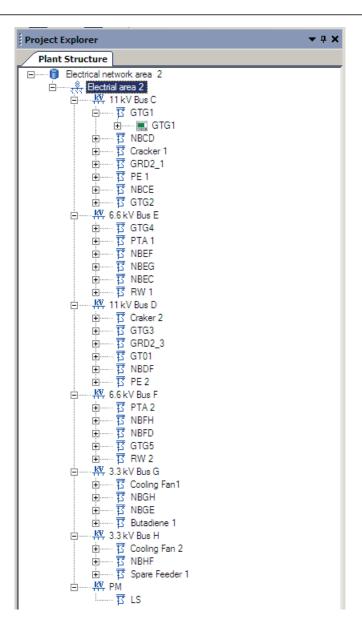
4. Name the project and include a description (optional) and click Create. PCM600 sets up a new project that is listed under **Projects on my computer**.

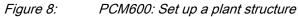
#### 4.5 Building a plant structure

The plant structure is used to identify the location of the IED within the substation. It is a geographical image of the substation and the bays within the substation. The organization structure for the IEDs may differ from the structure of the primary equipment in the substation. In PCM600, it is possible to set up a hierarchical structure of five levels for IED identification.

The plant structure is build up according to the project requirements. PCM600 offers several levels to build the hierarchical order from center down to the IEDs in a bay.

- 1. Level 1 =Project name
- 2. Level 2 = Name of the electrical network segment/area or process area
- 3. Level 3 = Voltage level, identifies the grid type or part in the substation the IED belongs to
- 4. Level 4 = Bay level, the bay within the specified voltage level
- 5. Level 5 = IED instance, selection of the IED which is used in the bay. Several IEDs are possible within a bay, for example, one control IED and two protection IEDs.





Level 2 is optional, all other levels are mandatory to identify an IED.

Once a plant structure is built, the identification should be renamed by the names/ identifications used in the project/substation. Use the right mouse button to build the plant structure and to rename the elements, by selecting the elements from the context menu. Rename the level after insertion using the **Rename** possibility or the **Object Properties** window.

1. Create a new plant structure in one of the alternative ways.

- Right-click in **Plant Structure** and then select **New/Create from Template**.
- Right-click in **Plant Structure** and then select **New/General** and select one of the elements **IED Group** or **Substation**.
- 2. On the menu bar, click **View** and then select **Object Types**. Select the needed elements and drag them to **Plant Structure**. Close the window if it does not close automatically.

## 4.5.1 Creating IED object in PCM600

•

The IED object is created in an existing project in PCM600 using **Substation/Voltage** Level/Bay



Though the IED functions as a station level device, it is instantiated under the bay level in PCM600. The feeder IEDs must be configured before configuring the IED.

- 1. Right-click the **Bay** node in **Plant Structure**.
- 2. Select New/Power Management IEDs/PML630.

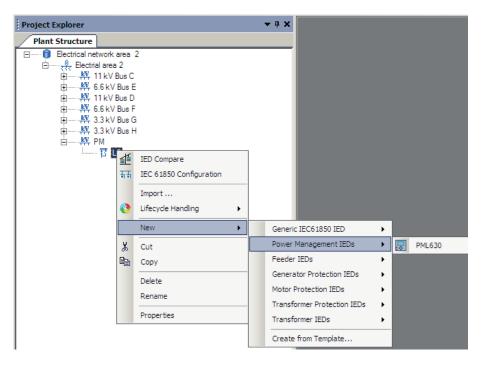


Figure 9: Menu navigation for the IED object creation

3. Click the **PML630** IED. PML630 Configuration Wizard opens. 4. Select Online Configuration and click Next.



Figure 10: Configuration Mode Selection page

5. Click Next in the Communication protocol selection page window.

| PML630 - Communication protocol sel                                  | ection page | ×        |
|--|-------------|----------|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Communication protocol selection page |             |          |
| IED protocol:  | IEC 61850   | •        |
| Communication provider:  | PCM600      | <b>~</b> |
|  |             |          |
|  |             |          |
|  |             |          |
|  |             |          |
|  |             |          |
|  |             |          |
| Cancel   | < Back      | Next >   |

Figure 11: Communication protocol selection page

6. Select the port access as **Front Port** for the front port or **LAN** for the back port.

| PML630 - IEC61850 communication protocol |                    |         |
|--|--------------------|---------|
| PML630 Config<br>IEC61850 commu          | juration Wizard    |         |
| PCM600 communic                          | ation              |         |
| Port:                                    | LAN1               |         |
| IP address:                              | Front Port<br>LAN1 |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  |                    |         |
|  | Cancel < Back      | Next >  |
|  |                    | IVEXL > |



7. Enter the IP address and click **Next** in the **IEC 61850 communication protocol** window.

| 🕞 PML630 - IEC | 61850 communication protocol | ×      |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                | figuration Wizard            |        |
| PCM600 commun  | nication                     |        |
| Port:          | LAN1                         | 1      |
| IP address:    | 192.168.2.5                  |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                |                              |        |
|                | Cancel < Back                | Next > |
|                |                              |        |

Figure 13: IP address selection for the IED

8. Click Scan and then click Next in the Version Selection Page window.

| PML630 - Version Selection                            | Page 🗾               |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Version Selection Page |                      |  |
| Online Mode<br>IED Type<br>Product Version            | PML630<br>1.2.1 Scan |  |
|   | Cancel < Back Next > |  |

Figure 14: Version Selection Page

9. In **Order Code Detection Page**, click **Scan** and verify that the order code detected by the Configuration Wizard corresponds to the actual hardware configuration of the IED and click **Next**.

| PML630 - Order Code Detection Page                       |    |  |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|--|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Order Code Detection Page |    |  |  |  |
| Online Mode  |    |  |  |  |
| Please scan the order code from IED.                     |    |  |  |  |
|  | BP |  |  |  |
| Order Code Selection                                     |    |  |  |  |
| Product series, size                                     | U  | PML630, 4U half 19 inch housing and connector set      |  |  |
| Market type (Standard)                                   | В  | IEC  |  |  |
| Main application   | Ρ  | Power Management                                       |  |  |
| Functional application                                   | L  | Load-shedding  |  |  |
| Analog inputs/outputs                                    | AA | 4I + 5U (Io 1/5A)                                      |  |  |
| Binary inputs/outputs                                    | AA | 14BI + 9BO   |  |  |
| Communication serial                                     | A  | Serial glass fibre (ST connector)                      |  |  |
| Communication Ethernet                                   | В  | Ethernet 100Base-TX (RJ-45 connector)                  |  |  |
| Communication protocol                                   | A  | IEC 61850 protocol                                     |  |  |
| Language   | Z  | IEC English  |  |  |
| Front panel  | Α  | Integrated LHMI  |  |  |
| Option 1   | В  | cPMS: Configuration B (includes cPMS: Configuration A) |  |  |
| Option 2   | A  | RIO Integration support                                |  |  |
| Power supply   | A  | Power supply 48-125 VDC                                |  |  |
| Vacant   | х  | Undefined  |  |  |
| Version  | С  | Version 1.2.1  |  |  |
| Scan   |    |  |  |  |
|  |    | Cancel < Back Next >                                   |  |  |

*Figure 15: Order Code Detection Page* 

### 4.5.2 Defining the load-shedding network

The IED object is created in an existing project in PCM600 using **Substation/Voltage Level/Bay**. Define the load-shedding network on the tabbed pages of the configuration wizard.

#### 4.5.2.1 Selecting the load-shed configuration

- 1. In PML630 Configuration Wizard, click the Select Network tab.
- 2. Select the required load shed configuration.

| PML630 - Network Configuration Page  |
|--|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Network Configuration Page                              |
| Select Network Select Busbars Configure Sources and Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers |
| Network Configuration  |
| Loadshed Configuration   |
| Configuration A (Compact Power Management System)                                      |
| Configuration B (Configuration A + Communication with Peer PML630 IEDs)                |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| Blank Configuration  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| Cancel < Back Next >   |

Figure 16: Network configuration selection



Based on the order code of the IED, the configuration option is enabled in the **Network Configuration** page in the wizard.

If **Option 1** – A (cPMS - LS Configuration A) is defined in the **Order Code Detection Page**, only configuration A is enabled for selection in the **Network Configuration Page**.

If **Option 1 – B** (cPMS - LS Configuration B; includes cPMS-LS Configuration A) is defined in the **Order Code Detection Page**, both configurations A and B are enabled for selection in the **Network Configuration Page**.

If **Option 2 - A** (RIO integration support) is defined in the **Order Code Detection Page**, the **Configuration wizard** allows to select the feeder IEDs supported with RIO600 IED types for load-shedding application, else RIO600 IED's selection is disabled in the **Configuration Wizard**.

Based on the selection in the further Configuration Wizard, necessary function blocks are instantiated in the Application Configuration tool.

#### 4.5.2.2 Adding busbars

The IED Connectivity Package supports three levels of busbars. Select the level based on the required project configuration.

- 1. In PML630 Configuration Wizard, click the Select Busbars tab.
- 2. Select the busbar from List of Busbars and click >>.
- 3. In the **Add Busbar** dialog box, select the busbar level and give the busbar name as required, and then click **Save.**



Select the busbar level to match the system representation.

| 🖃 PML630 - Network Configuration Page                |                     |   |
|--|---------------------|---|
| PML630 Configuration V<br>Network Configuration Page | Vizard              |   |
| Select Network Select Busbars                        | Configure Sources a | and Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers  |
| List of Busbars  LBB2 LBB3 LBB4 LBB5 LBB6            | >>                  | List of Configured Busbars Add Busbar Select Level Busbar Name BusC Save Cancel |
|  |                     | Cancel < Back Next >  |

Figure 17: Network Configuration Page with the Select Busbars tab open

| PML630 - Network Configu<br>PML630 Configuration V<br>Network Configuration Page   | Vizard |  |
|--|--------|--|
| Select Network Select Busbars Busbar Selection List of Busbars LB83 LB84 LB85 LB86 | <      | And Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers |
|  |        | Cancel < Back Next >                   |

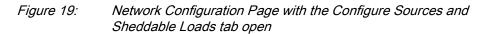
Figure 18: Select busbar level and name

Repeat the previous step for all the required busbars.

### 4.5.2.3 Adding power sources and sheddable loads

1. In PML630 Configuration Wizard, click the **Configure Source and Sheddable Load** tab.

| PML630 - Network Configuration Page  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard Network Configuration Page   |  |  |
| Select Network Select Busbars Configure Sources and Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers   |  |  |
| Select Busbar BusC(LBB 1)  |  |  |
| Add     Remove     Add     Remove       Note           1. Grid1 can only be connected to LBB1.          2. Grid1 can only be connected to LBB1 or LBB2.          3. Grid1 and Grid2 can be configured for the adjacent network area connectivity.         4. Generators or Transformers can only be connected to LBB1, LBB2, LBB3 or LBB4.         5. It is not possible to revert to the page again, if moved to next page. |  |  |
| Cancel < Back Next >   |  |  |



2. Click Add below the Source List section to add a power source feeder.

| Add Source   | X   |
|--|---|
| Source Information<br>Source Type Grid<br>Ava Power Mode Set Max Ava Power   | GOOSE Information<br>GOOSE<br>IED Name<br>GRD2_1                      |
| Adjacent Network Connectivity Information<br>External Source<br>Adjacent Power Network Area<br>(Technical Key of PML630) | Current Measurements Information Hardwired(TRM) Generator Information |
| Save C   | En Comm Gov Mode  |

*Figure 20: Add Source page* 

- 3. Select **GOOSE** to enable the **IED** Name box.
- 4. Select the **Source Type** in the **Source Information** section and the **IED Name** associated with the power source feeder.

| Source Information Source Type Grid Ava Power Mode Generator Transformer | GOOSE Information<br>GOOSE<br>IED Name<br>GRD2_1 |
|--|--|
| Adjacent Network Connectivity Information                                | Current Measurements Information                 |
| (Technical Key of PML630)  | Generator Information                            |

Figure 21: Selecting the source type

•



Three types (**Source Types**) of power source feeders can be configured.

- The **Grid** power source is the public utility grid tie-line or simply an external power source (which can also be a connection to an adjacent power network, that is, an intertie feeder).
  - First grid (Grid 1) power source type can be assigned to LBB1.
  - Second grid (Grid 2) power source type can be assigned to LBB1 or LBB2.
- The Generator power source type is a generator.
- The **Transformer** power source type is an external source or a public utility incoming grid transformer.



In cPMS - LS Configuration B, the **Adjacent Network Area** connectivity can be configured with **Source Type** as *Grid* only.

- 5. Set the available power and governor mode information for the power source feeder from PCM600/PST or accept it from an external IED/system.
  - 5.1. Select the source type Generator.

| Source Information -                   |  | GOOSE Information                |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Source Type                            | Generator 💌                                  | GOOSE                            |
| Ava Power Mode                         | Set Max Ava Power 💌<br>Set Max Ava Power     | IED Name GRD2_1                  |
| Adjacent Network Cor                   | Set Ava Power Relative<br>Comm Max Ava Power | Current Measurements Information |
| External Source     Adjacent Power Net | Comm Spin Reserve                            | Hardwired(TRM)                   |
| (Technical Key of PML)                 | \$30)  | Generator Information            |
|  |  | En Comm Gov Mode                 |
| Save Cancel                            |  |                                  |

Figure 22:

Available power mode selection and governor mode selection



If **Source Type** is **Generator**, it is possible to receive the governor mode information for communication from any external IED or system using GOOSE communication. To facilitate this, select **En Comm Gov Mode**.



Ava Power Mode selection has four options.

- Set Max Ava Power Maximum available power of the source is considered from the parameter setting in the IED. Set Ava Pow Relative
- Maximum available power of the source is considered as percentage of the active/running power, as set in the *Ava power relative* parameter setting in the IED.
- Comm Max Ava Power Maximum available power of the source is the GOOSE communication data from any other IED/ source external IED/system.
- Comm Spin Reserve
   Maximum available power of the source is the sum of active/running power of that source and spinning reserve GOOSE data external IED/ system.



The communication engineering and SMT connection for the communicated governor mode, **Comm Max Ava Power/Comm Spin Reserve** has to be done manually. This external IED/system should be configured as a generic IEC 61850 IED.



Additional engineering steps are required to add the 3rd party IED/AC800M into the PCM600 project.

5.2. Select the source type **Grid** and define **Adjacent Network Connectivity Information**.

| Add Source   | ×  |
|--|--|
| Source Information<br>Source Type Grid<br>Ava Power Mode Set Max Ava Power   | GOOSE Information<br>GOOSE<br>IED Name<br>GRD2_1 |
| Adjacent Network Connectivity Information C External Source Adjacent Power Network Area (Technical Key of PML630) PML1 | Current Measurements Information                 |
| CaveCa   | En Comm Gov Mode                                 |



Adjacent network connectivity information selection for the source type Grid



Select Adjacent Power Network Area in the Adjacent Network Connectivity Information section if the Grid power source is an interconnection between the two electrical network areas (IED order code is Configuration B). Also provide the technical key of the other interconnected network area load-shedding IED.



Select External Source in the Adjacent Network Connectivity Information section if the Grid power source is an external source that is not connected with external utility or grid (IED order code is Configuration A).



Additional engineering steps are required to add the Adjacent Network Area load-shedding IED into the PCM600 project.

5.3. Select the source type **Grid/Transformer** and then select the **Current Measurement Information**.

This selection is applicable only when the current information needed for the grid transformer overload-based load-shedding is to be considered from the analog input module (TRM-Card of the IED).

| Add Source  | ×  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Source Information<br>Source Type Grid<br>Ava Power Mode Set Max Ava Power  | GOOSE Information<br>GOOSE<br>IED Name<br>GRD2_1 |  |
| Adjacent Network Connectivity Information  External Source  Adjacent Power Network Area  (Technical Key of PML630) PML1 | Current Measurements Information                 |  |
| Save Cancel   |  |  |

Figure 24:

*Current measurement information for the source type - Grid/Transformer* 

IED hardware TRM card of type 4I/5U allows the configuration of threephase currents (from CT connections) for one grid transformer. IED hardware TRM card of type 8I/2U allows the configuration of threephase currents (from CT connections) for two Grid Transformers.



If ABB station automation system is based on IEC 61850 then the load-shedding solution comprises of a combination of IED and other Relion<sup>®</sup> 615, 620 and 630 series (REF/RET/REM and REG630).

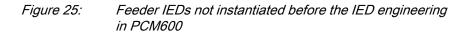


If non-IEC 61850 feeders or bays exists along with the IEC 61850 based 615/620/630 series IEDs, then RIO600 Ver. 1.2 or later with DI, DO and AI modules are used. The field IOs is hardwired to the RIO600 modules. Based on the IEC 61850 GOOSE, RIO600 communicates with the PML630 IED.



In the **GOOSE Information** section, **GOOSE** and **IED Name** are not selected if the feeder IEDs and RIOs are not instantiated before the IED engineering.

| Add Source   | ×  |
|--|--|
| Source Information<br>Source Type Grid<br>Ava Power Mode Set Max Ava Power   | GOOSE Information  |
| Adjacent Network Connectivity Information<br>External Source<br>Adjacent Power Network Area<br>(Technical Key of PML630) | Current Measurements Information Hardwired(TRM) Generator Information En Comm Gov Mode |
| Save   | Cancel   |



6. Click Add below the Sheddable Load List section to add loads

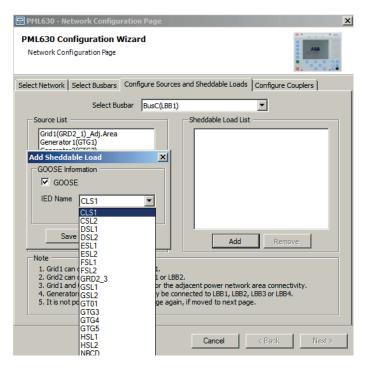


Figure 26: Configure Sheddable load for BusC(LBB1)



The IED Name must be entered, by selecting, if the load feeder is involved in load-shedding and its feeder IED sends GOOSE information to the PML630 IED. Click **Save** to add load. Repeat the previous step to add more sheddable loads.



The sheddable loads instantiation sequence is from left to right in a busbar. The left-most feeder is the first feeder assigned to the busbar. The shed command allocation is automatically done in this sequence.



Ten load feeders can be assigned to a busbar. If there are more load feeders involved in load-shedding, the load-shed groups needs to be configured.

| 🖃 PML630 - Network Configuration Page 🔀   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Network Configuration Page   |  |  |  |  |
| Select Network Select Busbars Configure Sources and Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers  |  |  |  |  |
| Select Busbar BusD(LBB2)  |  |  |  |  |
| Add Remove Add Remove   |  |  |  |  |
| Note<br>1. Grid1 can only be connected to LBB1.<br>2. Grid2 can only be connected to LBB1 or LBB2.<br>3. Grid1 and Grid2 can be configured for the adjacent network area connectivity.<br>4. Generators or Transformers can only be connected to LBB1, LBB2, LBB3 or LBB4.<br>5. It is not possible to revert to the page again, if moved to next page. |  |  |  |  |
| Cancel < Bapk Next >  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 27: Configured sheddable loads for BusD(LBB2)

- 7. Repeat this procedure for all the busbars configured in the previous step.
- 8. Repeat above step for all the loads connected to the busbar.



PML630 Ver.1.2.1 supports ANSI/CN protection relays of the 615 and 620 series, REG615 and RIO600 Ver.1.2 or later in addition to the IEC protection relays mentioned in this section.

#### 4.5.2.4 Configuring couplers, tie-lines and virtual circuit breakers

1. In PML630 Configuration Wizard, click the **Coupler Configuration** tab. This tab is to configure **Coupler**, **Tie-Line** and **Virtual Circuit Breaker**.



Do not click the **Next** button without completing the coupler configuration. If clicked, repeat the entire configuration procedure for the IED.

- 2. Select **Primary Busbar** and **Secondary Busbar** from the **Select Connecting Busbars**.
- 3. Select **Coupler IED Name** and click **Save**. The coupler is added to the **Configured Couplers** list.

| PML630 - Network Configuration Page   | <u>&lt;</u>                               |
|---|---|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Network Configuration Page   |   |
| Select Network Select Busbars Configure Sources ar  | nd Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers     |
| Select Connecting Busbars Primary Busbar BusC(LBB 1) Secondary Busbar BusD(LBB 2) Virtual Circuit Breaker GOOSE Information Coupler ID Name GOOSE Name Receiving End IED Name | Configured Couplers CB12(NBCD) CB12(NBCD) |
| GOOSE     New Save  | Remove<br>Cancel < Back Next >            |

*Figure 28: Configuring bus couplers* 



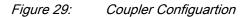
Enter the specific **Coupler IED Name** for the IED that sends the GOOSE information to the IED for **Coupler** configuration.



Enter the specific **Sending End IED Name** and **Receiving End IED Name** for the IEDs that send the GOOSE information to the IED for **Tie-Line** configuration.

4. Repeat the step for all the bus couplers.

| PML630 - Network Configuration Page                         | ×                            |
|---|------------------------------|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Network Configuration Page   |                              |
| Select Network Select Busbars Configure Sources and Sheddab | ole Loads Configure Couplers |
| Select Connecting Busbars                                   | Configured Couplers          |
| Primary Busbar BusG(LBB5)                                   | CB12(NBCD)<br>CB34(NBEF)     |
| Secondary Busbar BusH(LBB6)                                 | CB56(NBGH)                   |
| Virtual Circuit Breaker                                     |                              |
| GOOSE Information   |                              |
| Coupler 🗖 Tie-Line  |                              |
| Coupler IED Name  |                              |
| GOOSE NBGH  |                              |
| Receiving End IED Name     GOOSE                            |                              |
| New Save  | Remove                       |
| Cance   | el < Back. Next >            |



- 5. Configure **Virtual Circuit Breaker**, if one load busbar is virtually separated into two busbars in the configuration.
  - Uncheck the **Coupler** selection to enable **Virtual Circuit Breaker** selection, then select **Virtual Circuit Breaker** and click **Save**.

| PML630 - Network Configuration Page  | ×  |
|--|--|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Network Configuration Page  |  |
| Select Network Select Busbars Configure Sources a  | nd Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers                                  |
| Select Connecting Busbars Primary Busbar BusC(LBB 1) Secondary Busbar BusE(LBB 3)  Virtual Circuit Breaker  GOOSE Information Coupler TED Name GOOSE | Configured Couplers CB12(\NBCD) CB34(\NBEF) CB56(\NBGH) CB15(\Virtual) |
|  | Remove Cancel < Back Next >  |

Figure 30: Virtual circuit-breaker configuration



For Virtual Circuit Breaker configuration, IED Name selection is disabled.



GOOSEPWRSRCRCV function block is not instantiated for the **Virtual Circuit Breaker** feeder.

- 6. Repeat the step for all the tie feeders.
- 7. Click **Next** to move to the **Setup Complete** page.

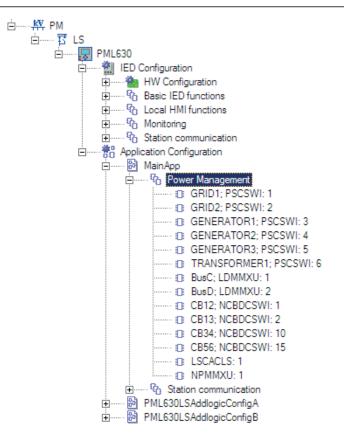
#### 4.5.2.5 Completing the setup

When the load-shedding network configuration is done, complete the setup following the wizard steps.

• Click Finish in the Setup Complete Page window to create PML630 object.

| PML630 - Setup Complete   | e Page 🗾 🗾  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| PML630 Configuration<br>Setup CompletePage                        | Wizard  |  |  |  |
| Setup is complete. The co<br>below :                              | onfiguration that is made for the selected IED is |  |  |  |
| IED Type  | PML630  |  |  |  |
| Product Version   | 1.2.1   |  |  |  |
| IP Address  | 192.168.2.10                                      |  |  |  |
| Order Option  | UBPLAAAAAAAZAANAXC                                |  |  |  |
| NOTE: Once configuration wizard is finished it can't be reopened. |   |  |  |  |
|   | Cancel < Back Finish                              |  |  |  |

Figure 31: Setup Complete Page





PCM600 showing the created PML630 object



The load-shedding function logic blocks are instantiated and the connection between the function blocks are established automatically in the Application Configuration tool.



The key load-shedding network diagram is configured with busbar, generator and grid transformer automatically in the Graphical Display Editor tool.

Perform Automatic Dataflow Engineering to include IEC 61850 information emanating from IED to feeder IEDs (on GOOSE communication profile) and COM600 (on MMS communication profile) for substation and load-shedding functionality. This information is available in an SCD file.



IEC 61850 communication configuration for MMS and GOOSE are created automatically for the IED and can be viewed in IET600.

# 4.5.3 Engineering with the IEC 61850 configuration tool of PCM600

External IED or system can provide the information as governor mode, *Comm Max Ava Power* or *Comm Spin Reserve* to the IED for the sources.

Similarly, manual load-shedding is configured by defining the load priority or in terms of load power to be shed for each subnetwork. This manual load shed data can be configured to be sent by the COM600 IEC 61850 Proxy server IED over GOOSE communication to the load-shedding IED.

- 1. Export the .cid/.icd file for the external IED or system and COM600 IEC 61850 Proxy Server.
- 2. Right-click **Project in PCM600**, point to **New**, point to **General** and select **IED Group**.

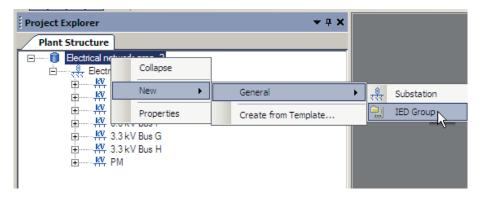


Figure 33: Add the IED Group to the PCM600 project

3. Right-click IED Group, point to New, point to Generic IEC 61850 IED and select IEC 61850 IED.

| Project Explorer   |                         | <b>→</b> # X                |                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Plant Structure    |                         |                             |                     |
| Electrical network | karea 2                 |                             |                     |
| Electrial are      |                         |                             |                     |
| ⊞                  |                         |                             |                     |
|                    |                         |                             |                     |
|                    |                         |                             |                     |
| ⊞                  |                         |                             |                     |
|                    |                         |                             |                     |
| ±                  | V BUS H                 |                             |                     |
| IED Groun          |                         |                             |                     |
|                    | IEC 61850 Configuration |                             |                     |
|                    | Import                  |                             |                     |
|                    | Lifecycle Handling      |                             |                     |
| <u> </u>           |                         |                             |                     |
|                    | New •                   | General                     | •                   |
| X                  | Cut                     | Generic IEC61850 IED        | 🕨 📱 IEC6 1850 IED 📐 |
|                    | Сору                    | Power Management IEDs       | •                   |
|                    | Delete                  | Feeder IEDs                 | •                   |
|                    |                         | Generator Protection IEDs   | +                   |
|                    | Rename                  | Motor Protection IEDs       |                     |
|                    | Properties              |                             |                     |
|                    |                         | Transformer Protection IEDs | •                   |
|                    |                         | Transformer IEDs            | •                   |
|                    |                         | Create from Template        |                     |

Figure 34: Create the Generic IEC 61850 IED

4. Select the communication port and IP address for the external IED or system or COM600 IEC 61850 proxy server IED.

| IEC61850 IED - Communi                       | ication Settings        | ×       |
|--|-------------------------|---------|
| Generic IEC61850 I<br>Communication Settings | ED Configuration Wizard |         |
| PCM600 communication -                       |                         |         |
| Port:  | Ethernet Port           | -       |
| IP address:                                  | 192.168.2.71            |         |
|  |                         |         |
|  |                         |         |
| -  |                         |         |
|  |                         |         |
|  |                         |         |
|  |                         |         |
|  |                         |         |
| \$   |                         |         |
|  |                         |         |
|  | Cancel < Back           | Next >  |
|  | Cancel K Black          | Ivext > |



- Complete page.

  Icconfiguration Complete

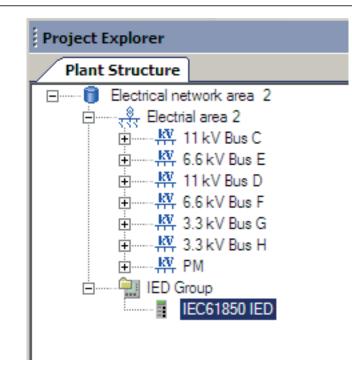
  Configuration Complete

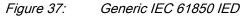
  Communication configuration is now defined.

  Iconfiguration configuration is now defined.
- 5. In the **Communication Setting** page, click **Next** to go to the **Configuration Complete** page.

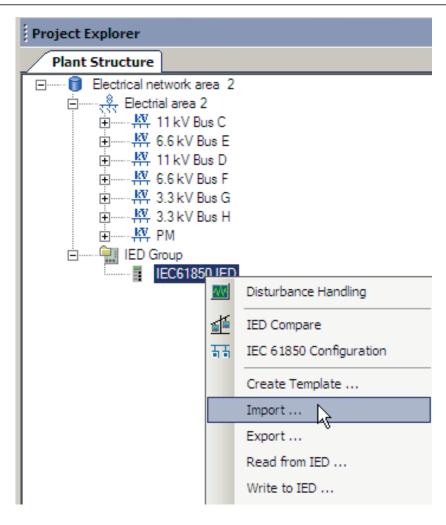
Figure 36: Configuration Complete page for Generic IEC 61850 IED

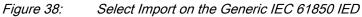
6. In the **Configuration Complete page**, click **Finish** to create the Generic IEC 61850 IED.





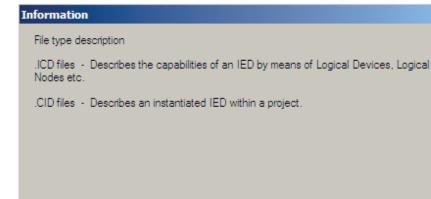
7. Right-click IEC 61850 IED and select Import to import the .cid/.icd file.





8. In the Information dialog box, click OK to proceed.

OK



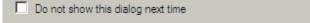


Figure 39: Proceed to import the .cid or .icd file

9. Select the .icd file and click **Open**.

| 📟 Import            |                               |   |                        | ×             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------|
| 🕞 🖓 ~ 🏝 • Comp      | uter 👻 Local Disk (C:) 👻 🔍 👻  | ∽ | Search Local Disk (C:) | 2             |
| Organize 🔻 New fold | er                            |   |                        | • 🔳 🔞         |
| 🛠 Favorites         | Name ^                        |   | Date modified          | Туре          |
| 🧫 Desktop           | i em                          |   | 3/26/2013 7:56 AM      | File folder   |
| 🐌 Downloads         | ]] IP4_Connpacks              |   | 12/15/2012 6:00 AM     | File folder   |
| 🗐 Recent Places     | PCMDataBases                  |   | 3/26/2013 5:18 AM      | File folder   |
| 🥽 Libraries         | 📔 PerfLogs                    |   | 7/14/2009 3:37 AM      | File folder   |
| Documents           | 🌗 Program Files               |   | 1/2/2013 2:25 PM       | File folder   |
| J Music             | 🐌 RC5 Testing                 |   | 1/25/2013 11:21 AM     | File folder   |
| Pictures            | SATEEN Projects               |   | 1/2/2013 9:13 AM       | File folder   |
| Videos              | 🐌 sc                          |   | 1/2/2013 2:39 PM       | File folder   |
| 💷 Computer          | 🐌 SWTOOLS                     |   | 12/7/2012 7:55 AM      | File folder   |
| Local Disk (C:)     | Template backup of PML630 IED |   | 3/26/2013 5:18 AM      | File folder   |
|                     | \mu Users                     |   | 12/7/2012 6:27 AM      | File folder   |
| 📬 Network           | J Windows                     |   | 3/22/2013 12:04 PM     | File folder   |
|                     | AC800M.icd                    |   | 1/9/2013 5:25 AM       | ICD File      |
|                     | •                             |   |                        | F             |
| F                   | ile name: AC800M.icd          | • | IED Capability Descrip | tion (*.icc 💌 |
|                     |                               | [ | Open 🔻                 | Cancel        |

Figure 40: Select the .icd/.cid file

10. Select the correct options in the SCL Import dialog box and click Import.

| SCL Import Options   | × |
|--|---|
| ED Types   |   |
| O Don't import IEDs of unknown type  |   |
| <ul> <li>Replace unknown IED types with<br/>generic IEC 61850 object type</li> </ul> |   |
| Ignore PCM Object Type   |   |
| Import Type  |   |
| ✓ Ignore Substation Section  |   |
| Mont Short Addresses   |   |
| Preview Import Cancel  |   |

Figure 41: SCL import options



While importing the SCL file, IEC 61850 GOOSE communication can cause SCL error to the PCM600 project if any of these options are not selected.

- Replace unknown IED types with generic IEC 61850 object type
- Ignore PCM Object Type
- Ignore Substation Section
- Import Short Addresses



IET600 engineering tool can also be used for merging the .cid/.icd files of the external IED or system and COM600 IEC 61850 proxy server. While importing the SCD file into the PCM600 project, an IED Group with an external system IED and IEC 61850 proxy server IED is created automatically.

11. Right-click the **IED** under **IED Group** after importing the SCD file and select **IEC 61850 Configuration** to open station communication engineering tool.

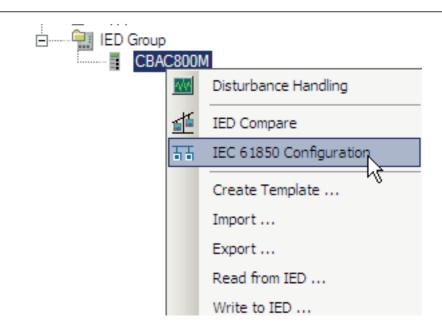


Figure 42: Open IEC 61850 Configuration tool

12. Subscribe the GOOSE control block of external IED or system or COM600 IEC 61850 proxy server IED to the PML630 IED.

| Project Explorer 🔹 🖣 🗙   | G005E Communication - IEC 61850 Configuration ₹ ♦ ★ ×  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Plant Structure          |  |
| Electrical_network_area2 | NBEG (LD0)<br>NBEF (S1)<br>NBFH (S1)<br>NBGH (S1)<br>NBHF (S1)<br>NBHF (S1)<br>PML2 (S1)             |
| Electrical area 2        | 0 0 H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H  |
|                          | NBEG (LD0<br>NBEG (LD0<br>NBFH (S1)<br>NBFH (S1)<br>NBGH (S1)<br>NBHF (S1)<br>NBHF (S1)<br>PML2 (S1) |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
|                          | CBAC800M.1.LD0.LLN0.AC800_PML2   |
|                          | CBAC800M.1.LD0.LLN0.AC800_PML3   |
|                          |  |
| ⊡ Ī LS2                  |  |
|                          |  |
| CBAC800M                 |  |
|                          |  |



13. Signal matrix connections should be done manually in the PML630 IED.

4.5.4

# Configuring adjacent network area load-shedding IED in PCM600

Once the other adjacent network area load-shedding IED PCM600 project configuration is complete, export the .PCMI file of the load-shedding IED. The exported .pcmi file of the load-shedding IED can be added to the IED group in this area

PCM600 project. The GOOSE communication engineering can be done between the load-shedding IED in the substation section and the load-shedding IED in the IED group.

1. Right-click IED Group and select Import.

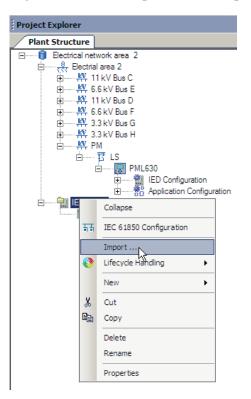


Figure 44: Import .pcmi into the IED Group

For example, **Electrical network area2** is connected to area 1 and area 3, so import the .pcmi files of IED from Electrical network area 1 and area 3 PCM600 project.

2. In the **Information** dialog box, click **OK** to select the .pcmi file.

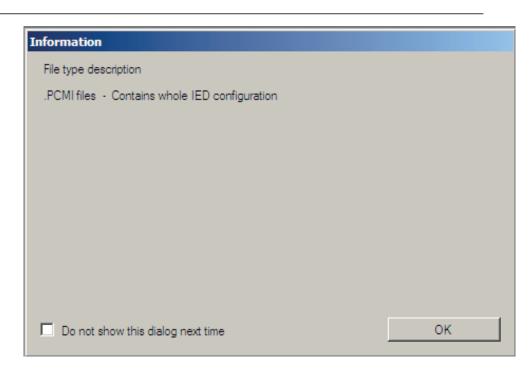


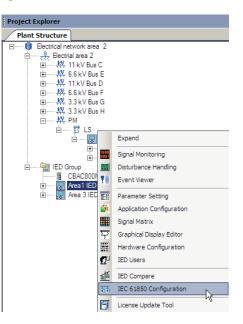
Figure 45: Click OK in the Information dialog box

3. Select the .pcmi file of network area 1 IED and click **Open**.

| 🔤 Import              |                                  |                        | ×           |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Computer              | 🝷 Local Disk (C:) 👻 👻 🖌          | Search Local Disk (C:) | 2           |
| Organize 🔻 New folder |                                  | ::::                   | • 🔳 🔞       |
| ☆ Favorites           | Name *                           | Date modified          | Туре        |
| Desktop               | U EM                             | 3/26/2013 8:30 AM      | File folder |
| Downloads             | IP4_Connpacks                    | 12/15/2012 6:00 AM     | File folder |
| 🖳 Recent Places       | PCMDataBases                     | 3/26/2013 5:18 AM      | File folder |
|                       | PerfLogs                         | 7/14/2009 3:37 AM      | File folder |
| 📷 Libraries           | 🌗 Program Files                  | 1/2/2013 2:25 PM       | File folder |
| Documents             | \mu RC5 Testing                  | 1/25/2013 11:21 AM     | File folder |
| J Music               | SATEEN Projects                  | 1/2/2013 9:13 AM       | File folder |
| Pictures<br>Videos    | 鷆 sc                             | 1/2/2013 2:39 PM       | File folder |
| videos                | SWTOOLS                          | 12/7/2012 7:55 AM      | File folder |
| 🖳 Computer            | ]] Template backup of PML630 IED | 3/26/2013 5:18 AM      | File folder |
| 🟭 Local Disk (C:)     | \mu Users                        | 12/7/2012 6:27 AM      | File folder |
|                       | \mu Windows                      | 3/22/2013 12:04 PM     | File folder |
| 📬 Network             | Area 1_IED.pcmi                  | 3/26/2013 8:50 AM      | PCMI File   |
|                       | Area3_IED.pcmi                   | 3/26/2013 8:50 AM      | PCMI File 👻 |
|                       | •                                |                        | Þ           |
| File r                | name: Area1_IED.pcmi             | IED File (*.pcmi)      | •           |
|                       |                                  | Open 🗸                 | Cancel      |



- 4. Import the .pcmi file of network area 2 IED.
- 5. Right-click the network area 1 IED and select **IEC 61850 Configuration** to open the tool for station communication engineering.





Open IEC 61850 Configuration tool



IET600 engineering tool can also be used for merging the .cid files of the adjacent network area IEDs. After importing the SCD file into the PCM600 project, **IED Group** with adjacent network area IEDs is created automatically.



While importing the SCL file, IEC 61850 GOOSE communication can cause SCL error to the PCM600 project if any of these options are not selected.

- Replace unknown IED types with generic IEC 61850 object type
- Ignore PCM Object Type
- Ignore Substation Section
- Import Short Addresses
- 6. Perform the GOOSE data subscription and publication between the interconnected area PML630.

| Project Explorer 🔹 🖣 🗙    | G005E Communication - IEC 61850 Configuration ▼ 4 ▷ X  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Plant Structure         □ | PML1.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_PML         PML1.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_ShdLoad1         PML1.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_ShdLoad2 |

Figure 48: Subscribe Area 1 IED data to Area 2 IED

| Project Explorer 🔷 🔻 🎗   | GOOSE Communication - IEC 61850 Configuration → 4 ▷ 🗙  |
|--|--|
| Plant Structure         ■       ■         ■       ■         ■       ■         ■       ■         ■       ■         ■       ■         ■       ■         ■       ■         ● </td <td>PML3.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_PML         PML3.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_ShdLoad1         PML3.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_ShdLoad2</td> | PML3.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_PML         PML3.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_ShdLoad1         PML3.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_ShdLoad2 |

Figure 49: Subscribe Area 3 IED data to Area 2 IED

- 7. Right-click the network area 2 IED and select **Make GOOSE Connection** to perform signal matrix connection automatically.
- 8. Write the configurations for Electrical network area 2 IED from the project to complete the cPMS LS Configuration B engineering workflow.
- 9. Repeat the above steps for Electrical network area 1 and area 3 PCM600 project.

## 4.5.5 IEC 61850 naming conventions to identify an IED

This section is valid when the IEC 61850 standard is used for station bus communication. According to the IEC 61850–6 clause 8.4, the SCL model allows two types of project designation in the object properties.

- A technical key is used on engineering drawings and for signal identifications. This is contained in the attribute name as identification of each object. If this value is used as reference to an object, it is contained in the attribute "name", starting with a string denoting the reference target object type and ending with the string **Name**. The technical key is used within SCL for referencing to other objects. The name is a relative identification within a hierarchy of objects.
- A user-oriented textual designation is contained in the attribute "desc". Attributes are not allowed to contain carriage return, line feed or tab characters. The semantics of "desc" must also be relative within an object hierarchy.

PCM600 is responsible for the above two possibilities. The two possible signal designations are available per object in the object properties for all hierarchical levels, beginning with the substation as the highest level.

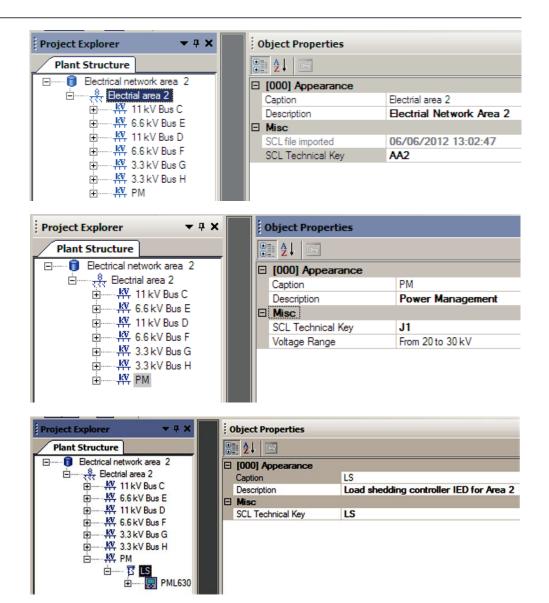
The technical key is automatically generated based on the rules and type specifications of IEC 61346 and the extended definitions made for substations by a technical committee. The technical key is shown in **Object Properties** under **SCL Technical Key** or **Technical Key**.

- **Station level**: The station is predefined by "AA2" where 2 is the index. To get the real station name that is used, it is possible to rename the "SCL Technical Key" for the station to the name used by the project. To minimize the word length, the acronym form should be used also in the messages transmitted to identify the events, for example. In Figure 50, Substation level SCL Technical key = AA2.
- Voltage level: In the example, voltage level is intended at 22 kV and hence the corresponding range is selected from the combo box and the corresponding SCL Technical Key is selected as J1.
   Though technically the Power Management functionality (load-shedding)

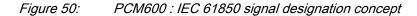
Though technically the Power Management functionality (load-shedding function in this case) is not associated with a particular voltage level, the above selection is done for the IED as the highest voltage level at which the load-shedding takes place is generally the voltage level associated with the IED.

• **Bay level** and **IED level**: The bay and the IED are appended with the coding defined in the IEC 61346 standard and the substation definition lists. In the example, Bay = LS, designating that the load-shedding functionality is designated under the "Power Management" "functionality". IED = PML630.

The user-oriented textual designation is visible in the plant structure for each object. It is the name given by default or changed via the **Rename** possibility. It is the name given by default or changed via the **Rename** possibility. See <u>Figure 50</u>, **Object Properties**, the row **Caption**.



| Project Explorer 🔹 🕂 🗙    |  | Object Properties           |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Plant Structure           |  |                             |  |  |  |
| Electrical network area 2 |  | I [000] Appearance          |  |  |  |
| Electrial area 2          |  | Caption                     | PML630                                     |  |  |
| 11 kV Bus C               |  | Description                 | Customer product for PML630 1.2 for Area 2 |  |  |
|                           |  | [020] Addresses             |  |  |  |
| tim                       |  | IP Address                  | 192.168.2.5                                |  |  |
| terretter Bus F           |  | IP-GATEWAY                  | 192.0.2.1                                  |  |  |
|                           |  | IP-SUBNET                   | 255.255.255.0                              |  |  |
|                           |  | [030] Communication Control |  |  |  |
| Ė                         |  | Connection Type             | Fixed                                      |  |  |
| ⊡ ĪĪ LS                   |  | [080] Authentication        |  |  |  |
|                           |  | Is Authentication Disabled  | True                                       |  |  |
|                           |  | Is Password used            | False                                      |  |  |
|                           |  | Password                    |  |  |  |
|                           |  | [100] SCL Information       |  |  |  |
|                           |  | Technical Key               | AA2J1LSA1                                  |  |  |
|                           |  | Misc                        |  |  |  |
|                           |  | Configuration Version       | PML630ver1.2.0.P                           |  |  |
|                           |  | IED Family                  | Relion                                     |  |  |
|                           |  | IED Series                  | 630 series                                 |  |  |
|                           |  | IED Type                    | 630 series                                 |  |  |
|                           |  | Manufacturer                | ABB  |  |  |
|                           |  | Order Code                  | UBPLAAAAABAZABNAXC                         |  |  |
|                           |  | Product Type                | PML630                                     |  |  |
|                           |  | Product Version             | 1.2.0                                      |  |  |
|                           |  |                             |  |  |  |



The created technical key for the full path name of the IED is:

- AA2J1LSA1
  - AA2 = Electrical Network Area 2 "AA2" SCL Technical key
  - J1 = Power Management Voltage level "J1" SCL Technical key
  - Bay = Load-shedding Bay "LS" SCL Technical key
  - PML630 = Customer product for PML630 1.2 for Area 2 "AA2J1LSA1" SCL Technical key



The technical key for the IED can be suitably derived based on the project naming conventions.



It is recommended to create a separate PCM600 project for each electrical network area, where more than one electrical network areas/ process areas are provided with PML630 in cPMS - LS Configuration B **Power Management** configuration option.

The AA1= SCL Tech Key has to be kept unique for each electrical network area. For example, electrical network area 1 as AA1, area 2 as AA2 and area 3 as AA3.



All the other bays in the project have to be created for the other feeder IEDs as per single-line diagram of the network area. PML630 has to be created at the end.

# 4.6 Setting technical key

Both the physical IED and the IED object in PCM600 have a technical key. The purpose of the technical key is to prevent the downloading of a configuration to the wrong IED. The technical key in the IED and PCM600 must be the same, otherwise it is not possible to download a configuration. Each IED in a PCM600 project must have a unique technical key. It is therefor not possible to set the same technical key for several IEDs in the same PCM600 project.



The IED is delivered with a factory default technical key.

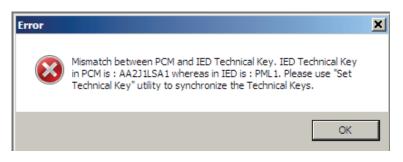


The technical key property in PCM600 corresponds to the IED name attribute in SCL files. The IED name attribute must not be changed outside PCM600, because data in PCM600 might be lost when importing SCL files.



The IED configuration wizard identifies feeder IEDs with the technical keys. Hence, it is recommended to use meaningful names for technical keys, for example, the name G1 can be assigned to the technical key of generator one feeder IED.

When writing a configuration to the IED, PCM600 checks for any mismatches between the IED object and the physical IED technical key. For communication between the IED and PCM600, the technical key must be the same. An option is available to read the technical key from the IED and update it to PCM600 or write the PCM600 technical key to the IED. A technical key can also be defined. An error message is displayed if there is any mismatch between PCM600 and the IED technical key.



*Figure 51:* Error message generated due to mismatch between PCM600 and IED technical key



The IP address of the IED object in PCM600 and the physical IED which is intended to be connected through the technical key concept should be same.



The technical key for an IED object in PCM600 can also be changed in the **Object properties** window.

- 1. Select the IED in Plant Structure.
- 2. Right-click and select Set Technical Key.

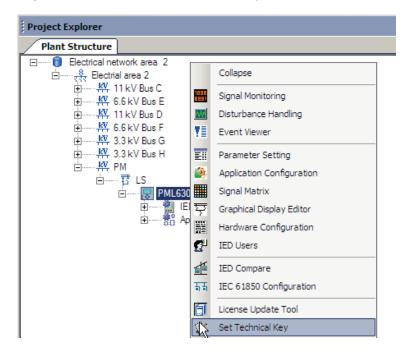


Figure 52: PCM600: Set technical key menu at IED level

The technical key concept message is displayed.

3. Click **OK** in the dialog box.

The technical key is read from the IED and the technical key editor dialog box opens.

| Set Technical Key  | × | Technical Key Editor 🛛  |
|--|---|---|
| WARNING!<br>Changing the Technical Key in PCM600<br>might require changes in IEC61850<br>configuration of the IEDs in the whole project! |   | Please select the unique "Technical Key" to be used for<br>communication. Choose "Technical Key in IED" to use the<br>existing one from the IED, "Technical Key in PCM600" to use<br>the one created by PCM600 or create custom one by<br>selecting "User-defined Technical Key": |
| Otherwise the horizontal communication will<br>not work.   |   | PML1 © Technical Key in IED   |
| Are you sure you want to continue?   |   | AA2J1LSA1 C Technical Key in PCM600   |
| nie yearbare yearnant to continue.   |   | O User-defined Technical Key  |
| Yes No   |   | OK Cancel   |

*Figure 53: PCM600: Technical key editor* 

Select the desired options in the Technical Key Editor dialog box.

- Use the existing technical key in the IED.
- Use the existing technical key defined for the IED object in PCM600.
- Set a user-defined technical key, which changes the technical key for both the physical IED and IED object in PCM600.



Do not use a technical key with more than 10 characters.

4. Click **OK** to confirm the selection.

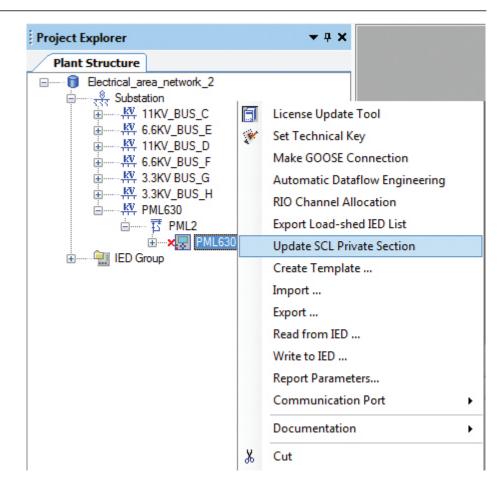
| Technical Key Edito   | r 🗵                          |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Please select the unique "Technical Key" to be used for<br>communication. Choose "Technical Key in IED" to use the<br>existing one from the IED, "Technical Key in PCM600" to use<br>the one created by PCM600 or create custom one by<br>selecting "User-defined Technical Key": |                              |  |  |  |
| PML1  | C Technical Key in IED       |  |  |  |
| AA2J1LSA1   | C Technical Key in PCM600    |  |  |  |
| PML_2   | C User-defined Technical Key |  |  |  |
|   | OK Cancel                    |  |  |  |
| Set Technical Key   | ×                            |  |  |  |
| Technical key set successfully in IED and PCM   |                              |  |  |  |
|   | ОК                           |  |  |  |
|   |                              |  |  |  |

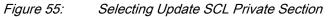
Figure 54: PCM600: Technical key in IED

### 4.7 Updating SCL private section

If the technical key of the PML630 IED is changed, it should also be reflected in the private section of PML630's SCL file to ensure that COM600 can pick the right section for WHMI. If a mismatch persists, load-shedding displays are not populated in COM600.

1. In the **Plant Structure** view, right click the PML630 IED and select **Update SCL Private Section** to update the technical key in the private section of the SCD file.





2. Select Yes to confirm the updating of the SCL private section.

| ₽<br>≣× | ML630   |
|---------|---|
|         | Update SCL Private Section                        |
|         | Are you sure want to update SCL private section ? |
|         | Yes No  |

Figure 56: Confirming the update

On completion of the SCL private section update, the system confirms the action.

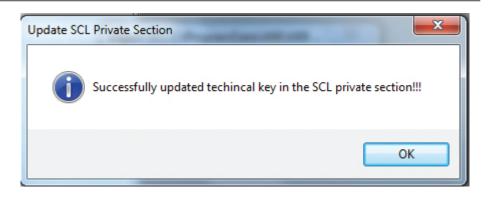


Figure 57: Completing the update successfully

The SCL private sections should be updated in certain situations.

- When the PML630 Technical Key of the PML630 instance is changed through Object properties.
- When the PML630 Technical Key of the PML630 instance is changed using "Set Technical Key" tool.
- After importing or copying the PML630 instance on substation level when a project specific PML630 Technical Key is defined.



The Update SCL Private Section tool does not support PML630 instances created or imported under the IED Group.

### 4.8 Using the IED in COM600 project - PML630

The IED connectivity package has built-in features to support the automatic configuration of the load-shedding process displays in COM600. After completing the cPMS - LS Configuration A engineering, the SCD file exported from PCM600 should be imported to SAB600.



It is not possible to access load-shedding subnetwork-wise displays in SAB600.

### 4.9 Configuring IEDs offline

1. Right-click the **Bay** node, point to **New**, point to **Power Management IEDs** and select **PML630**.

| Project Explorer |                                   | <b>→</b> ┦ X                |   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Plant Structure  |                                   |                             |   |
|                  | C & E<br>D D<br>S F<br>S G<br>S H |                             |   |
|                  | New                               | Generic IEC61850 IED        |   |
| X                | Cut                               | Power Management IEDs       | 0 |
| B                | 👌 Сору                            | Feeder IEDs                 |   |
|                  | Delete                            | Generator Protection IEDs   |   |
|                  | Rename                            | Motor Protection IEDs       |   |
|                  | Properties                        | Transformer Protection IEDs |   |
|                  | Propercies                        | Transformer IEDs            |   |
|                  |                                   | Create from Template        |   |

Figure 58: Menu navigation for the IED object creation

- 2. Click PML630 IED.
  - PML630 Configuration Wizard opens.
- 3. Select Offline Configuration in Configuration Mode Selection Page and click Next.



The **Configuration Mode** selection varies in the online and offline configuration. In the offline configuration, select the IED type, version and IED order code manually.



Figure 59: Configuration Mode Offline Configuration

The order selection must be done manually according to the project specifications or requirements.



If there is a mismatch between the offline order code selection and the actual IED configuration, the IED configuration from PCM600 cannot be downloaded into the IED.

4. In the Communication Protocol Selection page, click Next.

| PML630 - Communication protocol sel                                  | ection page | ×      |
|--|-------------|--------|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Communication protocol selection page |             |        |
| IED protocol:  | IEC 61850   | •      |
| Communication provider:  | PCM600      | 7      |
|  |             |        |
|  |             |        |
|  |             |        |
|  |             |        |
|  |             |        |
|  |             |        |
| Cancel   | < Back      | Next > |

Figure 60: Communication protocol selection page

5. Select the port access as **Front Port** for the front port or **LAN1** for back port.

| 🖃 PML630 - IEC61850 co | ommunication protocol | ×             |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| PML630 Configuration   |                       |               |
| PCM600 communication — |                       |               |
| Port:                  | LAN1                  | •             |
| IP address:            | Front Port<br>LAN1    |               |
|                        |                       |               |
|                        |                       |               |
|                        |                       |               |
|                        |                       |               |
|                        |                       |               |
|                        |                       |               |
|                        |                       |               |
|                        |                       |               |
|                        | Cancel                | < Back Next > |



6. In the **IEC 61850 Communication Protocol** page, type the IP address and click **Next**.

| 🖃 PML630 - IEC618                | 850 communication protocol | ×       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| PML630 Config<br>IEC61850 commur |                            |         |
| PCM600 communica                 | tion                       |         |
| Port:                            | LAN1                       | -       |
| IP address:                      | 192.168.2.5                |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  |                            |         |
|                                  | Cancel < Back              | Next >  |
|                                  | Cancel < Back              | ivext > |

Figure 62: IP address selection for IED



For Ethernet communication, select the port as **LAN1** and the IP address of the IED should be unique.

- 7. Click Next.
- 8. In Version Selection page, click Next.

| PML630 - Version Selection Page                       | ×      |
|---|--------|
| PML630 Configuration Wizard<br>Version Selection Page |        |
| Offline Mode Product Version 1.2.1                    |        |
| Cancel < Back   | Next > |

Figure 63: Version Selection Page

9. In **Order Code Selection page**, select the type of local HMI arrangement and Ethernet connection based on the project requirements, that is, for the desired power supply.

| PML630 - Order Code Sele                          | ection Page  |
|---|--|
| PML630 Configuration<br>Order Code Selection Page | Wizard   |
| Offline Mode                                      |  |
| Please paste the order code                       | field or use the selections below to insert the order code |
| Order Code U E                                    | B P L AA AA A A A Z A A N A X C                            |
| Order code selection                              |  |
| Product series, size                              | PML630, 4U half 19 inch housing and connector set          |
| Market type (Standard)                            | B ▼ IEC  |
| Main application                                  | P ver Management   |
| Functional application                            | L v Load-shedding  |
| Analog inputs/outputs                             | AA • 4I + 5U (Io 1/5A)                                     |
| Binary inputs/outputs                             | AA • 14BI + 9BO  |
| Communication serial                              | A  v Serial glass fibre (ST connector)                     |
| Communication Ethernet                            | A ▼ Ethernet 100Base-FX (LC connector)                     |
| Communication protocol                            | A VIEC 61850 protocol                                      |
| Language  | Z V IEC English  |
| Front panel                                       | A   Integrated LHMI  |
| Option 1  | A  CPMS: Configuration A                                   |
| Option 2  | N v Options  |
| Power supply                                      | A  Power supply 48-125 VDC                                 |
| Vacant  | X  Undefined   |
| Version   | C Version 1.2.1  |
|   |  |
|   | Cancel < Back Next >                                       |
|   |  |

Figure 64: Order Code Selection Page

- 10. Click Next.
- 11. Define the load-shedding network and complete all the necessary steps.

### 4.10

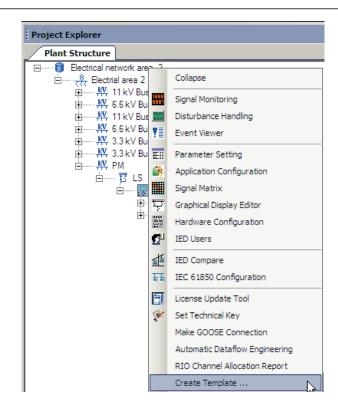
### Inserting IEDs from the template library

An IED in the plant structure can be exported as a template (\*.pcmt). A template library can be built with the exported IED templates. It is possible to insert an IED from the template library to create a new IED in the plant structure.



A template library is created for reusing existing configurations in new projects. A template IED can only be inserted when the bay is selected in the plant structure.

1. Right-click the bay in the **Plant Structure** tab.



*Figure 65: PCM600 : Selecting the bay in the plant structure* 

2. Select New and click Create Template to open the Create New Object from Template dialog box.

| Create New T | emplate                                    | × |
|--------------|--|---|
| Name         | Electrial_Area2_LS                         | 1 |
| Description  | Area 2 Load shedding Controller PML630 IED |   |
|              | OK Cancel                                  | ] |

| Figure 66: | PCM600 : Creating the template |
|------------|--------------------------------|
|------------|--------------------------------|

| Create New Object from Template   |   |   | × |
|---|---|---|---|
| Available Object Types:<br>Generic IEC61850 IED<br>Power Management IEDs<br>Power Management IEDs | Available Templates for 'PN<br>Template name<br>Default template<br>Bectrial_Area2_LS | 1L630':<br>Description<br>A template without predefined data.<br>Area 2 Load shedding Controller PML. |   |
| Select the created object   | late Import Template.   | . Create Close  |   |

Figure 67: PCM600: Selecting IED from template library

- 3. Select the IED from the list of available IEDs.
- 4. Click the icon in the right column of the list of available templates to open the **Template Properties** dialog box. Verify the template information and click **Close** to close the dialog box.

| Te | emplate Properties            |  | ×  |
|----|-------------------------------|--|----|
|    | Template info                 |  |    |
|    | Name:                         | Electrial_Area2_LS   |    |
|    | Туре:                         | User-Defined Template  |    |
|    | Path:                         | C:\PCMDataBases\Templates\PCM600\Electrial_Area2_LS.ied.pcmt |    |
|    | Configured protocol:          | IEC61850   |    |
|    | Creation time:                | 3/25/2013 7:49:41 AM   |    |
|    | Description:                  |  |    |
|    | Area 2 Load shedding Controll | er PML630 IED  |    |
|    |                               |  |    |
|    |                               |  |    |
|    |                               |  |    |
|    |                               |  |    |
|    | Created on                    |  |    |
|    | Product name:                 | PCM600 2.5   |    |
|    | Connectivity Package:         | PML630 1.2, PRODUCTION - Build 01                            |    |
|    | Object type:                  | PML630   |    |
|    |                               | Close  |    |
|    |                               | Close  | ┛╓ |

Figure 68: PCM600: IED Template Properties

5. Click **Delete Template** to delete the template or click **Import Template** to import a template from the selection dialog box or click **Create** to insert the selected IED to the bay.



It is possible to insert more than one IED from the **Create New Object** from Template dialog box and the selection window remains open until clicking **Close**.

## 4.11 Instantiating IED object without any configuration

The IED Connectivity Package provides an option to instantiate the IED object in the PCM600 project without any application logic configuration.

There are two possible scenarios where an IED instance can be created and configured.

• Scenario 1: An entire IED configuration can be uploaded from an existing or working IED.

Further configuration changes, for example, addition of a busbar or power sources or a load feeder, can be introduced to download configuration and make a completely new IED configuration.

• Scenario 2: The entire load-shedding functionality is configured manually. This implies that the load-shedding logic is created manually similar to the application logic for other feeder IEDs like REF615/REM615/RET615 or REG630/REF630/REF630.

The IED configuration steps describe the IED configuration.

Scenario 1:

- 1. Instantiate an IED object in the PCM600 Plant Structure.
- 2. Start the configuration wizard and select the online mode.
- 3. Select IEC 61850 as the communication protocol.
- 4. Modify the default IP address by setting the actual IP address of the online IED.
- 5. Update the IED version.
- 6. Update the default order code with the actual order code from the online IED.
- 7. In **Network Configuration page**, select **Blank configuration** by clicking the check box.

Once the above step is done, the **Loadshed Configuration** radio buttons are disabled.

| PML630    | - Network Configura<br>Configuration Wiz<br>Configuration Page |                     |                   |                   |        |
|-----------|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
|           | ork Select Busbars C   | onfigure Sources an | id Sheddable Load | ls 🛛 Configure Co | uplers |
| Network C | onfiguration   |                     |                   |                   |        |
| -Loads    | ned Configuration  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           | Configuration A (Compa   | act Rower Managor   | cont Evistom)     |                   |        |
|           | Configuration & (Compa   |                     |                   |                   |        |
| <b>V</b>  | Blank Configuration  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           |  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           |  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           |  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           |  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           |  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           |  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           |  |                     |                   |                   |        |
|           |  |                     | Cancel            | < Back            | Next > |

Figure 69: Blank configuration selection option

- 8. Click Next to skip additional network configuration steps.
- 9. Click Finish in Setup Complete Page.

| PML630 - Setup Complete   | Page                 | x |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| PML630 Configuration N<br>Setup CompletePage                                      | Wizard               |   |  |  |  |  |
| Setup is complete. The configuration that is made for the selected IED is below : |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| IED Type  | PML630               |   |  |  |  |  |
| Product Version   | 1.2.1                |   |  |  |  |  |
| IP Address  | 192.168.2.10         |   |  |  |  |  |
| Order Option  | UBPLAAAAAAAZAANAXC   |   |  |  |  |  |
| NOTE: Once configuration wizard is finished it can't be reopened.                 |                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cancel < Back Finish |   |  |  |  |  |

Figure 70: IED Setup completion page

10. The IED Connectivity Package creates an empty object type in the PCM600 without any application configuration content.

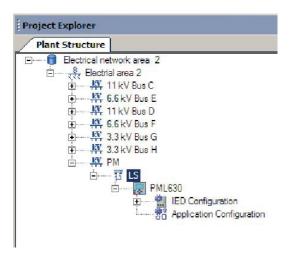


Figure 71: Empty Application Configuration section

11. Right-click the IED object and select **Read from IED** to upload the entire IED configuration.

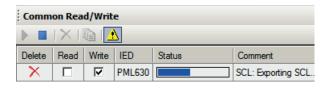


Figure 72: Downloading IED configuration

12. Open the Application Configuration tool after the IED configuration download. The load-shedding function blocks that were disabled for instantiation (when the network configuration was done with the configuration wizard) are now enabled.

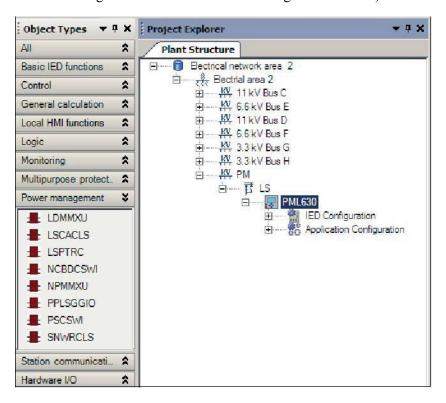


Figure 73: Load-shedding function blocks that can be instantiated

13. Drag function blocks from the object type window to the Application Configuration tool page. In the following example, the uploaded configuration from the IED already comprises four LDMMXU function block instances (corresponding to a four-busbar configuration). A dialog box appears when the fifth busbar LDMMXU function block instance is dragged to the Application Configuration page. It displays the maximum number of instances (six) that correspond to the maximum number of load busbars that are supported by the IED.

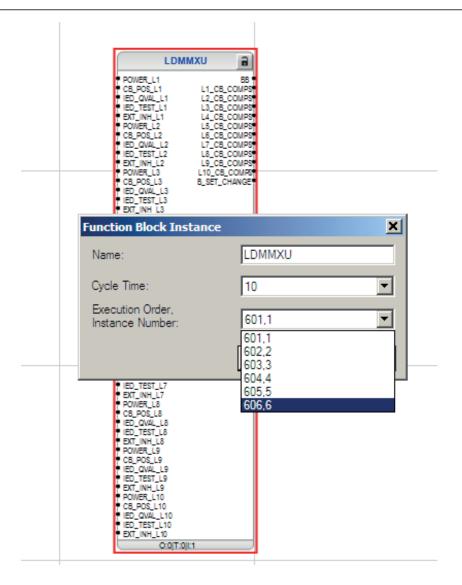
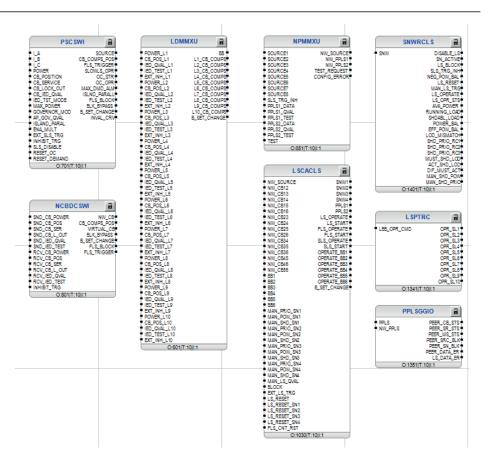


Figure 74: Number of instances of LDMMXU function blocks

14. Instantiate other load-shedding function blocks to extend the network configuration to, for example, six-busbar network and make the inter-function block connections manually, similar to any other IED configuration.



Once the network configuration is completed, the IED configuration can be exported and the IEC 61850 engineering completed in the IET600.



*Figure 75: Manually inserted power management function blocks* 

15. Complete the remaining steps like automatic GOOSE connection and download the configuration into the IED.

Scenario 2:

- 1. Steps 1 to 10, as mentioned for Scenario 1, are applicable. Alternatively, the offline mode of IED configuration can also be selected.
- 2. The Application Configuration page is empty and hence, the entire load-shedding application has to be performed manually.
- 3. Step 15, as mentioned for Scenario 1, are applicable.



The COM600 automatic display and IEC 61850 automatic data flow configurations cannot be generated in Scenarios 1 (for the added part) and 2 (completely), as these are effective only when the configuration wizard runs through the load-shedding configuration (Network Configuration pages).

### 4.12 Interconnection between function blocks

After completing the configuration wizard steps, verify the created load-shedding logic.

1. Right-click the PML630 object and select Application Configuration.

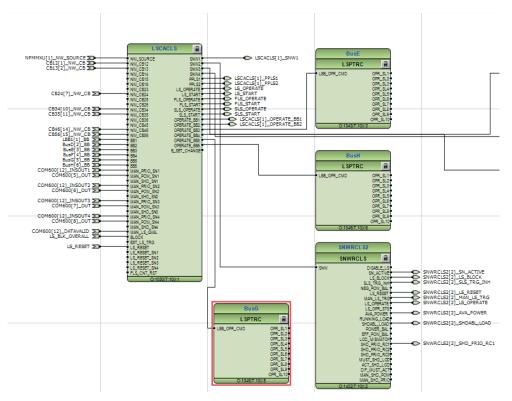


Figure 76: Load-shedding main application logic

Based on the configuration selected in the Configuration Wizard, the function blocks and their inter-connections are displayed in the Application Configuration tool.

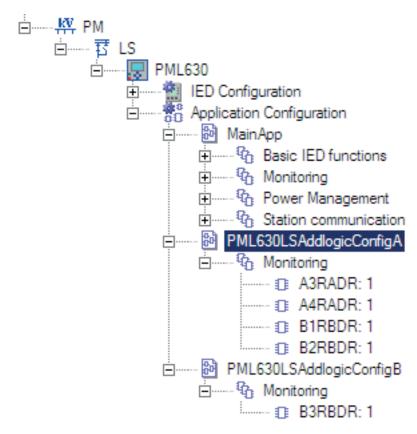
The automatically created load-shedding logic must not be modified as, for example, deleting function blocks alter the connections for several reasons.

- Load-shedding function blocks cannot be instantiated in the Application Configuration tool.
- Once altered, connections are not done automatically.



In case the connections are altered and need to be restored, the License Update tool can be run to restore the connections.

2. If the load-shedding logic is modified, delete the existing IED configuration in the PCM600 project tree and rebuild it. Any additional logic can also be inserted



as per project-specific needs with the instantiable function blocks in the Application Configuration tool.

### Figure 77: PCM600 : Application configuration pages

The PML630LSAddlogicConfigA and PML630LSAddlogicConfigB application pages for the LEDs, events in LHMI, function key configuration and disturbance record are created automatically.

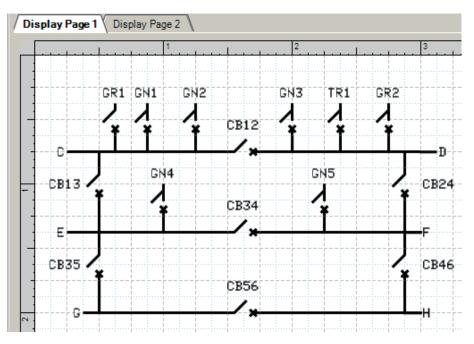
- PML630LSAddlogicConfigA contains the above function blocks related to the cPMS LS configuration A.
- PML630LSAddlogicConfigB contains the above function blocks related to the cPMS LS configuration B.

The ACT connection of the function blocks in Addlogic ACT pages with power management function blocks in the main application pages is done automatically.

## 4.13 Creating load-shedding key single-line diagram in Graphical Display Editor

After completing the configuration wizard steps, the key load-shedding single-line diagram must be verified.

1. Right-click **PML630 Object Type** and select **Graphical Display Editor**. The network diagram as defined in the configuration wizard is displayed.





Graphical Display Editor: key load-shedding single-line diagram for a six-busbar configuration



The automatically created single-line diagram comprises of only busbars, power sources and critical circuit breakers (bus couplers, equivalent representation of tie feeders, source circuit breakers). When opened for the first time, the single-line diagram can be distorted. The distorted elements can be rearranged. Modification (for example, deletion and reinstantiation) of the automatically created load-shedding key single-line diagram objects is not possible, since the loadshedding display objects (circuit breakers) cannot be linked back to respective IEC 61850 information in Graphic Display Editor as they are not available for selection. Load circuit breaker indications can be included and connected to the respective circuit breakers.

2. Rearrange the objects in the **Graphical Display Editor** page to match the system representation.

The network diagram can be extended with Symbol Library.



The peer area connectivity needs to be configured in Graphical Display Editor manually for the GR1 and GR2 by the user as per the network connectivity to the other electrical network area.

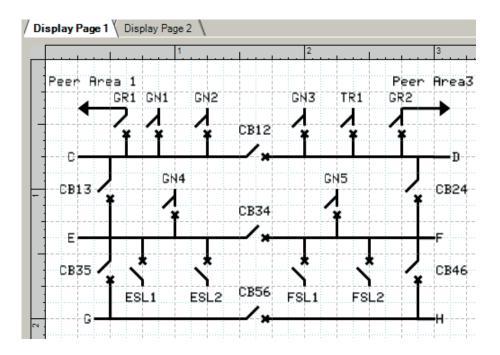
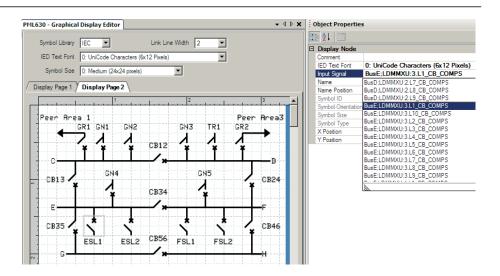
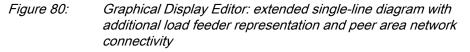


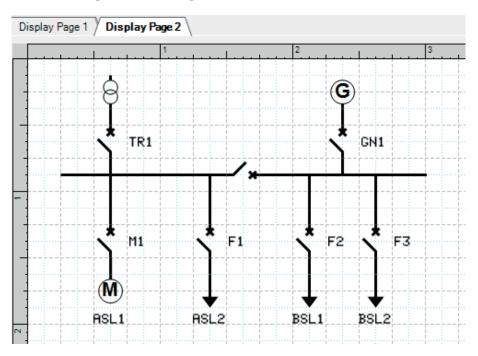
Figure 79: Graphical Display Editor: extended single-line diagram

3. Associate each load feeder IED with its IEC 61850 status input information data point in the IED.





4. If needed, introduce symbols such as generator and transformer and associate them with the power source representation.





Graphical Display Editor: extended single-line diagram with generator and transformer symbols



If the PML630 IED is reconfigured using License Update Tool after rearranging the single-line diagram in Graphical Display Editor, the rearrangement in Graphical Display Editor needs to be repeated.

### 4.14 IED reconfiguration

The IED Connectivity Package allows to reconfigure the load-shedding configuration by re-launching the configuration wizard on launching of the License Update tool (LUT). On user confirmation at the end of reconfiguration activity, the License Update tool recreates the entire configuration based on the changes made in the Network Configuration and Order code pages.

The IED Connectivity Package retains all the configurations done prior to the reconfiguration activity. Hence, do not re-enter all the information entered during the first iteration of the IED configuration. It also allows to reject the introduced modifications. The IED reconfiguration is required under the following cases.

- Network configuration change
  - Addition or modification of the existing busbar assignment, for example, level, names.
  - Addition of a new load feeder to a busbar
  - Modification of an existing load feeder's assignment to a busbar
  - Addition of a new power source to a busbar
  - Modification of an existing power source's assignment to a busbar
  - Addition of a new bus coupler or a tie feeder to a busbar
  - Selecting or removing the already selected information of virtual circuit breaker configuration for the couplers
  - Modification of an existing bus coupler or a tie feeder's assignment to a busbar
- Load-shedding logic in the Application Configuration tool
  - Restoration of the automatically created function blocks deleted inadvertently
  - Restoration of the automatically created connection(s) between function blocks deleted inadvertently
- Regeneration of the automatically created key single-line diagram for Graphic Display Editor
- Regeneration of the load-shedding displays section in the IEC 61850 configuration file (SCD/CID) of the IED
- Upgrade of load-shedding functionality in future
- Upgrade of load-shedding configuration option in future from cPMS LS Configuration A to cPMS - LS Configuration B
- Change of IED hardware, if applicable in future

Any changes done in the configuration or hardware with the LUT tool reinstantiate the load-shedding application logics and set the default load-shedding parameters for the power management function blocks. Therefore, it is recommended to take the complete backup of the parameter setting tools and restore it with the parameter setting import tool in PCM600. As the power management function blocks are reinstantiated after the completion of LUT tool, IEC 61850 references also changes. It can change the data object contents in the data sets and configuration revision of the GOOSE and MMS control blocks.

revision of the GOOSE and MMS control blocks. Hence, it is recommended to export the .SCD file with the Automatic Dataflow Engineering tool and use it for SAB600 configuration again. Also verify the GOOSE data in the input sections of all the IEDs in the PCM600 project and rewrite the configurations.

### 4.14.1 Reconfiguring IEDs

1. To begin IED reconfiguration, right-click the PML630 Object type and select License Update Tool.

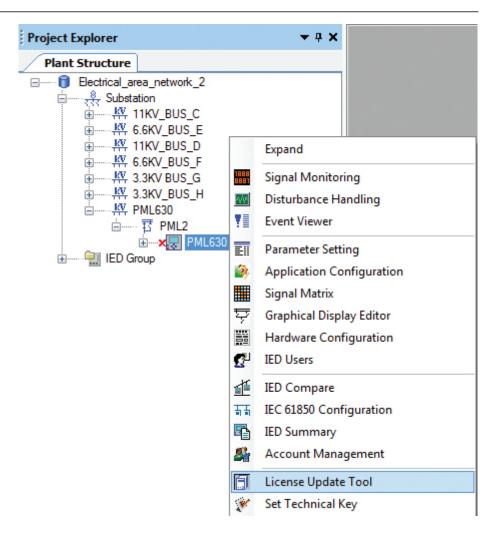


Figure 82: License Update Tool

2. Select **License Update Tool**. A dialog box appears to prompt for the taking of a backup of the current.

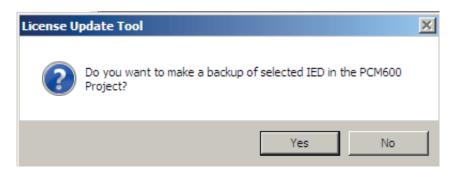


Figure 83: Configuration backup prompt from LUT

3. Click **Yes** to save the IED configuration as a .pcmi (template) file.

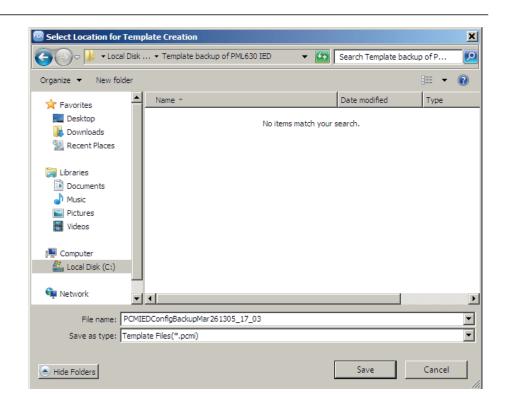


Figure 84: Saving the IED template file



While running the License Update tool for any changes in HW or network configuration, it is required to take the backup of the IED, SCD file and the parameter setting file exported from the IED.

- IED connpack reinstantiates all the power management functions again, therefore, the configuration revision of the MMS data set can change. Reimport the new SCD file into the SAB600 project.
- The power management function blocks are reinstantiated with the default parameter settings for the functions, therefore, reimport the exported parameter setting file and verify the parameters for the power management functions.
- Make the changes again in the LHMI displays with the Graphic Display Èditor as the previous changes are lost after running the License Update tool. This is because at present there is no provision available in PCM600 to take section-wise or selective backups of the IED configuration.
- 4. Click **Save**. A progress bar appears, indicating the progress of the current IED configuration backup process.

| Exporting IED configuration   |
|-------------------------------|
| Total Progress                |
| 60%Complete                   |
| Exporting data: SCLDataServer |
| 0%Complete                    |
| Cancel                        |

Figure 85: IED template file export progress bar

On completion of the export of the IED configuration file or when the current IED configuration is decided not to be saved, the selection page under License Update Mode appears, similar to the one when the Configuration Wizard is launched.

| PML630 - License Update Mode Selection Page   | ×          |
|---|------------|
| PML630 License Update Wizard<br>License Update Mode Selection Page  |            |
| This wizard helps you to update license information for your relays.<br>can be made either offline or online. | The update |
| License Update Mode Selection<br>Online Update<br>O Offline Update  |            |
| Cancel < Back   | Next >     |

Figure 86: License Update tool mode Selection Page

- 5. Select the update to be done in the IED online or offline modes.
- 6. Click **Next** on the **License Update Wizard** to open **Order Code Selection** page, where the modification of the IED hardware and software options is possible to generate a change in the order code.

| PML630 License Update Wizard              |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Order Code Detection Page                 |         | AB   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Online Mode<br>Please scan the order code | from II |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | BP      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | B       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Order Code Selection                      |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product series, size                      | U       | PML630, 4U half 19 inch housing and connector set      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Market type (Standard)                    | В       | IEC  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Main application                          | Ρ       | Power Management                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Functional application                    | L       | Load-shedding  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Analog inputs/outputs                     | AA      | 4I + 5U (Io 1/5A)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Binary inputs/outputs                     | AA      | 14BI + 9BO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communication serial                      | A       | Serial glass fibre (ST connector)                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communication Ethernet                    | В       | Ethernet 100Base-TX (RJ-45 connector)                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communication protocol                    | А       | IEC 61850 protocol                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Language                                  | Z       | IEC English  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Front panel                               | A       | Integrated LHMI  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Option 1                                  | В       | cPMS: Configuration B (includes cPMS: Configuration A) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Option 2                                  | A       | RIO Integration support                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply                              | A       | Power supply 48-125 VDC                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vacant                                    | Х       | Undefined  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Version                                   | С       | Version 1.2.1  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |         | Scan   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |         | Cancel < Back Next >                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 87: Order selection page



Changing Order Option 2 - A (RIO Integration support) to N should not be done by the user. A warning message displays saying that network configuration is lost if the load-shedding configuration is changed. Click **OK** to proceed, else click **Cancel**. That is, License Update tool does not support to remove or downgrade the RIO integration support, the complete configuration in wizard needs to be redone and older configuration cannot be saved.

7. Click **Next**. This action prompts the load-shedding functionality license update dialog box to appear, where the load-shedding network configuration can be upgraded.

| PML630 - Network Configuration Page   | × |
|---|---|
| PML630 License Update Wizard Network Configuration Page   |   |
| Select Network Select Busbars Configure Sources and Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers                                      |   |
| Configuration A (Compact Power Management System) C Configuration B (Configuration A + Communication with Peer PML630 IEDs) |   |
| Blank Configuration   |   |
| Cancel < Back Next >  |   |

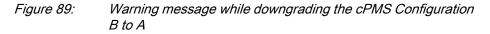
Figure 88: Load-shedding network configuration page

8. Make additions or modifications as needed for the load-shedding functionality related to load feeders, power sources, network circuit breakers and busbars.



Change of Loadshed Configuration option from Configuration B to Configuration A should not be done by the user. A warning message displays saying that network configuration is lost if the load-shedding configuration is changed. Click **OK** to proceed, else click **Cancel**. If Configuration A is changed to Configuration B, first remove loads\Sources\coupler before removing the already configured busbars.

| 🗟 PML630 - Order Code Selection Page 🔀  |
|---|
| PML630 License Update Wizard Network Configuration Page   |
| Select Network   Select Busbars   Configure Sources and Sheddable Loads   Configure Couplers   Network Configuration Load-shed Configuration  |
| <ul> <li>Configuration A (Compact Power Management System)</li> <li>Configuration B (Configuration A + Communication with Peer PML630 IEDs)</li> <li>Warning         <ul> <li>Complete Network Configuration will be lost since the order code is changed(Option 1 field selection is 'A'). Click OK to proceed else click Cancel in Network Configuration Page and restart LUT.</li> <li>OK</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Cancel < Back Next >  |



An example to add a load feeder.

| 豆 PML630 - Network Configuration Pag  | e 🗶  |
|---|--|
| PML630 License Update Wizard<br>Network Configuration Page  |  |
| Select Network Select Busbars Configure S   | Sources and Sheddable Loads Configure Couplers   |
| Select Busbar LBB 1<br>Source List<br>Grid 1(GRD2_1)<br>Generator 1(GTG 1)<br>Generator 2(GTG2)   | (LBB 1) Sheddable Load List SheddableLoad 1(CSL 1) SheddableLoad2(CSL 2)   |
| Add Sheddable Load<br>GOOSE Information<br>GOOSE<br>IED Name DSL1   |  |
| DSL1           DSL2           ESL1           Save           FSL1           FSL1           FSL2           FSL1           FSL2           Order           FSL2           DSL2           ESL3 | Add Remove   |
| 2. Grid2 can GSL1 11<br>3. Grid1 and GSL2 fo<br>4. Generato(GT01 II)  | or LBB2.<br>r the adjacent network area connectivity.<br>/ be connected to LBB1, LBB2, LBB3 or LBB4.<br>Je again, if moved to next page. |
| HSL1<br>HSL2<br>NBCD<br>NBCF  | Cancel < Back Next >   |

Figure 90: Adding network component (Load) in PML630 License Update Wizard

9. Click Next. The updated license code appears.



Adding network components does not influence the order code.

| 📰 PML630 - License Upda  | PML630 - License Update Complete Page                 |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| PML630 License Update Wizard<br>License Update Complete Page   |   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| License Information will be updated for the below selected IED |   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| IED Type<br>Product Version<br>IP Address<br>Order Option      | PML630<br>1.2.1<br>192.168.2.10<br>UBPLAAAAAAAZAANAXC |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cancel < Back   | Finish |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 91: License update complete page

- 10. Click **Finish** to complete the reconfiguration process with the changes considered.
- 11. Click **Cancel** to reverse the changes done in the **Network Configuration** page or **Order Code Detection** page.

The IED Connectivity Package does not affect any change in the IED configuration and, thus, ignores the changes.



Precautions to be taken while using LUT

- Some of the changes made with the License Update tool for the load-shedding network configuration need multiple procedures before the configuration is downloaded into the IED and failing of performing the procedures may result in incorrect IED behaviour.
- It is assumed that the feeders' IEDs are not deleted from the PCM600 structure.
- The changes and their impacts are described in <u>Table 2</u>.



Case 2 can have unconnected function blocks in Application Configuration tool.

| Case | Intent Impact   | IEC 61850 datasets<br>of IED (config. rev) | Power<br>Management PST<br>corrections<br>(Default setting are<br>applied after<br>running LUT) | IET600 Engg. |       | SMT Config.   |     | SLD<br>in<br>GDE | SAB<br>600 |
|------|---|--|---|--------------|-------|---------------|-----|------------------|------------|
|      |   |  |   | MMS          | GOOSE | Feeder<br>IED | IED |                  |            |
| 1    | Add load feeder   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes          | Yes   | Yes           | Yes | No <sup>1)</sup> | Yes        |
| 2    | Delete load feeder  | No   | Yes   | No           | No    | No            | No  | No               | Yes        |
| 3    | Swap load feeders from one busbar to another  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes          | Yes   | Yes           | Yes | No <sup>1)</sup> | Yes        |
| 4    | Swap power source feeders from one busbar to another  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes          | Yes   | -             | No  | Yes              | Yes        |
| 5    | Delete busbar   | No   | Yes   | Yes          | Yes   | No            | No  | Yes              | Yes        |
| 6    | Change busbar levels  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes          | Yes   | Yes           | Yes | Yes              | Yes        |
| 7    | Change of order codes (power supply,<br>LHMI arrangement and Ethernet<br>connectivity type)   | NA   | Yes   | NA           | NA    | NA            | NA  | Yes              | Yes        |
| 8    | Modification of Source Type and Adjacent Network Connectivity information.  | Yes  | Yes   | No           | Yes   | No            | Yes | Yes              | Yes        |
| 9    | Selecting or removing the already<br>selected current measurement<br>information.   | No   | Yes   | No           | No    | No            | No  | Yes              | Yes        |
| 10   | Selecting or removing the already<br>selected information for various Source<br>Type for Available power mode - Ava Pow<br>Mode selection or governor mode - En<br>Comm Gov Mode selection for sources. | Yes  | Yes   | No           | Yes   | No            | Yes | Yes              | Yes        |
| 11   | Selecting or removing the already<br>selected information for Virtual Circuit<br>Breaker configuration for couplers   | Yes  | Yes   | No           | Yes   | Yes           | Yes | Yes              | Yes        |

| Table 2: | Changes in the load-shedding network configuration and their impact |
|----------|---|
|----------|---|

1) If the load feeder is included or removed in the SLD

- It may take some time to complete the License Update tool activity, especially after making the changes in the load-shedding network configuration as the Configuration Wizard performs the IED load-shedding configuration again.
- Before running the License Update tool changes involving non-load-shedding network elements, export the project .scd file (from the IED object) as a backup. After completion of License Update tool, re-import the .scd file in the project. Once done, check that the Signal Matrix tool connections are intact. Without taking the backup of the .scd file, the Signal Matrix tool connections for load feeders (load-shedding commands received in IED) may be lost.

4.15

# Configuration of load-shedding groups and PCM600 project handling



Ideally the engineering and configuration of all feeder IEDs are already done before the commencement of the IED configuration. Multiple load feeders are grouped together to form load-shedding groups in certain conditions.

- When the sheddable feeder IED count in a busbar exceeds 10 (This is because the IED only handles a maximum of 10 priorities in a busbar)
- When the electrical network is big and thus comprises of IEDs that cannot be handled in a single PCM600 project



By grouping load feeder IEDs, the number of load feeder 615, 620 and 630 series IEDs communicating directly with the IED is decreased. A load-shedding group comprises of a maximum of three load feeders IEDs.

Another reason is to optimize the PCM600 project sizes that could be significantly large when configurations are attempted to be engineered under the same project in PCM600. This could result in performance issues related to PCM600. Hence, to manage a higher number of loads per busbar and PCM600 project size, a split in the PCM600 projects is necessary and may be unavoidable.

All feeder IEDs with the same shedding priority (as per plant processes) in each busbar are grouped into a single entity (group), and an IED from this group is assigned as the representative load. This feeder IED communicates the cumulative power value of this group to the IED. The feeder IEDs in this group do not communicate with the IED directly, and are termed as dependent loads. However, load-shedding commands from the IED are extended directly to the representative load and dependent loads.

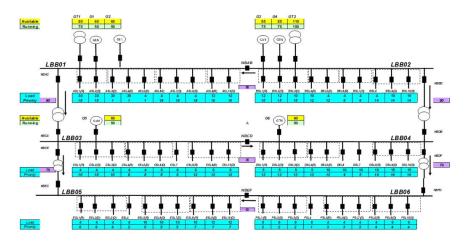


Figure 92: Example of six-busbar configuration

This network comprises of two grid transformers, six generators, six busbars, 60 loads/load-shedding groups connected across six busbars and 11 network circuit breakers (bus couplers/tie feeders).

Though the loads in every busbar are only 10, the above network has 79 IEDs that need to be directly associated with the IED.

The current limitations in PCM600 prevent the engineering of 200 IEDs in a single project.

The load-shedding group adaptations is also needed when the number of loads under a busbar increases beyond the current limit of 10.

In a busbar LBB03 network that comprises of generator G5, network circuit breaker NBCA and 10 sheddable loads. Load feeders CSL1, CSL2 and CSL3 have the same load-shedding priority (10) (process-wise) and hence included in a single load-shedding group. The IEDs belonging to the same group are enclosed and identified by a dashed rectangle.

Similarly CSL4, CSL5 and CSL6 form the second load-shedding group (priority 8) and CSL8, CSL9 and CSL10 form the third group (priority 12). One independent load feeder CSL7 has the priority 5 that is not a part of any load-shedding group. Similarly, such an arrangement is carried out for all five other busbars. An example of such load-shedding group is presented under busbar LBB01.

While the ASL4 load feeder is referred to as representative load (RL), the ASL3 and ASL5 load feeders are referred to as dependent loads (DL). All the feeders under a load-shedding group have the same priorities.

|          | LBB01 |  |         | T        |         |         |         |    |  |
|----------|-------|--|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----|--|
|          | NBAC  |  |         | <b>1</b> |         |         |         |    |  |
|          | ,     |  | -       | <b>.</b> | T T     |         |         | ii |  |
|          |       |  | ASL1(R) | ASL2(D)  | AS_3(D) | ASL4(R) | ASL5(D) | 4  |  |
| Load     |       |  | 30      | 30       | 30      | 30      | 4       | П  |  |
| Priority | 90    |  | 18      | 18       | 1       | 1       | 1       |    |  |
|          |       |  |         | -        |         | 1       | 11      |    |  |

Figure 93: Load-shedding group arrangement

The IED that is not a part of a load-shedding group is referred to as an independent load (IL).

In LBB03, for example, all representative loads (CSL1, CSL4, CSL8) and independent load (CSL7) besides G5- (generator), NBCA-, NBCE- and NBCD - related (tie feeders and bus couplers) IEDs need to communicate directly with the IED. The IED issues independent shedding commands to the representative loads and independent load. Dependent loads communicate with their respective representative load within the load-shedding group. They send power value and circuit breaker status data to the respective representative load using the IEC 61850 GOOSE communication profile. Representative load combines this data with its own data using a customized logic. This logic should be included in feeder IEDs (REM/REF/RET) 615, 620 and 630 series.



Only an REF630/RET630/REM630 1.1 IED can be assigned to be a representative load, whereas an dependent load can be an (REF/REM/ RET) 615, 620 and 630 series version 1.0.

#### Input data handling at representative load

The logic in the representative load includes several aspects.

- The logic to receive the circuit breaker position of the two dependent loads. The logic also includes the validation of GOOSE data and conversion to one-bit value for switching of power value.
- The logic to convert the two-bit representative load circuit breaker position information to one-bit.
- The logic to receive the power values of the two dependent loads. The logic also includes the validation of data based on GOOSE and one-bit circuit breaker status, logic for summation of power values of dependent loads and representative load. Summationed power values is send to the IED.
- Combined circuit breaker position status of representative load and two dependent loads after conversion to two-bit status information is send to the IED.



If the representative load is in Test mode, the entire loadshedding group (including representative loads) becomes inhibited for load-shedding.

# Command handling and distribution of commands to dependent loads at representative load

Besides the representative loads and independent loads, the IED sends load-shedding commands also directly to REF630/RET630/REM630-based dependent loads. However, for (REF/REM/RET) 615 and 620 series-based dependent loads, the load-shedding command is routed through the representative load.



This difference in handling between 630 series and 615/620 series is due to the current limitations in the latter to handle its own test mode condition in the Application Configuration tool.



Only REF630/RET630/REM6301.1 version IEDs can play the role of representative loads. This is because only they have the capability to receive Analog GOOSE needed to receive power values from dependent loads.

#### PCM600 project configuration

The configuration for the above six-busbar network arrangement is divided in the manner as described below.

The main project consists of all the power sources under busbars LBB01..04, all the representative loads under LBB01...06, independent loads under LBB01...06 and the IED. In other words, the main project comprises of all the feeder IEDs communicating directly with the IED.

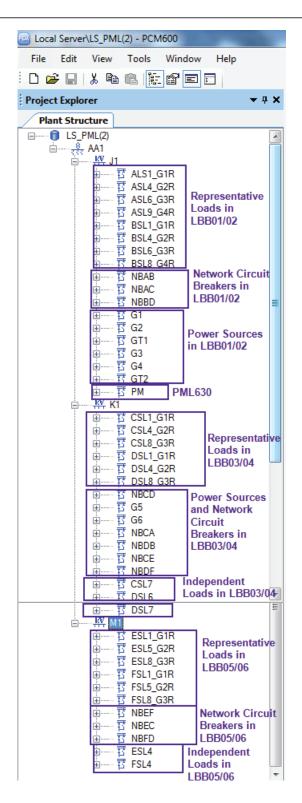


Figure 94: Main project tree structure

The subprojects (typically one per busbar) comprise of dependent loads, representative loads and the IED. In other words, all the load feeder IEDs belonging to various load-shedding groups are included in the subproject. The IED is also included in the all the subprojects as it is directly associated with representative loads to ensure inter-project (main and subproject) configuration consistency.

In this example, there are six such subprojects for LBB01...06.



The subproject composition can be decided but the modularity and PCM600 limitations must be considered.



The IED group, as shown in Figure 95, should not be deleted, as it is needed to keep the SCL structure of the project intact.

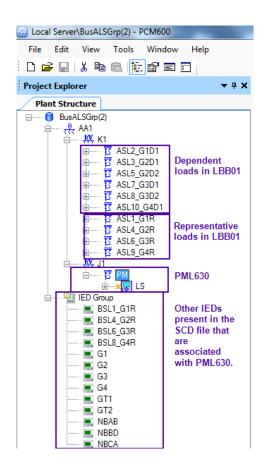


Figure 95: Subproject for LBB01 configuration details

#### Considerations for configuration download

After completing the engineering for the entire network, the configurations related to power sources, network circuit breakers and independent loads can be downloaded in the respective IEDs from the PCM600. The IED configuration can also be downloaded from the main project.

The representative load configurations should not be downloaded from the main project.

The configurations for all the representative loads and dependent loads should be downloaded from the subprojects.



IEC 61850 GOOSE communication parameters setting should be identical in the main and subprojects for the IED and representative load in IET600.



No additional logic engineering is required in the IED for loadshedding group configuration as the IED notices only the representative load and not the dependent loads.

# 4.16 Load-shedding group handling engineering

Projects involving big network configurations and load-shedding groups require main project engineering and subproject engineering.

# 4.16.1 Engineering main projects

Projects involving big network configurations and load shedding groups require main project engineering.

- 1. Configure representative load feeder IEDs, independent load IEDs, power source IEDs and IED in the main project.
- 2. Perform IET600 Engineering for load shedding functionality.
- 3. Import the main project .scd file into PCM600 and complete the Signal Matrix tool configuration for the IED and feeder IEDs.
- 4. Export the IED template files (.pcmi) of PML630 and all representative loads.
- 5. Export the IED .cid file. This file also comprises of all representative loads.
- 6. The independent load IEDs, power source IEDs and IED configurations are ready to downloading to the respective IEDs.

## 4.16.2 Automatic DataFlow engineering

From PCM600 Ver.2.6 onwards, GOOSE subscription for sheddable loads has to be manually configured in the IEC 61850 Configuration tool. To ensure ease of engineering, an Excel sheet with a similar look and feel as the IEC 61850 Configuration tool is exported at given location after the Automatic DataFlow Engineering action.

While the sheddable loads appear in the first column, the list of GOOSE Control Blocks from PML630 appear in the first row. Each sheddable load has a subscription mark to a particular GCB in accordance with the configuration done in the PML630 Configuration wizard.

| 🕅 🗖 5× c²× =                         |                |            |             |           | PML2.xlsx | - Excel    |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| FILE HOME INSERT PAGE LAYOU          | T FORM         | JLAS DA    | TA REVIEW   | V VIEW    |           |            |                                      |
| Calibri • 11 • A A                   | . = = <b>■</b> | <b>₩</b>   | F Wrap Text | t         | General   | •          |                                      |
| Paste V B I U V V V A                | • = = =        | ≣∢≘∌≣      | 📑 Merge &   | Center 🔹  | \$ - % ,  |            | Conditional Form<br>Formatting ▼ Tab |
| Clipboard 🕞 Font                     | Fa             | Alignr     | nent        | G.        | Number    | Fa         | Styles                               |
| A1 $\cdot$ : $\times \checkmark f_x$ |                |            |             |           |           |            |                                      |
| Α                                    | В              | С          | D           | E         | F         | G          | н                                    |
| 1                                    | (ID0) CLS1     | DSL1 (LDO) | ESL1 (S1)   | FSL1 (S1) | GSL1 (S1) | HSL1 (LDO) | CSI2 (S1)                            |
| 2 PML2.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_SL1           | х              | X          | X           | X         | Х         | X          |                                      |
| 3 PML2.S1.LD0.LLN0.GCB_SL2           |                |            |             |           |           |            | X                                    |
| 4 PML2.S1.LD0.LLN0.PP_PML            |                |            |             |           |           |            |                                      |

Figure 96: Exported sheddable load list

# 4.16.3 Engineering subprojects

Projects involving big network configurations and load-shedding groups require subproject engineering.

- 1. Create the subproject for LBB01.
- 2. Add and engineer all the dependent load IEDs.
- 3. Import the PCMI files of PML630 and representative loads, exported from the main project.
- 4. Export the .scd file.
- 5. Create a new IET600 project and import the .scd file.
- 6. Import the IED .cid file into IET600.
- 7. Perform IET600 Engineering for data exchange between representative load and dependent loads. The GOOSE data flow configuration for the representative loads comprises of both dependent loads and PML630 (load-shedding commands).
- 8. Generate the LBB01 SCD file and import into the PCM600 LBB01 subproject. Select **Ignore Substation section** in PCM600.
- 9. Make the Signal Matrix tool configuration for representative load and dependent loads.
- 10. The configurations of representative load and dependent loads are ready for downloading to the respective IEDs.

The subproject engineering steps are repeated for the remaining busbars LBB02 to LBB06.

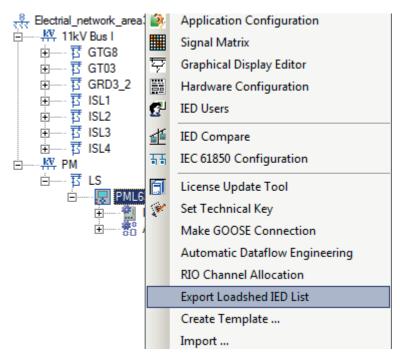
# 4.17 Exporting IED lists using connectivity package

The IED connectivity package provides a feature to export an IED list that consolidates the properties of the IEDs configured in the load-shedding functionality. This feature is available only on completion of the configuration wizard steps. The following IED details are made available on clicking the export IED list utility.

- Position in PCM600 project plant structure
- Type
- Configuration version
- Technical key
- Order/composition code
- Feeder type for load-shedding

The following steps describe the actions to export such an IED list.

### 1. Right-click the IED and select **Export IED List**.





2. Save the IED list at the desired location in the engineering station or network server.

| 🔤 Loadshed IED List 9 | Save                                |               |                    |            | × |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|---|
| 🕞 💮 🌗 • Loc           | al D Template backup of PML630 IED  | - 🔄           | Search Template ba | ackup of P | 2 |
| Organize 🔻 New fo     | lder                                |               |                    |            | 0 |
| Computer              |                                     | No items matc | h your search.     |            |   |
| File name:            | Power Management Feeder List Area 2 |               |                    |            | • |
| Save as type:         | CSV file(*.csv)                     |               |                    |            | • |
| 🔿 Hide Folders        |                                     |               | Save               | Cancel     |   |

#### Figure 98: Save the load-shed IED list

3. Open the IED list file to view its content.

| Feeder IED List for PML630 :-        |          | Configuration     | IED<br>Technical | Order/<br>Composition Code | Feeder Type for Load-<br>shedding |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Substation/VoltageLevel/Bay          | IED Type | Version           | Key              | composition code           | sneuung                           |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusC/GRD2_1   | REF630   | REF630ver1.2.0.10 | GRD2_1           | SBFDABABAAAZANNAXC         | C(LBB1)-Grid1- Adj.Area           |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusC/GTG1     | REG630   | REG630ver1.2.0.10 | GTG1             | SBGAABAAAAAZAZNAXC         | C(LBB1)-Generator1                |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusC/GTG2     | REG630   | REG630ver1.2.0.10 | GTG2             | SBGAABAAAAAZAZNAXC         | C(LBB1)-Generator2                |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusC/Cracker1 | REF615   | D                 | CLS1             | HBFFAFAGABC3BAA2XD         | C(LBB1)-SheddableLoad1            |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusC/PE1      | REF630   | REF630ver1.1.0.1  | CSL2             | SBFNABABAACZAZNAXB         | C(LBB1)-SheddableLoad2            |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusD/GTG3     | REG630   | REG630ver1.2.0.10 | GTG3             | SBGAABAAAAAZAZNAXC         | D(LBB2)-Generator3                |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusD/GT01     | REF620   | F                 | GT01             | NBFNAANNABC1BNN1XF         | D(LBB2)-Transformer1              |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusD/GRD2_3   | REF630   | REF630ver1.2.0.10 | GRD2_3           | SBFDABABAAAZANNAXC         | D(LBB2)-Grid2- Adj.Area           |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusD/Cracker2 | REF620   | F                 | DSL1             | NBFNAANNABC1BNN1XF         | D(LBB2)-SheddableLoad1            |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusD/PE2      | REM615   | E                 | DSL2             | HBMCAEAGNBA1BBN1XE         | D(LBB2)-SheddableLoad2            |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusE/GTG4    | REG630   | REG630ver1.2.0.10 | GTG4             | SBGAABAAAAAZAZNAXC         | E(LBB3)-Generator4                |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusE/PTA1    | REF630   | REF630ver1.0.0.0  | ESL1             | SBFNABABAABZAZNAXA         | E(LBB3)-SheddableLoad1            |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusE/RW1     | REM630   | REM630ver1.1.0.1  | ESL2             | SBMNAAAAAAAZNNNAXB         | E(LBB3)-SheddableLoad2            |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusF/GTG5    | RIO600   | С                 | GTG5             | AA-AA-LACCAADDA            | F(LBB4)-Generator5                |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusF/PTA2    | REF630   | REF630ver1.2.0.10 | FSL1             | SBFNABABAACZAZNAXC         | F(LBB4)-SheddableLoad1            |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusF/RW2     | REM620   | F                 | FSL2             | NBMNAANNABC1BNN1XF         | F(LBB4)-SheddableLoad2            |
| Electrical area 2/3.3kV BusG/Cooling | REF630   | REF630ver1.1.0.1  | GSL1             | SBFNABABAACZAZNAXB         | G(LBB5)-SheddableLoad1            |
| Electrical area 2/3.3kV BusG/Butadie | REM615   | D                 | GSL2             | HBMCAEAGNBA1BBN1XD         | G(LBB5)-SheddableLoad2            |
| Electrical area 2/3.3kV BusH/Cooling | RIO600   | С                 | HSL1             | AA-AA-LACCAADDAB-A         | H(LBB6)-SheddableLoad1            |
| Electrical area 2/3.3kV BusH/SpareFe | REM615   | D                 | HSL2             | HBMCAEAGNBA1BBN1XD         | H(LBB6)-SheddableLoad2            |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusC/NBCD     | REF630   | REF630ver1.1.0.1  | NBCD             | SBFNABACAACZAZNAXB         | CB12 - Sending                    |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusE/NBEF    | RIO600   | С                 | NBEF             | AA-AA-LACCAADDA            | CB34 - Sending                    |
| Electrical area 2/3.3kV BusG/NBGH    | REF630   | REF630ver1.1.0.1  | NBGH             | SBFNABACAACZAZNAXB         | CB56 - Sending                    |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusC/NBCE     | RET630   | RET630ver1.2.0.10 | NBCE             | SBTAAAABAAAZANNAXC         | CB13 - Sending                    |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusE/NBEC    | RET630   | RET630ver1.2.0.10 | NBEC             | SBTAAAABAAAZANNAXC         | CB13 - Receiving                  |
| Electrical area 2/11kV BusD/NBDF     | RET630   | RET630ver1.2.0.10 | NBDF             | SBTAAAABAAAZANNAXC         | CB24 - Sending                    |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusF/NBFD    | RET630   | RET630ver1.2.0.10 | NBFD             | SBTAAAABAAAZANNAXC         | CB24 - Receiving                  |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusE/NBEG    | RET620   | F                 | NBEG             | NBTNAANNABC1BNN1XF         | CB35 - Sending                    |
| Electrical area 2/3.3kV BusG/NBGE    | RET620   | F                 | NBGE             | NBTNAANNABC1BNN1XF         | CB35 - Receiving                  |
| Electrical area 2/6.6kV BusF/NBFH    | RET630   | RET630ver1.2.0.10 | NBFH             | SBTAAAABAAAZANNAXC         | CB46 - Sending                    |
| Electrical area 2/3.3kV BusH/NBHF    | RET630   | RET630ver1.2.0.10 | NBHF             | SBTAAAABAAAZANNAXC         | CB46 - Receiving                  |
| Electrical area 2/PM2/LS2            | PML630   | PML630ver1.2.0.0  | PML2             | UBPLABAAABAZABAAXC         | ConfigB                           |

Figure 99: Fe

Feeder IED list



The IED list is not possible to be generated in case of a blank PML630 IED configuration. If attempted, an error message appears.



Figure 100:

Export IED list for blank load-shedding IED



In case of **Configuration B**, the adjacent power network area's load-shedding IED appears in the PCM600 project as a part of the IED Group. The adjacent network area's IED list should be exported from the respective area's PCM600 project.

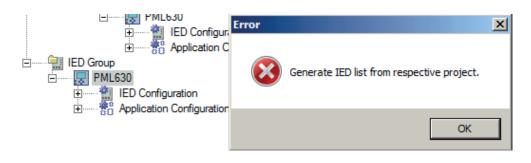


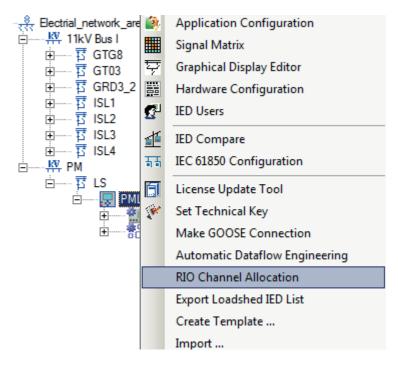
Figure 101: Export load-shed IED list for adjacent network area loadshedding IED

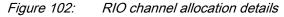
# 4.18 RIO600 channel allocation details

Additional tool is included in the load-shedding IED connectivity package, as RIO channel allocation.

The channel allocations in the RIO600 IED for the power management load-shedding functionality are defined for each type of feeder bay (Power source - Grid/ Transformer/Generator, network circuit breaker - Bus coupler and Load feeder - sheddable loads). Also the input - DIM module, output - DOM module and analog input - RTD module positions are also defined for the RIO600 IED.

It is recommended to follow the recommendations as mentioned in the **RIO Channel** Allocation details.





Right-click the IED and select RIO Channel Allocation.

### RIO600 modules channel allocation in IO modules for load shedding

### <u>solution</u>



### RIO600 Ver.1.2

| Element Type                     | Signal Type                            | DIM            | RTD            | DIM/RTD Position |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                  | Circuit breaker open                   | DIM8GGI01.Ind1 | -              | 1                |
| Grid transformer/                | Circuit breaker close                  | DIM8GGI01.Ind2 | -              | 1                |
| Generation and                   | Protection trip                        | DIM8GGI01.Ind3 | -              | 1                |
| Bus Coupler/<br>Tie-line breaker | Circuit breaker in<br>service position | DIM8GGIO1.Ind4 | -              | 1                |
|                                  | Circuit breaker power                  | -              | RTDGGIO2.AnIn1 | 2                |

| Element |                   |                 |                |                   | DIM/RTD/DOM |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Type    | Signal Type       | DIM             | RTD            | DOM               | Position    |
|         | Circuit breaker   | DIM8GGI01.Ind1  | -              | -                 | 1           |
|         | open              |                 |                |                   |             |
|         | Circuit breaker   | DIM8GGI01.Ind2  | _              | -                 | 1           |
|         | close             | Divideolo1.ind2 |                |                   | ÷           |
|         | RIO600 error      | DIM8GGI01.Ind3  | _              | -                 | 1           |
| Load    | indication        | DIMOGGIO1.IIIU3 | -              |                   | T           |
| feeder  | Load feeder power | -               | RTDGGIO2.AnIn1 | -                 | 2           |
| leeuer  | Load shed trip    |                 |                | DOMGGIO3.SPCSO1   | 3           |
|         | command           |                 |                |                   | 2           |
|         |                   |                 |                | DOMGGIO3.SPCSO4   |             |
|         | RIO600 error      |                 |                | (Made as an       | 3           |
|         | activation        |                 |                | indication at DIM | 3           |
|         |                   |                 |                | card channel 3)   |             |

Note: RIO600 IEDs should be configured as follows

- 1. DIM module shall only be configured at position 1.
- 2. RTD module shall only be configured at position 2.
- 3. DOM module shall be configured at any position except position 1 and 2.
- 4. DOM module SMT connection shall be done manually.
- 5. DOM module channel 4 shall be configured for IRF of RIO600 and hardwired to DIM module channel 3.



| Element Type                                       | Signal Type                         | SCM/DIM                           | RTD            | SCM/DIM/RTD<br>Position |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|  | Circuit breaker open                | SCMHGGIO1.Ind1/<br>DIM8GGIO1.Ind1 | -              | Any                     |
| Grid transformer/                                  | Circuit breaker close               | SCMHGGIO1.Ind2/<br>DIM8GGIO1.Ind2 | -              | Any                     |
| Generation and<br>Bus Coupler/<br>Tie-line breaker | Protection trip                     | SCMHGGIO1.Ind3/<br>DIM8GGIO1.Ind3 | -              | Any                     |
| ne-line breaker                                    | Circuit breaker in service position | SCMHGGIO1.Ind4/<br>DIM8GGIO1.Ind4 | -              | Any                     |
|  | Circuit breaker power               | -                                 | RTDGGIO1.AnIn1 | Any                     |

#### RIO600 Ver.1.6 and later

| Element |                   |                 |                |                  | SCM/RTD/DOM |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| Туре    | Signal Type       | SCM/DIM         | RTD            | DOM              | Position    |
|         | Circuit breaker   | SCMHGGIO1.Ind1/ |                | -                | Any         |
|         | open              | DIM8GGI01.Ind1  | -              |                  | Ally        |
|         | Circuit breaker   | SCMHGGIO1.Ind2/ |                | -                | Any         |
|         | close             | DIM8GGI01.Ind2  | -              |                  | Ally        |
|         | RIO600 error      | SCMHGGIO1.Ind3/ |                | -                | Any         |
|         | indication        | DIM8GGI01.Ind3  | -              |                  | Ally        |
| Load    | Load feeder power | -               | RTDGGI01.AnIn1 | -                | Any         |
| feeder  | Load shed trip    |                 |                | DOMGGI01.SPCS01/ | Any         |
| leeuel  | command           |                 |                | SCMHGGIO1.SPCSO1 | Ally        |
|         |                   |                 |                | DOMGGI01.SPCSO4/ |             |
|         |                   |                 |                | SCMHGGIO1.SPCSO4 |             |
|         | RIO600 error      |                 |                | (Made as an      | Any         |
|         | activation        |                 |                | indication at    | ~11y        |
|         |                   |                 |                | SCM/DIM card     |             |
|         |                   |                 |                | channel 3)       |             |

Note: RIO600 IEDs should be configured as follows

- 1. SCM/RTD/DOM/DIM modules can be configured at any position.
- 2. User must select high voltage (hardware type) and 4I4O (application type) If SCM module is used.
- 3. SCM module have the highest priority over DIM module if both are available in the same stack.
- 4. In the absence of SCM module, available first instance of DIM8 module will be used.
- If the first instance of any module is not available in the stack, next immediate available instance will be used.
- 6. High voltage variant of modules have the highest priority than the low voltage variants.
- 7. DOM module SMT connection shall be done manually.
- 8. DOM module channel 4 shall be configured for IRF of RIO600 and hardwired to SCM/DIM module channel 3.



Figure 103:

RIO600 channel allocation report



RIO channel allocation details from the load-shedding IED tool set is accessible only if the RIO600 IEDs are configured as power source/bus coupler or sheddable loads in the IED configuration wizard.



Figure 104: RIO600 is not configured for this IED

# Section 5 Power management engineering

# 5.1 Creating an application configuration using Application Configuration tool

# 5.1.1 Overview

Application Configuration tool is used to create the application configuration for an IED. The application configuration is built up with function blocks. Function blocks are dedicated to different functions.

- Monitoring
- Communication
- Preprocessing

Some function blocks are mapped as logical nodes as per IEC 61850 standard. See the IEC 61850 Communication Protocol manual for more information.



Logical gates and timers are not mapped as logical nodes.



Though the load-shed logic is created automatically, the user can still use the Application Configuration tool to make additional logic, if necessary, as per project configuration/requirements.

The Application Configuration tool contains features for organizing and programming an application configuration.

- Coordinating application configuration into multiple logical parts in multiple pages
- Inserting function blocks Configuration wizard automatically inserts function blocks for the IED, however certain function blocks, for example, AND, OR can be instantiated.
- Making connections Configuration wizard automatically inserts function blocks for the IED.
- Creating variables
- Setting function blocks and signal visibility to Signal Matrix tool
- Documenting the application configuration

- Testing the application configuration online
- Saving application configuration as a template in an application library for reuse in IEDs
- Validating the application configuration during the configuration process on demand and write the configuration to the IED



Signal Matrix tool does not support group signals. These signals are hidden in the Signal Matrix tool.

See the PCM600 online help for procedures to accomplish different tasks in PCM600.

# 5.1.2 Function blocks

Function blocks are the basic elements of an application configuration. They are designed to represent functions and are organized in type groups. Different function block types are displayed in the **Object Types** view. Function block data can be modified using the Application Configuration tool.



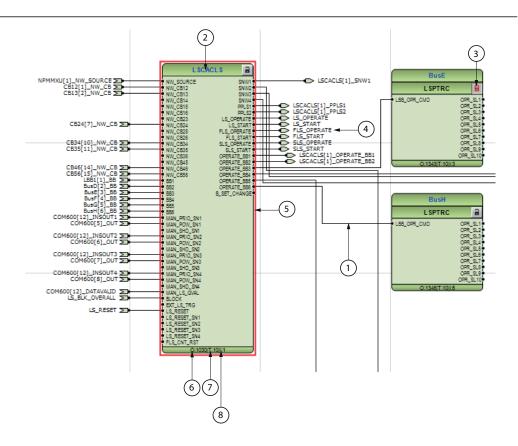
Do not use characters other than a-z, A-Z, 0-9 or \_ when setting user defined names for signals and function blocks. Avoid using the space character in function names. Follow IEC 61850 symbol standard and IEC 61850 naming style.



Signals that have a user-defined name created using the Application Configuration tool are only visible in the Parameter Setting tool if the IED configuration is written to the IED and read back to PCM600. Otherwise, the default signal name is shown in the Parameter Setting tool.

Several operations are possible in a function block.

- Setting user-defined names for function blocks and signals (marked in blue color)
- Setting IEC 61850 symbol standard
- Setting IEC naming style
- Locking function blocks
- Setting visibility for execution order, cycle time and instance number
- Managing signals, for example hiding, showing and rearranging
- Inverting input and output Boolean signals





- 1 Connection(s)
- 2 User defined function block name
- 3 Function block, locked (red)
- 4 User defined signal name
- 5 Function block, selected (red)
- 6 O: Execution order
- 7 T: Cycle time
- 8 I: Instance number

# 5.1.3 Signals and signal management

The input and output signals are arranged on the left and right sides of a function block. Application part in the function block contains these signals, unused signals are hidden for better visibility and connection routing.



The input signals on glue logic function blocks can only be inverted if a glue logic function block with lower execution order in the same cycle time is available. Upto two input signals and two output signals can be inverted for glue logic blocks in the same cycle time.

When the function block input is not connected the Application Configuration tool displays the default value of all signals.

# 5.1.4 Function block execution parameters

The function block parameters *Execution Order*, *Cycle Time* and *Instance Number* determine the runtime execution of the function block in the application configuration. These parameters are optionally set for each new function block in the Application Configuration tool.

Each time a function block is added in the Application Configuration tool, the execution parameters are set from the **Function Block Instance** dialog box.

The *Cycle Time* setting options are 3, 5, 10, 100 or 200 ms. The availability of these options depend on the function block type and the 630 series product.



All IED specific functions have an unalterable preset *Cycle Time* of 10 ms.

| SNWR                                 | RCLS                                   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| • SNW                                | DISABLE_LS<br>SN_ACTIVE                |
|                                      | LS_BLOCK<br>SLS_TRG_INH                |
|                                      | NEG_POW_BAL<br>LS_RESET                |
|                                      | MAN_LS_TRG<br>LS_OPERATE<br>LS_OPR_STS |
|                                      | AVA_POWER                              |
|                                      | SHDABL_LOAD<br>POWER BAL               |
|                                      | EFF_POW_BAL                            |
|                                      | SHD_PRIO_RC1<br>SHD_PRIO_RC2           |
|                                      | SHD_PRIO_RC3<br>MUST_SHD_LC0           |
|                                      | ACT_SHD_LOD<br>DIF MUST ACT            |
|                                      | MAN_SHD_POW<br>MAN_SHD_PRIO            |
| COTTO<br>Function Block Instance     |  |
| Function block instance              |  |
| Name:                                | SNWRCLS                                |
| Cycle Time:                          | 10 💌                                   |
|                                      | 10                                     |
| Execution Order,<br>Instance Number: | 1401,1                                 |
|                                      |  |
|                                      |  |
|                                      | Assign Cancel                          |

Figure 106: Cycle Time



A –ve *Cycle Time* indicates a time driven application and a +ve *Cycle Time* indicates an analogue data driven application. Analog data driven applications require sample values from analog input modules.

Time driven applications are executed periodically regardless of the status of the analog signal processing.

| F INPUT1                             | AND a   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| INPUT2     INPUT3     INPUT4         | NOUT  |
| Function Block Insta                 | ance  |
| Name:                                | AND   |
| Cycle Time:                          | 10  |
| Execution Order,<br>Instance Number: | 456,66  |
|                                      | 456,66<br>457,67<br>458,68<br>459,69<br>460,70<br>461,71<br>462,72<br>463,73<br>464,74<br>465,75<br>466,76<br>467,77<br>468,78<br>469,79<br>470,80<br>1206,81<br>1207,82<br>1208,83<br>1209,84<br>1210,85 |
|                                      | 1211.86<br>1212.87<br>1213.88<br>1214.89<br>1215.90<br>1216.91<br>1217.92<br>1218.93<br>1219.94<br>1220.95  |

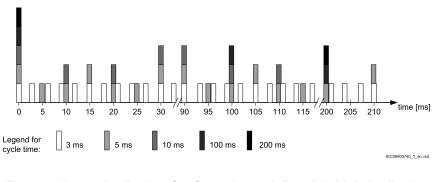
*Figure 107: Application Configuration tool: function block organization parameters* 

*Instance Number* is a counter for the total number of function blocks of the selected type used within an application configuration.

The combination of *Execution Order* and *Instance Number* is predefined. Depending on the application requirement, select a suitable combination from the *Function Block Instance* dialog box.

### Application configuration cycle time and execution order organization

The application execution within the 630 series products is organized in four time classes.



*Figure 108: Application Configuration tool: Possible MainApplication cycle times* 

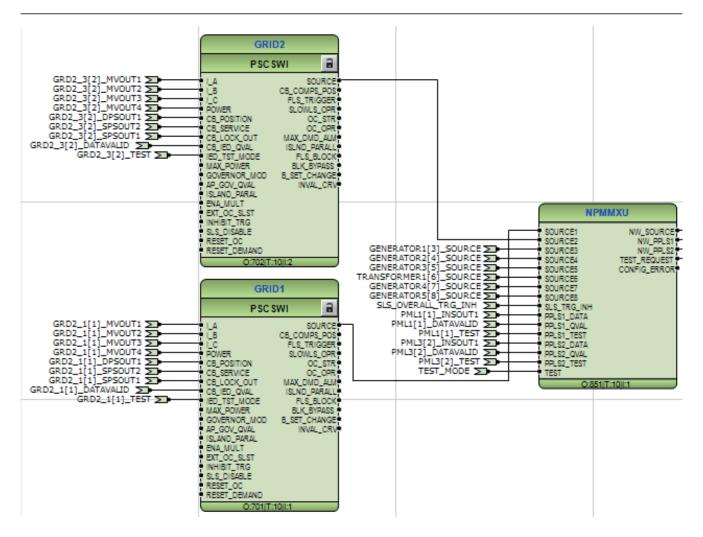


For the same time point, faster Cycle Time is executed first.



The function block with the preceding *Execution Order* must have the lowest *Cycle Time* in a configuration. The *Execution Order* of all subsequent function blocks must be the same or higher than the previous function blocks.





*Figure 109: Cycle time and execution order* 

A function block type can be defined to be a member of one or several cycle times. A function block instance can be set only to one *Cycle Time*.

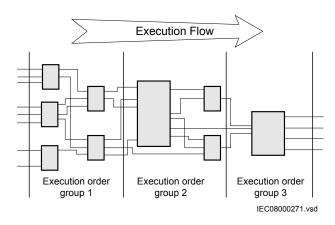


Figure 110: Application Configuration tool: Concept of Execution order sequence

PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution Engineering Manual The *Execution Order* of the main function block in the *Execution Order* group 2 defines the *Execution Orders* needed in group 1 and 3. The preceding logic done with function blocks in group 1 must have a lower *Execution Order* than the ones in group 2. The following function blocks in group 3 must have a higher *Execution Order* than the main function block in group 2.

# 5.1.5 Creating additional IED logic

### 5.1.5.1 LED indication logic

The IED LHMI contains Start and Trip LED indications on the top part of the LHMI. Besides, the IED includes a set of 13 programmable LEDs on the right side of the LHMI. These LEDs are effectively used for load-shedding indications.

 Table 3:
 cPMS - LS Configuration A LED indications

| LED         | Indication   |
|-------------|--|
| Start LED   | General load-shedding start (initiation of power balance calculations)   |
| Trip LED    | General load-shedding operation (power balance calculations) resulting in load-<br>shedding command initiation to feeder IEDs                  |
| GRP1_LED 1  | <ul> <li>Fast load-shedding module activation (Red indication pin)</li> <li>Fast load-shedding module start (Yellow indication pin)</li> </ul> |
| GRP1_LED 2  | <ul> <li>Slow load-shedding module activation (Red indication pin)</li> <li>Slow load-shedding module start (Yellow indication pin)</li> </ul> |
| GRP1_LED 3  | Spare  |
| GRP1_LED 4  | SubNetwork 1 load-shedding block (Red indication)  |
| GRP1_LED 5  | SubNetwork 2 load-shedding block (Red indication)  |
| GRP1_LED 6  | SubNetwork 3 load-shedding block (Red indication)  |
| GRP1_LED 7  | SubNetwork 4 load-shedding block (Red indication)  |
| GRP1_LED 8  | SubNetwork 1 slow load-shedding block/inhibited (Red indication)   |
| GRP1_LED 9  | SubNetwork 2 slow load-shedding block/inhibited (Red indication)   |
| GRP1_LED 10 | SubNetwork 3 slow load-shedding block/inhibited (Red indication)   |
| GRP1_LED 11 | SubNetwork 4 slow load-shedding block/inhibited (Red indication)   |
| GRP1_LED 12 | SubNetwork 1 load-shed operated (Red indication)   |
| GRP1_LED 13 | SubNetwork 2 load-shed operated (Red indication)   |
| GRP1_LED 14 | SubNetwork 3 load-shed operated (Red indication)   |
| GRP1_LED 15 | SubNetwork 4 load-shed operated (Red indication)   |

Table 4:

cPMS - LS Configuration B LED indications

| LED                          | Indication   |
|------------------------------|--|
| Start LED                    | General load-shedding start (initiation of power balance calculations)   |
| Trip LED                     | General load-shedding operation (power balance calculations) resulting in load-<br>shed command initiation to feeder IEDs                  |
| GRP2_LED 1                   | <ul> <li>GR1 connected network area Remote CB Close (Green indication)</li> <li>GR1 connected network area Remote CB Open (Off)</li> </ul> |
| GRP2_LED 2                   | GR1 connected network area IED data error (Red indication)   |
| GRP2_LED 3                   | GR1 connected network area SN LS block due to Remote CB (Red indication)   |
| GRP2_LED 4                   | GR1 connected network area SN LS block (Red indication)  |
| Table continues on next page |  |

| LED        | Indication   |
|------------|--|
| GRP2_LED 5 | <ul> <li>GR2 connected network area Remote CB Close (Green indication)</li> <li>GR2 connected network area Remote CB Open (Off)</li> </ul> |
| GRP2_LED 6 | GR2 connected network area IED data error (Red indication)   |
| GRP2_LED 7 | GR2 connected network area SN LS block due to Remote CB (Red indication)   |
| GRP2_LED 8 | GR2 connected network area SN LS block (Red indication)  |

Internal variables for representing the signals are created in PCM600 and assigned to the output pins of load-shed function blocks.



See the application engineering guide for more details.

### Section 5 Power management engineering

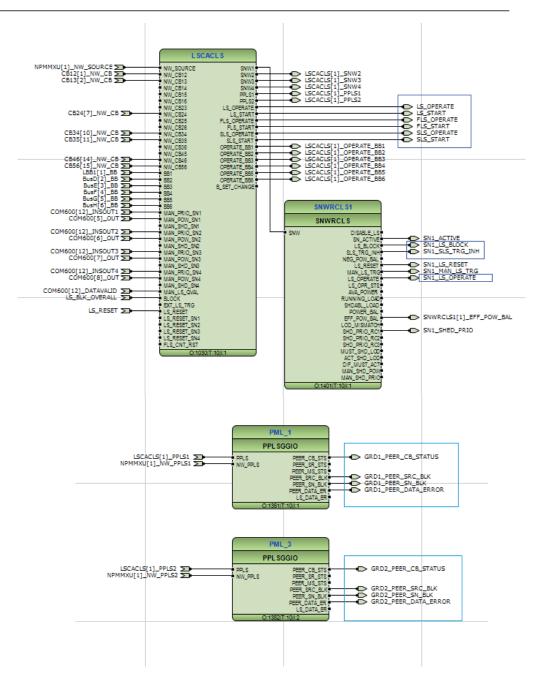


Figure 111: LED indication logic: internal variables

These variables are connected to the LED function blocks.

The input 1 and input 2 terminals of B1RBDR block are used for load-shedding Start and Operate events. These signals are assigned to the Start and Trip LEDs of the IED. These signals are allocated to the B1RBDR function block and parameterized as Start and Trip respectively.

|                | B1RBDR 🔒                |   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| LS_START D     | LS_Start                |   |
| LS_OPERATE     | INPUT1<br>LS_Operate    | _ |
| FLS_START      | INPUT2<br>Fast LS_Start |   |
| FLS_OPERATE    | INPUT3<br>Fast LS_Oper  |   |
| SLS_START D    | INPUT4<br>SLS_Start     |   |
| SLS_OPERATE    | INPUT5<br>SLS_Operate   |   |
| SN1_LS_BLOCK D | INPUT6<br>SubNet1_LS_Bt |   |

Figure 112: LED indication logic: Start and Trip LED configuration

| Group / Parameter Name | IED Value | PC Value |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|
| B1RBDR: 1              |           |          |
| NAME1                  |           | INPUT1   |
| Trigger operation 1    |           | On       |
| Set LED 1              |           | Start    |
| NAME2                  |           | INPUT2   |
| Trigger operation 2    |           | Off      |
| Set LED 2              |           | Тгір     |

Figure 113: LED Engineering: Parameterization in B1RBDR

Based on the project configuration, the user can assign more LEDs, if required.

- Slow load-shedding start/operate for power source
- Subnetworks negative power balance



Based on the selection in the configuration wizard for the configuration option, the related configuration LED indication, LHMI events, function keys, and disturbance record function blocks are instantiated and the Application Configuration tool connection with main application (load-shedding application) is done automatically.



Figure 114: LED engineering cPMS - LS Configuration A

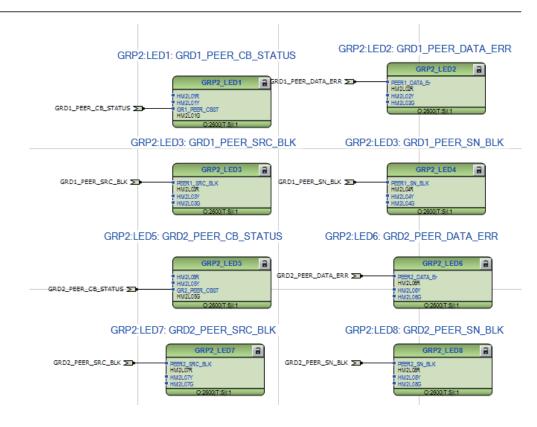


Figure 115: LED engineering cPMS - LS Configuration B

### 5.1.5.2 Local HMI event configuration

1. The BI1RBDR block, as instantiated for the Start and Trip LEDs, is also used to configure load-shedding events on the LHMI.

### Section 5 Power management engineering

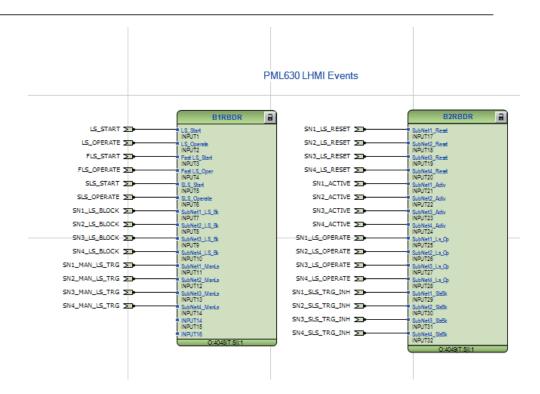


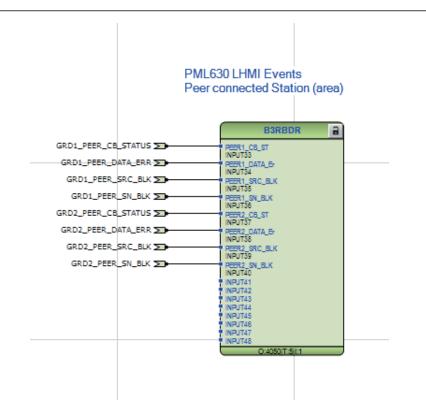
Figure 116: B1RBDR and B2RBDR signals for the IED events in cPMS - LS Configuration A

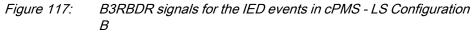
- 2. The signals configured for the LHMI LEDs are also used for LHMI events.
- cPMS LS Configuration A functionality-related necessary signals are configured as LHMI events, and assigned to B1RBDR and B2RBDR function blocks.
- 4. cPMS LS Configuration B functionality-related necessary signals are configured as LHMI events, and assigned to B3RBDR function block.



Based on the project configuration, you can assign more LHMI events if required to the spare input pins of the B1RBDR and B3RBDR function blocks.

- Slow load-shedding start/operate for power source
- Subnetworks negative power balance







See the application engineering guide for connection of variables between B1/B2/B3 RBDR function blocks and main load shed logic.

5.1.6

## Load-shedding logic for feeder IEDs using Application Configuration tool

Every load feeder IED directly associated with the IED and participating in loadshedding activity requires a logic to handle the load-shedding command issued by the IED. The logic is created using the Application Configuration tool. A Binary GOOSE Receive block is created to receive the GOOSE command information from the IED. The load-shedding command data is verified for the data quality of the IED, test mode status of the IED and the load feeder IED before being passed onto to the binary output channel to open the circuit breaker.

The OUT1 pin of GOOSE Receive function block is connected to an AND gate where it is combined with a valid pin of the GOOSE input. The validated load-shedding command is combined with other circuit breaker trip or open operation signals including the protection operation and supervisory command from COM600 HMI or LHMI and connected to a physical binary output channel.

This logic is explained for all types of load feeders in the section Logic template import.

- REF/REM/RET630 1.0 based independent load or dependent load
- REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later based independent load, representative or dependent load
- REF/REM/RET615 3.0 or later based independent load or dependent load. The logic templates for 615 and 620 series are identical. However, separate logic template files are provided in the connectivity package.

# 5.1.7 Configuring disturbance recorder

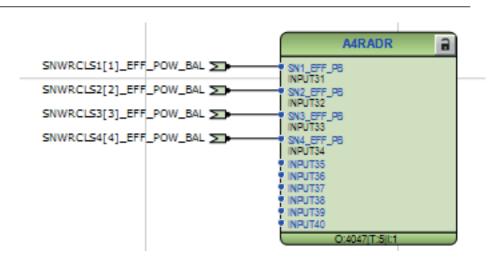
Disturbance recorder feature is useful in analyzing load-shedding data, pre-loadshedding event and post load-shedding event. To incorporate this feature, the IED needs to be configured with an additional logic using the Application Configuration tool.

The disturbance recorder function block, A4RADR, can accommodate ten analog channels. A maximum number of ten data signals can be connected from the load-shedding function block to the disturbance recorder function block. The disturbance recorder engineering is explained using an example. In this example, four channels from the core load-shedding function block are connected to the A4RADR function block.

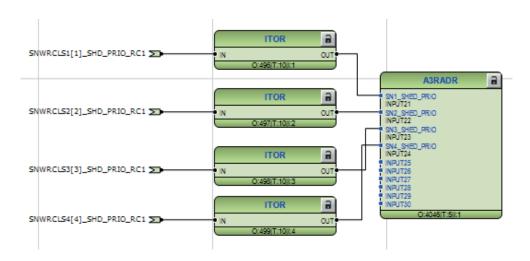
- Subnetwork 1 Effective Power Balance
- Subnetwork 2 Effective Power Balance
- Subnetwork 3 Effective Power Balance
- Subnetwork 4 Effective Power Balance

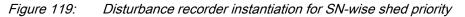
Load-shedding start signal triggers the capture of the behavior of these four channels, that is, the Effective Power Balance (*EFF\_POW\_BAL*) is captured before and after load-shedding calculation initiation for each subnetwork. Load-shedding depends on the Effective Power Balance in the subnetwork and, hence, load-shedding calculation initiation may or may not result in load-shedding. This feature provides sufficient information to measure the subnetwork behavior before and after a load-shedding trigger.

 PML630LSAddlogicConfigA ACT application page is instantiated once the configuration wizard is finished. It contains the logic function blocks needed to configure the disturbance recorder function. B1RBDR ,A3RADR and A4RADR functions are created and the signal connections are done from the main load-shedding application.



*Figure 118: Disturbance recorder instantiation for SN-wise available power and load power* 





 Connect the variables to the SNWRCLS function block (one instance per subnetwork) for Effective Power balance and Shed priority. In Figure 120, SNWLRCLS1[1]\_\_EFF\_POW\_BAL represents the Effective Power Balance for Subnetwork 1. Also connect the SNWLRCLS1[1]\_SHD\_PRIO\_RC1 to ITOR function block for connecting to A3RADR.

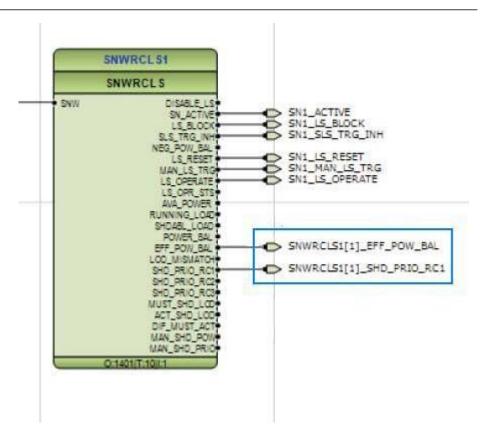
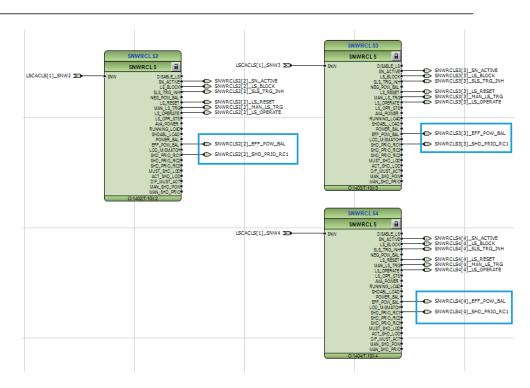


Figure 120: Subnetwork information for disturbance record

3. Complete this procedure for the maximum number of IED supported subnetworks.



IED supports the maximum of four subnetworks.



*Figure 121: Subnetwork 2/3/4 information for disturbance record* 

4. The *LS\_START* variable is connected to the *LS\_START* pin of the LSCACLS function block.

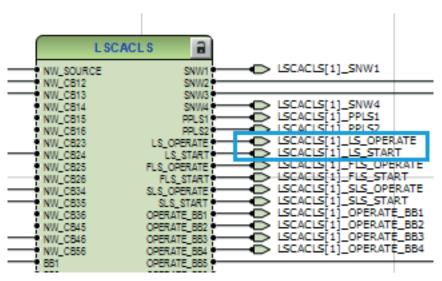


Figure 122: Function block connection details : LSCACLS

5. The B1RDBR function block and variables are also instantiated automatically. The *LS\_START* variable is connected to the 1st Input. 6.



*Figure 123: Function block connection details : B1RBDR* Parameterize the B1RBDR function block.

| Group / Parameter Name | IED Value | PC Value |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|
| B1RBDR: 1              |           |          |
| NAME1                  |           | INPUT1   |
| Trigger operation 1    |           | On       |
| Set LED 1              |           | Start    |
| NAME2                  |           | INPUT2   |
| Trigger operation 2    |           | Off      |
| Set LED 2              |           | Trip     |
| NAME3                  |           | INPUT3   |

Figure 124: B1RBDR function block parameterization

The **Trigger** option for channel 1 is set to **ON** and the **Set LED1** is assigned the **PC Value** to **Start**.

7. Parameterize the A4RADR, by configuring the necessary channels (Operation channel 31 to Operation channel 38).

| PML630 - Application Configuration | PML630 - Parameter S  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Group / Parameter Name             | PC Value [SG1/Common] |  |
| A4RADR: 1                          |                       |  |
| NAME31                             | INPUT31               |  |
| Operation Ch 31                    | On                    |  |
| NAME32                             | INPUT32               |  |
| Operation Ch 32                    | On                    |  |
| NAME33                             | INPUT33               |  |
| Operation Ch 33                    | On                    |  |
| NAME34                             | INPUT34               |  |
| Operation Ch 34                    | On                    |  |
| NAME35                             | INPUT35               |  |
| Operation Ch 35                    | Off                   |  |
| NAME36                             | INPUT36               |  |
| Operation Ch 36                    | Off                   |  |
| NAME37                             | INPUT37               |  |
| Operation Ch 37                    | Off                   |  |
| ✓ NAME38                           | NPUT38                |  |
| Operation Ch 38                    | Off                   |  |
| NAME39                             | INPUT39               |  |
| Operation Ch 39                    | Off                   |  |
| NAME40                             | INPUT40               |  |
| Operation Ch 40                    | Off                   |  |

Figure 125: A4RADR function block parameterization

8. Parameterize the A3RADR, by configuring the necessary channels (Operation channel 21 to Operation channel 24).

| - /       |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| IED Value | PC Value  |
|           |           |
|           | INPUT21   |
|           | On        |
|           | INPUT22   |
|           | On        |
|           | INPUT23   |
|           | On        |
|           | INPUT24   |
|           | On        |
|           | INPUT25   |
|           | Off       |
|           | IED Value |

Figure 126: A3RADR function block parameterization

# 5.1.8 Logic templates import

Automatic engineering feature or functionality is one of the unique features being offered with the IED. It helps to handle the engineering and configuration process to avoid making errors and saving precious time during project execution.

One such feature is the Templates import that can be extensively used in the additional logic configuration of the IED and feeder IEDs. The Application Configuration tool has a feature to reuse the same logic in different IEDs in the same or different projects.

### 5.1.8.1 Available templates

A set of standardized logic for load-shedding functionality and other commonly used configuration files are available as a part of the IED Connectivity Package installation.

- Feeder IED logic
- IEC 61850 OPC Client ICD file
- PML630 logic
- PML630 parameters
- SAB600 project with Proxy IED
- Sample PML630 project

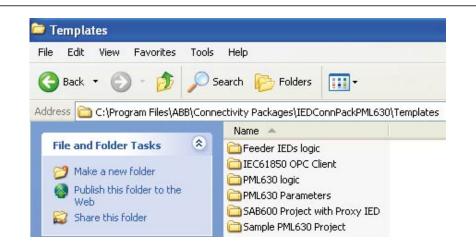


Figure 127: Template folders under IED Connectivity Package folders

#### Load feeder IED logic

These include additional load feeder logic needed to realize load-shedding functionality. The logic templates are broadly classified for the following load feeder types and their associated IED types.

- REF/REM/RET630 1.0 based independent load or dependent load
- REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later based independent load, representative load or dependent load
- REF/REM/RET615 3.0 or later based independent load or dependent load
- REF/REM/RET620 2.0 based independent load or dependent load

Load feeder type templates are stored under the feeder IEDs logic folder.

| 🖥 Feeder IEDs logic |  |                   |             |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| 🔾 🗸 🖉 🗸 🖓           | → IEDConnPackPML630          • Templates          • Feeder IEDs logic          •         •         • |                   |             |  |  |  |  |
| Organize 🔻 Include  | in library 👻 Share with 💌  | Burn New folder   |             |  |  |  |  |
| 🔆 Favorites         | Name *   | Date modified     | Туре        |  |  |  |  |
| 📃 Desktop           | 脂 615 feeder IEDs  | 7/16/2013 5:52 AM | File folder |  |  |  |  |
| Downloads           | )) 620 feeder IEDs   | 7/16/2013 5:57 AM | File folder |  |  |  |  |
| 🔚 Recent Places     | 퉬 630 feeder IEDs  | 7/16/2013 5:52 AM | File folder |  |  |  |  |
|                     |  |                   |             |  |  |  |  |

Figure 128: Feeder IEDs template folders under IED Connectivity Package folders

The 630 feeder IEDs folder comprises of the following template files.

- REF/REM/RET630 1.0 load-shed command handling, as independent load or dependent load
- REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later load-shed command handling, as independent load or dependent load
- REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later load-shed information and command handling, as representative load

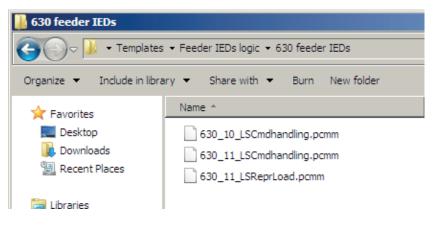


Figure 129: 630 feeder IEDs template files

The 615 feeder IEDs folder comprises of REF/REM/RET615 3.0 or later loadshedding command handling, as independent load or dependent load.

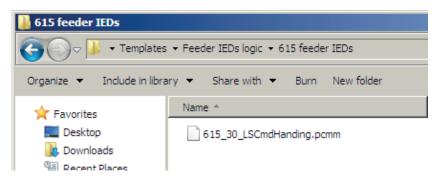


Figure 130: 615 feeder IEDs template files

The 620 feeder IEDs folder comprises of REF/REM/RET620 2.0 load-shedding command handling, as independent load or dependent load.

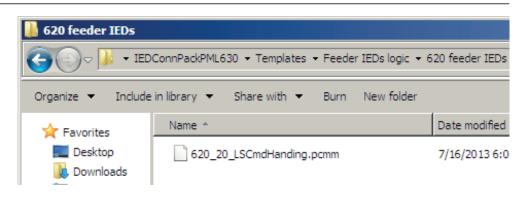


Figure 131: 620 feeder IEDs template files

#### Template import for 630 1.0 load feeder IEDs

The file "63010LSCmdhandling.pcmm" handles the load-shed commands intended to trip the load feeder (REF/REM/RET630 1.0) when sent from the PML630 to the load feeder (when it is an independent load or dependent load). The template includes the following logic.

- Load-shedding command receiving, command validation after considering data validity, PML630 test mode status and its own 630 1.0 IED test mode status.
- Test mode checks for feeder IED and IED are performed in order to ensure that load-shedding command information is not extended to trip the circuit breaker and have load-shedding indication only after validated command is received (when the feeder IED or IED are in test mode).
- When the load feeder IED itself is in test mode and when the load feeder is an independent load, then the load feeder is inhibited from load-shedding by PML630 and, the load-shedding command is never received. However, when the load feeder is a Dependent IED and it is in test mode, this additional check is needed to prevent trip of the load feeder (as dependent load feeder IED's test mode is not passed onto the PML630 by the representative load IED).
- Two GOOSERCVBIN function blocks need to be used to receive GOOSE data for load-shedding command information and IED test mode status, as 630 1.0 GOOSERCVBIN function blocks cannot handle IEC 61850 quality (test mode).
- LED Engineering



Unlike a dependent load based on 615 and 620 series, a dependent load based on 630 1.0 IED can handle its test mode in Application Configuration tool and can handle load-shedding commands directly from the PML630 instead of routing the command through a 630 1.1 IED.

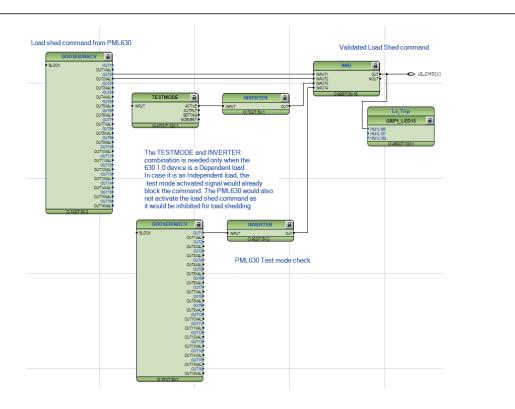


Figure 132: REF/REM/RET 630 1.0 IED load-shedding command handling template



Change of execution order or cycle time for any function block used in the load-shedding command handling template impacts the execution of load-shedding trip command and activation of digital output or activation of TRIP command output.



GOOSESPRCV, GOOSEBINRCV, AND and OR gates used in the template for load-shedding command logic must be 5 ms cyclic and execution order of all logical gates must be in incremental order from input function block (GOOSESPRCV/GOOSEBINRCV) function block until the TRPPTRC binary output contact activation.

#### Template import for 630 1.1 or later load feeder IEDs

The file "630\_11\_LSCmdhandling.pcmm" handles the load-shedding commands intended to trip the load feeder (REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later).

- Load-shedding command receiving, command validation after considering data validity, PML630 test mode status and its own 630 1.1 IED test mode status.
- Test mode checks for feeder IED and IED are performed in order to ensure that load-shedding command information is not extended to trip the circuit breaker

and have load-shedding indication only after validated command is received (when the feeder IED or IED are in test mode).

- When the load feeder IED itself is in test mode and is an independent load, then the load feeder is inhibited from load-shedding by PML630 and the loadshedding command is never received. However, when the load feeder is a dependent IED and it is in test mode, this additional check is needed to prevent trip of the load feeder (as the dependent load feeder IED's test mode is not passed onto the PML630 by the representative load IED).
- A GOOSESPRCV function block is sufficient to receive GOOSE data for loadshedding command information and detect the IED test mode (IEC 61850 Quality) in the same message. The GOOSESPRCV function block is only available for the 630 1.1 IEDs.
- LED Engineering



Unlike a dependent load based on 615 3.0 IED, a dependent load based on 630 1.1 IED can handle its test mode in Application Configuration tool and can handle load-shedding commands directly from the PML630 instead of 'routing' the command through another 630 1.1 IED. (This refers to REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later and REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later only).

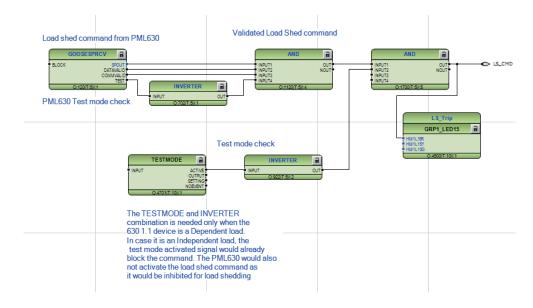


Figure 133:

REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later IED load-shedding command handling template



Change of execution order or cycle time for any function block used in the load-shedding command handling template impacts on the execution on load-shedding trip command and activation of digital output or activation of TRIP command output.



GOOSESPRCV/GOOSEBINRCV, AND and OR gates used in the template for load-shedding command logic must be 5 ms cyclic and execution order of all logical gates must be in incremental order from input function block (GOOSESPRCV/GOOSEBINRCV) function block until the TRPPTRC binary output contact activation.

#### Template import for 615 3.0 or later load feeder IEDs

The file "61530LSCmdhandling.pcmm" handles the load-shedding commands intended to trip the load feeder (REF/REM/RET615 3.0 or later) when sent from the PML630 to the load feeder (when it is an independent load) or sent by the representative load (REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later) to the load feeder (when it is a dependent load). The template includes the logic.

- Load-shedding command receiving, command validation after considering data validity, PML630 test mode status.
- Test mode check for the IED is performed in order to ensure that load-shedding command information is not extended to trip the circuit breaker and have load-shedding indication only after validated command is received (when the IED is in test mode).
- When the load feeder IED itself is in test mode and is an independent load, then the load feeder will be inhibited from load-shedding by PML630 and the load-shedding command will never be received. However, when the load feeder is a dependent IED and it is in test mode, this additional check will be done in the Representative load logic (630 1.1 or later) in order to prevent trip of the load feeder (as the test mode is not passed onto the PML630 by the representative load IED).
- Two GOOSERCV\_BIN function blocks need to be used to receive GOOSE data for load-shedding command information and IED test mode status, as 615 3.0 GOOSERCV\_BIN function blocks cannot handle IEC 61850 Quality (test mode).
- The PML630 test mode handling logic is not needed for the dependent loads .
- LED Engineering

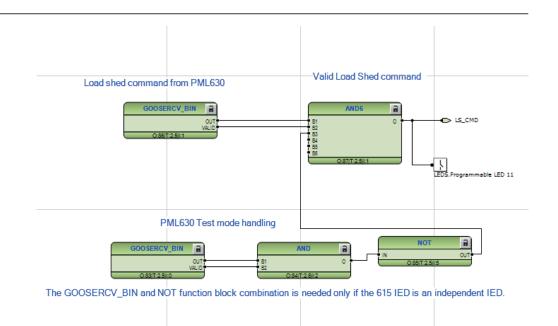


Figure 134: REF/REM/RET615 3.0 load-shedding command handling template



Change of execution order or cycle time for any function block used in the load-shedding command handling template impacts on the execution on load-shedding trip command and activation of digital output or activation of TRIP command output.



GOOSESPRCV/GOOSEBINRCV, AND and OR gates used in the template for load-shedding command logic must be 5 ms cyclic and execution order of all logical gates must be in incremental order from input function block (GOOSESPRCV/GOOSEBINRCV) function block until the TRPPTRC binary output contact activation.

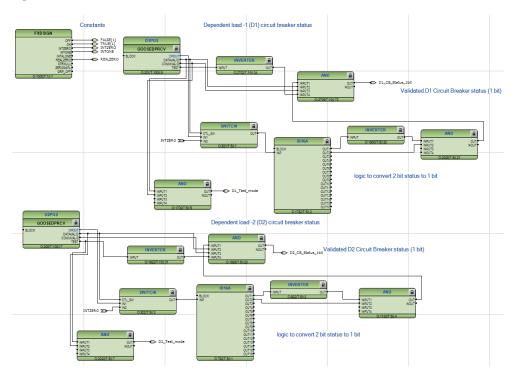


620 series load-shedding command handling template is identical to the 615 series IED template.

#### Template import for 630 1.1/1.2 Representative load feeder IEDs

The file "630\_11\_LSReprLoad.pcmm" template file includes the measurement, circuit breaker status and load-shedding command handling for the load-shedding group. As mentioned in the earlier section 'Load-shedding groups' configuration and PCM600 project handling', a representative load IED acts as a liaison between the IED and dependent load feeder IEDs. The template includes the following logic.

• Equivalent circuit breaker status determination considering status of the two dependent loads and representative load and IEC 61850 allocation for the equivalent circuit breaker status.



*Figure 135: Equivalent circuit breaker status determination* 

• Power summation of two dependent loads and representative load and IEC 61850 allocation for the summated power.

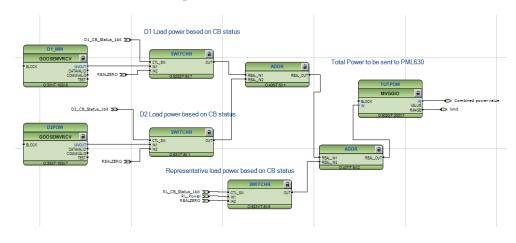


Figure 136: Summated power determination

• The summation feature is possible only because of the additional features implemented in the MVGGIO for the 630 1.1 IEDs. Because of this reason and the Analog GOOSE receiving capability, only 630 1.1 IEDs can be

assigned as representative loads (these features are not available in 630 1.0, 615 3.0 or later and 620 series IEDs.

The power summation is passed on to the MVGGIO function block that is responsible for making the signal available for IEC 61850 GOOSE communication. The necessary parameters are set in the PCM600 Parameter Setting tool.

| /   | REF630 - Application Co | onfiguration | REF630 - Par | ameter Settin | g    |          |         |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------|----------|---------|
| Gro | oup / Parameter Name    | IED Value    | PC Value     | Ų             | Init | Min      | Max     |
| ~   | TOTPOW; MVGGIO: 1       |              |              |               |      |          |         |
| v   | BasePrefix              |              | kilo         |               |      |          |         |
| V   | MV db                   |              | 10           | T             | уре  | 1        | 300     |
| V   | MV zeroDb               |              | 500          | m             | 1%   | 0        | 100000  |
| V   | MV hhLim                |              | 900.00       | ×             | Base | -5000.00 | 5000.00 |
| V   | MV hLim                 |              | 800.00       | ×             | Base | -5000.00 | 5000.00 |
| V   | MV ILim                 |              | -800.00      | ×             | Base | -5000.00 | 5000.00 |
| V   | MV IILim                |              | -900.00      | ×             | Base | -5000.00 | 5000.00 |
| V   | MV min                  |              | 0.00         | x             | Base | -5000.00 | 5000.00 |
| V   | MV max                  |              | 1000.00      | x             | Base | -5000.00 | 5000.00 |
| V   | MV dbType               |              | Cyclic       |               |      |          |         |
| V   | MV limHys               |              | 5.000        | %             |      | 0.000    | 100.000 |

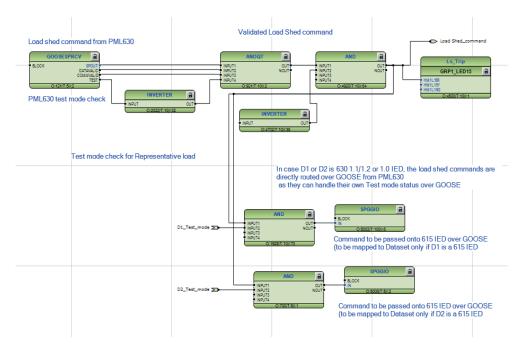


- The units of power can be set, for example, kilo. This unit should normally be same as the units of the power values that would have directly been sent to the PML630 by the independent load IEDs.
- The minimum value can be set as '0' and the maximum can be the combined rated power value of representative load and the two dependent load feeders. In the figure above, '1000' is set as the maximum limit.
- The MV dbType parameter can be selected as 'Cyclic' so that the IEC 61850 values are reported periodically (resulting in cyclic GOOSE information) to the PML630. The enabling of this parameter also effectively results in making the default values against *MVdb* and *MV zeroDb* parameters redundant. This is because the deadband values from the reporting of summated power of the representative load's and dependent load's IEDs to the PML630 are not needed. (as individual IED's deadbands would already have been fixed). Similarly, as the summated power value from the representative load is not reported to the COM600, the power value limits (high-high, high, low and low-low) is not used. However, the default values can still be retained.
- Load-shedding command handling for representative load feeder and dependent load feeders (if 615 3.0 or later based IEDs)
  - Command validation is performed after considering data validity, PML630 test mode status and its own 630 1.1 or later IED test mode status.
  - Test mode checks for feeder IED and IED are performed in order to ensure that load-shedding command information is not extended to trip the circuit

•

breaker and have load-shedding indication only after validated command is received (when the feeder IED or IED are in test mode).

- When the representative load feeder IED itself is in test mode an independent load, then the load-shedding group will be inhibited from loadshedding by PML630 and the load-shedding command will never be received. However, when the dependent load feeder IED (615 3.0 or later) is in test mode, this additional check is needed to prevent trip of the dependent load feeder (as the dependent load feeder IED's test mode is not passed onto the PML630 by the representative load IED).
- A GOOSESPRCV function block is sufficient to receive GOOSE data for load-shedding command information and detect the IED test mode (IEC 61850 Quality) in the same message. The GOOSESPRCV function block is only available for the 630 1.1 IEDs.
- LED Engineering



*Figure 138: Representative load command handling logic* 

#### **Additional IED logic**

The PML630 logic folder comprises of the file *PML630LSAddlogicConfigA.pcmm* and *PML630LSAddlogicConfigB.pcmm* handles the following logic.

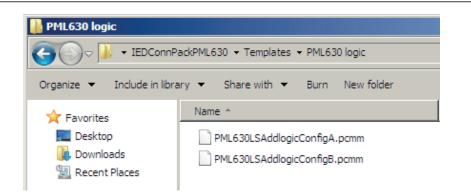


Figure 139: IED load-shedding additional logic handling template under Connectivity Package folder

- LED Engineering
- Disturbance recorder engineering
- LHMI events engineering
- LHMI function key assignment
- IED test mode handling
  - The IED test mode is needed for feeder IEDs (based on 620 2.0, 615 3.0 or later and 630 1.0) as their Binary GOOSE Receive function cannot handle GOOSE messages having Test bit activated in the IEC 61850 Quality information. In addition to the load-shedding command information, the IED test mode information also needs to be sent as GOOSE information to IEDs 620 2.0, 615 3.0 or later and 630 1.0 (REF/RET/REM) series based feeder IEDs.

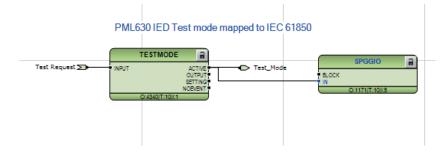


Figure 140: PML630 IED test mode mapped to IEC61850

The references to 620 2.0, 615 3.0 or later and 630 1.0 or 1.1 or later IEDs refers to REF/REM/RET.



Any user-defined logic can be saved as a template in the same folder (or as per user's choice) and can be reused later.



Take a backup of the additional IED logic page as a template before running LUT. This is because after running LUT, the connections done from the main application logic and the additional logic may get lost. The user may need to delete the additional IED logic page and reimport the saved template.



After running of LUT, the 'Power Management' and 'Station Communication' nodes underneath the 'MainApp' main node may get 'displaced' under 'PML630LSAddlogicConfigA' and 'PML630LSAddlogicConfigB'. This does not affect the logic pages in the Application Configuration tool. In this situation, delete the additional IED logic page and then re-import the saved template.

| 🖉 Loc                             |             |                              |                                 |                        |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------|------------|------------|-----------|
| File                              | Edit        | View                         | Tools                           | Format                 | Insert       | 1             |            |              |         |            |            |           |
| D                                 | New Pro     | ject                         |                                 |                        | Ctrl+N       |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
| 2                                 | Open/M      | anage Pr                     | oject                           |                        | Ctrl+O       |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|                                   | Close Pr    | oject                        |                                 |                        |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
| R                                 | Save        |                              |                                 |                        | Ctrl+S       |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|                                   | MainApp     | lication                     | Template                        | Manager                |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|                                   | Page Se     | tup                          |                                 |                        | 13           |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|                                   | Print Pre   | view                         |                                 |                        |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
| 8                                 | Print       |                              |                                 |                        | Ctrl+P       |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|                                   | Exit        |                              |                                 |                        |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
| inApp                             | lication    | Femplat                      | e Manag                         | er                     |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|                                   | PML630      |                              | icConfigA<br>icConfigB          |                        |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|                                   |             |                              |                                 |                        |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
|                                   |             |                              |                                 |                        |              |               |            |              |         |            |            |           |
| IED                               | PML6301     |                              | cConfigB                        | <b></b>                |              | Uncheck if yo | ou want to | insert, dele | te from | or save to | o a custo  | n locatic |
| ED –                              | PML6301     | _SAddlog                     | )                               |                        | mplates\PML6 |               | ou want to | insert, dele | te from | or save to | o a custor | m locatic |
| IED —<br>ED Ty<br>Path :          | PML6301     | _SAddlog<br>PML630<br>C:\PCM | )<br>DataBase                   | s\ACT\Ter              |              | 30            |            |              |         |            | o a custor | m locatio |
| IED<br>ED Ty<br>Path :<br>Templa  | PML6301     | _SAddlog<br>PML630<br>C:\PCM | )<br>DataBase                   | s\ACT\Ter              |              | 30            |            | insert, dele |         |            | a custor   | n locatic |
| IED<br>ED Ty<br>Path :<br>Templa  | pe :<br>ate | PML630                       | ConfigB<br>DataBase<br>LSAddlog | s\ACT\Ter<br>icConfigA |              | 30<br>Date Sa | ved :3/27  | 7/2013 11:0  | 2:29 AN | 1          |            |           |
| ED —<br>ED Ty<br>Path :<br>Templa | pe :<br>ate | PML630                       | ConfigB<br>DataBase<br>LSAddlog | s\ACT\Ter<br>icConfigA | nplates\PML6 | 30<br>Date Sa | ved :3/27  | 7/2013 11:0  | 2:29 AN | 1          |            |           |

Figure 141: Saving user-defined template

# 5.1.8.2 Inserting a template

The IED and feeder IED templates have been included in the IED Connectivity Package installation for maximum reuse and error avoidance.

The pre-defined templates and possible new ones created are included for configuring other instances of IEDs and feeder IEDs. The templates are inserted along with existing logic in Application Configuration tool.

| 2<br>  | New Project<br>Open/Manage<br>Close Project<br>Save |                           |           | Ctrl+N<br>Ctrl+O |  |
|--------|---|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
|        | Close Project                                       | Project                   |           | Ctrl+O           |  |
|        | -   |                           |           |                  |  |
|        | Save  |                           |           |                  |  |
|        |   |                           |           | Ctrl+S           |  |
|        | MainApplicatio                                      | n Template                | Manager   | R.               |  |
|        | Page Setup  |                           |           | r\\              |  |
|        | Print Preview                                       |                           |           |                  |  |
| 3      | Print   |                           |           | Ctrl+P           |  |
|        | Exit  |                           |           |                  |  |
| inAp   | pplication Te                                       | mplate M                  | anager    |                  |  |
| Existi | ing Templates                                       |                           |           |                  |  |
|        |   |                           |           |                  | ОК   |
| IED ·  |   |                           |           |                  |  |
|        | Type : F  | ML630                     |           | -                | ☑ Uncheck if you want to insert, delete from or save to a custom locati  |
| Path   | : [0  | :\PCMData                 | Bases\AC  | CT\Templates     | PML630   |
| Temp   |   |                           |           |                  |  |
| Temp   | olate Name : P                                      | ML630LS/                  | ddlogicCo | nfigA            | Date Saved :3/27/2013 11:02:29 AM  |
| Desc   |   | ML630 1.2<br>onfiguration |           | d additional lo  | gic for LHMI LED Indications, events , DR handling and Function keys for |

# *Figure 142:* Inserting pre-defined template for IED from Connectivity Package directory

Connect the respective variables to the input pins of the Main application function blocks as the variables are already created and defined when the templates are inserted. Only dummy variables are assigned in the pre-defined templates.

 Table 5:
 Templates available as a part of IED Connectivity Package

| Template name           | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| PML630LSAddlogicConfigA | PML630 load-shedding additional logic for LHMI LED indications, events, DR handling and Function keys for Configuration A |
| PML630LSAddlogicConfigB | PML630 load-shedding additional logic for LHMI LED indications, events for Configuration B                                |
| 615_30 LSCmdhandling    | 615 series Ver.3.0 or later versions load-shedding command handling template  |
| 620_20 LSCmdhandling    | 620 series Ver.2.0 load-shedding command handling template  |
| 630_10_LSCmdhandling    | 630 series Ver.1.0 load-shedding command handling logic   |
| 630_11_LSCmhandling     | 630 series Ver.1.1 or later version load-shedding command handling template   |
| 630_11_LSReprLoad       | 630 series Ver.1.1 or later version load feeder as a representative load template   |

# 5.1.9 Sample power management project

An example of a PCM600 and PML630 project with electrical network area 2 having connectivity to nearby two areas via external (utility) network connectivity (tie line or grid transformers).

Grid 2\_1 is connected with the adjacent electrical network area 1 and Grid2\_3 is connected with the adjacent electrical network area 3.

Electrical network area 2, equipped with the components, is included along with the Connectivity Package installation.

- 6 busbars
- 5 generators
- 2 external (utility) network connectivity (tie-line or grid transformers)
- 1 utility grid transformer
- 7 network circuit breakers
- 13 load feeders (12 individual loads and one load-shedding group)

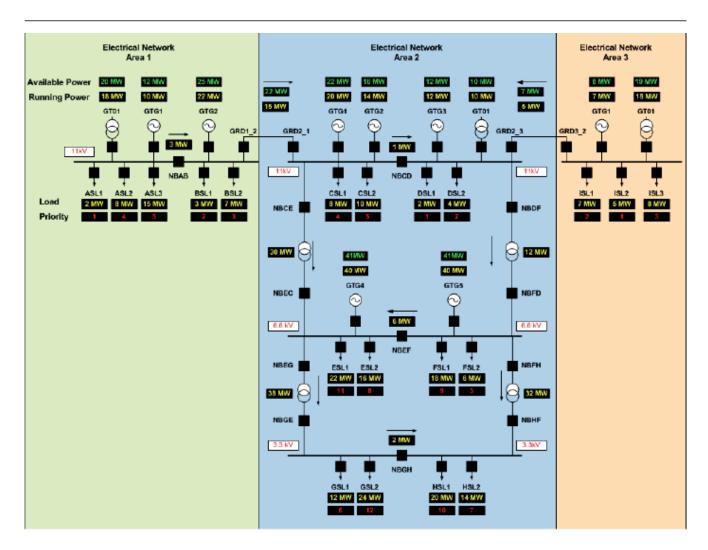
To study and understand the IED configuration including load-shedding logic in the Application Configuration tool and parameterization using Parameter Setting tool, a sample PML630 project and an example of PCM600 are included along with the Connectivity Package installation.



This is a hypothetical electrical network as the number of loads are few in number and bus tie feeders are represented by a single circuit breaker.

In case of accidental deletion of a connection between function blocks in an actual project configuration for the IED, the sample project is referred to and affected function block connections are restored. Alternatively, use the License Update tool to restore the lost connections.

# Section 5 Power management engineering



*Figure 143: Sample project configuration* 



- The sample project is only for offline reference purposes.
- The sample project consists of other IEDs for each bay and the PML630 load-shedding IED. Make sure all necessary connectivity packages are pre-installed before importing the sample project into PCM600.
- The sample project may not work if downloaded in an IED.

The sample project is available under **Program Files/ABB/Connectivity Packages/ IEDConnPackPML630/Templates/Sample PML630 project.** 

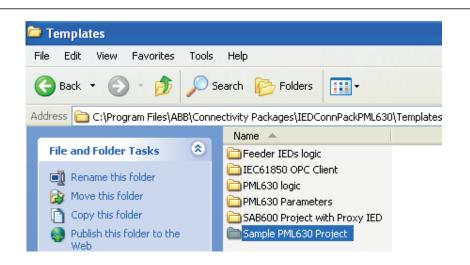


Figure 144: Sample IED project folder under IED Connectivity Package folders

| 🕌 Sample PML630 project     |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| COC - IEDConnP              | ackPML630 ▼ Templates ▼ Sample PML630 project |
| Organize 🔻 Include in libra | ary 🔻 Share with 👻 Burn New folder            |
| 👉 Favorites                 | Name ^  |
| Desktop                     | Sample Project Power_Management.pcmp          |

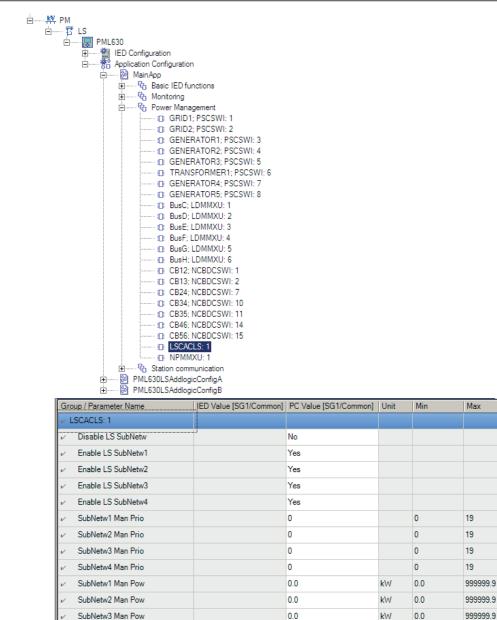
Figure 145: Sample IED project folder

The sample project is also used to refer the set parameters in the Parameter Setting tool.

# 5.1.10 Configuration parameters

The Parameter Setting tool is used to view and set configuration parameters, for example the parameters of the core load shedding function block LSCACLS.

# Section 5 Power management engineering



*Figure 146: ACT: function block configuration parameter setting* 

SubNetw4 Man Pow

• Save the IED application before doing parameter configuration, otherwise ACT shows an information window and asks to save the IED application.

0.0

- Select **Configuration Parameters** from the context menu.
- Simple PST, a new small tool window is shown above the tool window. Simple PST shows the name of the function block that must be configured, and the possible parameters to be configured.
- In the above figure, configure **Type**. The possible type values are shown as a note window when the mouse pointer selects **Type**.

kW

0.0

9999999.9

- Check the actual default value and change the value in the **PC Value** field when necessary.
- Save (CTRL+S) the configuration value in **Simple PST**.
- The function block is now operating according to the configuration.
- Save the IED application to activate the changes for all tools.
- Close Simple PST.

# 5.1.11 Connections and variables

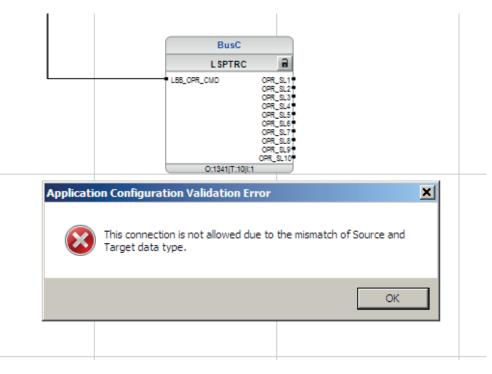
Input and output signals of a function block are linked using connections. Connection is established by dragging a line between the signals or by linking them using the variables.



It is possible to search and replace variable names in Application Configuration tool.

### **Connection validation**

A valid connection is only possible between two signals of the same base attribute type.



*Figure 147: Application Configuration tool: Warning message by signal mismatch for a connection* 

# 5.1.12 Validation

Application Configuration tool validates application configuration in three levels.

- During creating the logic while doing a connection or placing a function block.
- On demand by starting the Validate Configuration.
- When writing the application configuration into the IED.

#### Validation when creating the application configuration

Validation is performed when an application configuration is created, for example when a new connection is established between two function blocks. Error message is displayed in case of faulty connections.

- Connection between two input signals or two output signals
- Connection between two different data types, for example a binary output and an analog input

# Validation on demand

Validation can be performed using the Validate Configuration icon in the toolbar. Errors and warnings are listed in the **Output** view under the tab **Application Configuration**. A double-click in the error or warning row will navigate to the **MainApplication/Page/Area** where the problems are identified.

- Warnings
  - Function block output signal connected to an unused variable
  - If the user connects output from higher execution order function to the input of the lower execution order function
- Errors
  - A mandatory input signal that is not connected

Warnings will not prevent writing to the IED. Errors have to be corrected before writing the application configuration to the IED. An application configuration can be saved and Application Configuration tool can be closed with open errors, but not written to the IED.

# Validation when writing to the IED

When writing the application configuration to the IED an automatic validation is performed. The validation is the same as the manually demanded validation. Errors will abort the writing.

# 5.2 Setting configuration and setting parameters in Parameter Setting tool

# 5.2.1

# Setting parameters in Parameter Setting tool

Variables listed and displayed in the parameter list can be grouped as configuration and setting parameters. Configuration and setting parameters are set using the LHMI and Parameter Setting tool in PCM600. The LHMI and Parameter Setting toolspecific parameters are only visible in the LHMI and Parameter Setting tool.



A write from PCM600 to the IED operation using Common Read/ Write performed in the Parameter Setting tool overrides all parameters in the IED.



Parameters can be exported in XRIO (.xrio<sup>1)</sup>) format using Parameter Setting tool.

# Configuration parameter

A configuration parameter specifies an operation mode of an application function or of the IED. These are basic configurations, which are normally configured only once and then settled. The IED configures itself at start-up according to the given configuration parameter values.

# Setting parameter

A setting parameter is a parameter that is changeable in the IED at runtime.

# Setting group

The settings used by the IED for the protection application functions are organized in a group of settings. IED supports only one setting group.

# IED parameters organization

The organization of the parameters in a tree structure is visible in the plant structure by expanding the setting tree.



See the technical manual for information on parameters like feeder load-shed priority, grid transformer/generator overload capability, generator modes, activation of GOOSE and so on.

# 5.2.2 A

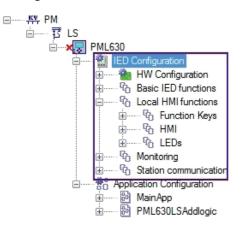
# Automatic parameter import

A set of common parameters needed for the IED are included as a part of the 'Templates' folder under the IED Connectivity Package.

| 📗 PML630 Parameters             |                |                           |              |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| COO V IEDConnPackPML6           | 30 - Templates | <ul> <li>PML63</li> </ul> | 0 Parameters |
| Organize 👻 Include in library 👻 | Share with 🔻   | Burn                      | New folder   |
| PML630_IED_Config_Par           |                |                           |              |

Figure 148: IED parameter file

Only the parameters pertaining to the IED Configuration section including LHMI LED configuration, Function keys assignment and so on and not the Power Management function are included in the parameter file.







The parameter file needs to be imported as soon as Configuration Wizard step is completed. If done so after doing the power management settings, the latter would be overwritten.

# Section 6 Local HMI engineering

# 6.1 LED and function key engineering

# 6.1.1 Local HMI engineering process

The engineering process of the LED LHMI involves several steps. Figure 6.1.1 presents the pre-engineering step, the main steps in the engineering process and the required sequences.

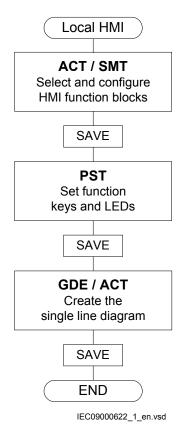


Figure 150: LHMI: Engineering process flowchart

• Application Configuration tool with possible assistance of the Signal Matrix tool

- To use the function keys and LEDs on LHMI it is needed to insert the corresponding special function blocks for these operation element groups.
- The function blocks for the LEDs are organized as single function block per LED but indexed to the group identification, for example GRP1\_LED3 (indication LED 3 in virtual LED group 1).
- The function blocks for LHMI are visible by default for the Parameter Setting tool.
- Use the Application Configuration tool to connect start and trip signals from application functions to LED function blocks.
- Parameter Setting tool
  - The operation mode of the function keys and the LEDs is defined in the Parameter Setting tool.
  - The presented text labels on the display for the LHMI keys and LEDs.
- Graphical Display Editor with assistance of the Application Configuration tool
  - Making the single line diagram of the primary process part
  - Making the dynamic links for the apparatus
  - Making the dynamic links for measurements

# 6.1.1.1 Application Configuration tool and local HMI function blocks

A set of special function blocks is available for all the operation element groups on LHMI.



See the technical manual for more information about function blocks.

Different LHMI function blocks are available in Application Configuration tool.

- FNKEYMD1 to FNKEYMD5
- LEDGEN
- GRP1\_LED1 to GRP1\_LED15
- GRP2\_LED1 to GRP2\_LED15
- GRP3\_LED1 to GRP3\_LED15

The function blocks for the LEDs are organized in function blocks per LED. They can be placed close to the logic where the information per LED is built in the Application Configuration tool.

Figure 151 describes the basic LHMI and the operation element groups. These are the 15 LEDs and the corresponding text elements on the display [A]. They are operated by the keys [a] and [b].

The other group is the five function keys with their IEDs and the corresponding text elements on the display [B].

| <b>B</b>  |   | <u>]</u>        |
|---|---|-----------------|
| Normal  |   |                 |
| Function key label 1         Very long function key label that goes into several lines         Function key label 3         Function key label 4         Function key label 5 | LCD<br>Alarm 1 label off<br>2 alarm 2 lo bel on<br>3 alarm 3 label on<br>alarm 4 label on<br>alarm 5 label off<br>alarm 6 label off<br>alarm 7 label off<br>alarm 8 label off<br>alarm 10 label off<br>alarm 11 label off<br>alarm 12 label off<br>alarm 13 label off<br>alarm 13 label off<br>alarm 14 label off<br>alarm 15 label off |                 |
| Close ESC<br>Deen Basic key area  |   | Menu Help       |
|   |   | IEC08000375.vsd |

Figure 151: Local HMI: Placement of local HMI operation elements



The breaker control Open/Close and R/L keys are not used in PML630.

#### **Function block LEDGEN**

- Handles an external acknowledge signal as source to acknowledge the LEDs.
- Generates an additional pulse for general purposes whenever the LEDs are acknowledged by the operator.
- Generates a pulse whenever a new LED signal occurs. It may be used to trigger an acoustical alarm.
- Handles the timer *tReset* and *tMax* for the LED operation mode 'LatchedReset-S'.

#### Function block GRP1\_LED1 to GRP3\_LED15

- The 15 LEDs on the right side of the display can indicate in total 45 alarms, warnings or other signals to the operator. They are organized in three groups 1 to 3.
- Each signal group belongs to one function block.
- Each LED illuminates in one of the three colors: RED, YELLOW or GREEN.
- The organization of flashing, acknowledgment and group selection is done directly between the function blocks and the basic LHMI keys, the Multifunction key [a] to toggle between the three groups or the Clear key [b] to acknowledge or reset the LEDs.
- Only the programming of the signals is needed for the LEDs.
- The operation mode of the LEDs is defined in the Parameter Setting tool.

#### Function block FNKEYMD1 to 5

- Every function key has an own FNKEYMD function block.
- The 5 function keys on the left side of the display [B] can be used to process demands.
- The function block handles the signal for the LED included in the key as input signals.
- The LED signal of the key is independent of the key function and must be programmed to process demands.
- The function block handles the operators command when the key is pressed as output signal.
- The functions are activated whenever a key is pressed the first time. The corresponding text elements for the five keys appear on the left side of the display. No execution of the function is done. So the first press is used to activate only the presentation.
- The next key press is handled as activate function and the output signal of the function block is set.
- The operation mode of the function key is defined in the Parameter Setting tool (pulse, toggle).

#### 6.1.1.2 Parameter Setting tool and function block configuration

The operation mode of the function keys and the LEDs must be defined per key and LED in the Parameter Setting tool.

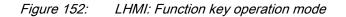
The function key can be used for different operations.

- Pulsed signal
  - Each press forces a pulse of a configured time.
  - The pulse time can be set in the Parameter Setting tool.
  - The default pulse time is 200 ms.
- Toggle signal

- Each push changes the state of the signal: OFF-ON-OFF-ON-OFF...
- The default position after power up or reset is OFF.
- Menu shortcut
  - When pressing a key configured for that purpose, the function key panel is hidden and the LHMI opens directly in the configured menu.

|   | FnKeyCtrl LclHMI |                  |       |                 |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------|-----------------|
|   | Function key 1   |                  |       |                 |
|   | FNKEYMD1: 1      |                  |       |                 |
| v | Mode             | Off              |       |                 |
|   | PulseTime        | L. Off<br>Toggle | 0,001 | 60,000          |
|   | LabelOn          | Pulsed           |       | 18 character(s) |
|   | LabelOff         | LCD_FN1_OFF      |       | 18 character(s) |

IEC09000656-1-en.vsd



# 6.1.1.3 Local HMI function key assignment

The LHMI function keys are assigned to perform certain commonly used user control functions. These are also available from the LHMI menu structure and/or the Parameter Setting tool. Certain user actions are assigned to the function keys.

- Load-shedding block command
- Slow load-shedding trigger inhibit for command
- Global (overall) load-shedding reset command

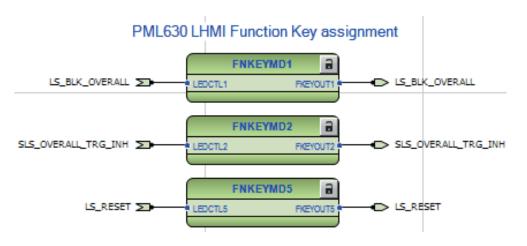
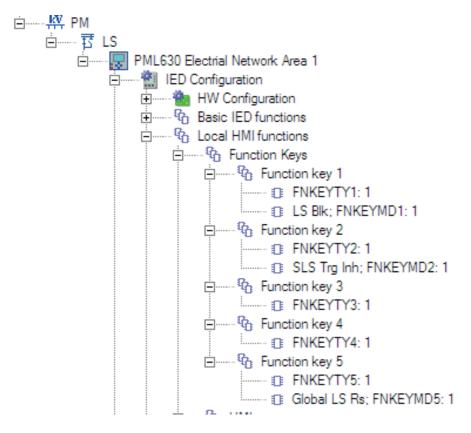


Figure 153: Logic for function keys assignment

PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution Engineering Manual The function keys also need to be parameterized using the Parameter Setting tool. The blocking actions are configured in the toggle mode and load-shedding reset action is configured in the pulse mode.



*Figure 154: Parameter tree structure for functional keys* 

The generic parameters for the function keys FNKEYTY1, FNKEYTY3 to FNKEYTY5 are presented in the figures.

| PML630 Electrial Network Area 1 - Parameter Setting |           |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Group / Parameter Name                              | PC Value  |  |  |  |  |
| FNKEYTY1: 1   |           |  |  |  |  |
| ⊮ Type  | Control   |  |  |  |  |
| ✓ MenuShortcut                                      | Main menu |  |  |  |  |

Figure 155: Generic function key parameter set

| PML630 Electrial Network Area 1 - Parameter Setting |              |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Group / Parameter Name                              | PC Value     |  |  |  |  |
| LS BIk; FNKEYMD1: 1                                 |              |  |  |  |  |
| ⊮ Mode  | Toggle       |  |  |  |  |
| ✓ PulseTime   | 0.200        |  |  |  |  |
| ⊮ LabelOn   | LS BLOCK ON  |  |  |  |  |
| ✓ LabelOff  | LS BLOCK OFF |  |  |  |  |

Figure 156: Function key 1 parameter set

|    | PML630 Electrial Network Area 1 - Parameter Setting |               |  |  |  |
|----|---|---------------|--|--|--|
| Gr | oup / Parameter Name                                | PC Value      |  |  |  |
| 1  | SLS Trg Inh; FNKEYMD2: 1                            |               |  |  |  |
| v  | Mode  | Toggle        |  |  |  |
| v  | PulseTime   | 0.200         |  |  |  |
| v  | LabelOn   | SLS BLOCK ON  |  |  |  |
| v  | LabelOff  | SLS BLOCK OFF |  |  |  |

Figure 157: Function key 2 parameter set

| PML630 Electrial Network Area 1 - Parameter Setting |                           |                    |  |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Group / Parameter Name                              |                           | PC Value           |  |
| ⊮ G   | ilobal LS Rs; FNKEYMD5: 1 |                    |  |
| V   | Mode                      | Pulsed             |  |
| V   | PulseTime                 | 0.200              |  |
| V   | LabelOn                   | GLOBAL LS RESET ON |  |
| V   | LabelOff                  | GLOBAL RESET OFF   |  |

#### Figure 158: Function key-5 parameter set

The LEDs have a number of different operation modes, see Figure 159.

- General definitions
  - Each LED can illuminate in one of three colors: RED, YELLOW or GREEN.
  - Only one color is illuminated at a time.
  - The priority for illumination and the color is linked.
    - 1 = RED
    - 2 = YELLOW
    - 3 = GREEN
    - When RED and YELLOW are ON at the same time, the LED illuminates in RED.
  - The operator's acknowledgement for the LED signals is done for all three signals (RED, YELLOW and GREEN) of the LED.
  - A reset of the LEDs operates also on all three signals of the LEDs.
- Follow-S
  - The LED illumination follows the status of the signal. The LED illuminates steady (S).
- Follow-F
  - The LED illumination follows the status of the signal. The LED illuminates flashing (F).
- LatchedAck-F-S
  - The LED latches the signal change OFF-ON and flashes (F) until it is acknowledged.
  - When the signal is still ON at the time the signal is acknowledged the LED changes to steady (S) mode.
  - When the signal has already changed to OFF before the time it is acknowledged, the LED turns to OFF.
- LatchedAck-S-F
  - The same as LatchedAck-F-S but the LED starts with steady state and flashes after acknowledgment.
- LatchedColl-S
  - The LED illuminates in all cases in steady mode only
  - The LED latches a signal change from OFF-ON until it is acknowledged by the operator.
  - The LED stays in steady mode when it is reset and the signal is still in ON state.
  - The LED is OFF only after the signal has changed to OFF state AND it is reset by the operator via 'Clear' operation.
- LatchedReset-S

- This mode is used for all LEDs that are used to indicate a disturbance. The LEDs stay in the last state after the disturbance run time until they are reset after a defined time.
  - The timers are set in the Parameter Setting tool in the function block LEDGEN.

| LEDs          |                                  |                 |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Alarm group 1 |                                  |                 |
| GRP1_LED1: 1  |                                  |                 |
| SequenceType  | Follow-S                         |                 |
| LabelOff      | Follow-S<br>Follow-F             | 18 character(s) |
| LabelRed      | LatchedAck-F-S<br>LatchedAck-S-F | 18 character(s) |
| LabeMellow    | LatchedColl-S                    | 18 character(s) |
| LabelGreen    | LatchedReset-S<br>G1LU1_GREEN    | 18 character(s) |
| GRP1_LED2: 1  |                                  |                 |

Figure 159: LHMI: LED operation mode

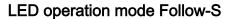
# 6.1.2 LED operation modes

•

Description of different operation modes for LEDs to be configured in Application Configuration tool and Parameter Setting tool.

Six operation modes are listed in the drop down menu in the Parameter Setting tool.

- Follow-S
- Follow-F
- LatchedAck-F-S
- LatchedAck-S-F
- LatchedColl-S
- LatchedReset-S



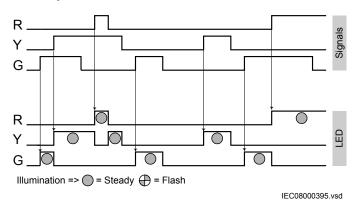


Figure 160: LHMI: LED operation mode Follow-S

Monitoring a signal with a LED is a simple mode, where the LED follows the signal state. More than one signal per LED can be used when applicable. See Figure 160 for the valid priority rules. The LED illuminates always in steady state.

#### LED operation mode Follow-F

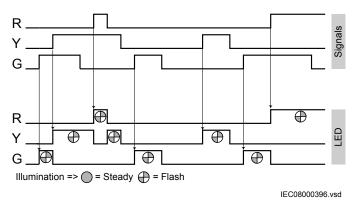


Figure 161: LHMI: LED operation mode Follow-F

This is the same mode as Follow-S but the LED illuminates flashing, see <u>Figure 161</u>. This mode may be used to indicate that a tap changer or Petersen coil is moving.



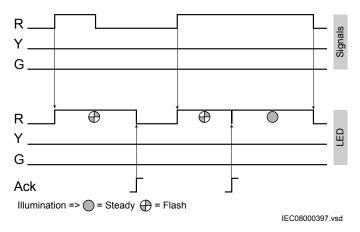


Figure 162: LHMI: LED operation mode LatchedAck-F-S / Base

The classical mode to indicate incoming alarms or warnings, which the operator has not seen since the last acknowledgement, is presented in <u>Figure 162</u> as a basic operation mode. There are two possibilities for the operator to acknowledge.

- The signal is already gone when acknowledged, the LED turns OFF (at least for this color).
- The signal is still ON, the LED stays illuminated and changes to steady state.

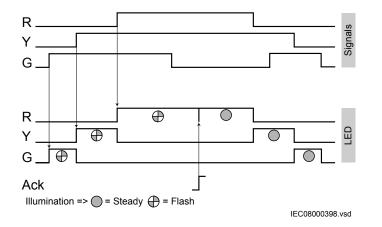


Figure 163: LHMI LED operation mode LatchedAck-F-S Ack Prio / 1

When more than one color is used the rules for priority are valid. There are two basic principles.

• Two or more signals are still ON when the LED is acknowledged.

•

- All colors (signals) are acknowledged and they will illuminate in steady state.
- Incoming additional signals with lower priority will illuminate when they become the highest priority in steady mode.
- One or more signals with higher priority are changing to ON after an acknowledgement.
  - The higher priority color (signal) will illuminate in flash mode.

See Figure 163 and Figure 164 for these two principles.

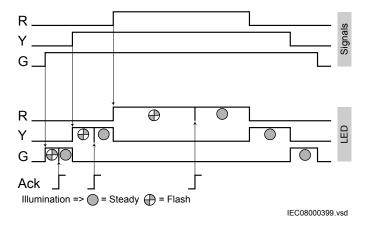


Figure 164: LHMI LED operation mode LatchedAck-F-S Prio / 2

#### LED operation mode LatchedAck-S-F

This operation mode operates exactly as the LatchedAck-F-S mode described above. The only difference is that the illumination mode is changed. Flash mode instead of steady mode and steady mode instead of flash mode.

#### LED operation mode LatchedColl-S

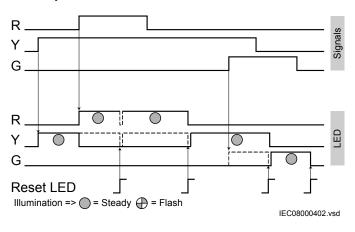


Figure 165: LHMI: LED operation mode LatchedColl-S

This mode catches a signal change to ON and the LED stays ON until the operator resets the LEDs for this group.

If the signal is still ON when a reset LED is done, the LED will illuminate again. This occurs when the application configuration accesses the signal again in the next cycle after reset. The thin dashed lines in <u>Figure 165</u> shows the internal state of the LED following the signal and reset, when no higher prior signal is given.

The LED illuminates always in steady mode.

#### S1 S2 S3 S4 tMax tRestart Auto-Reset Man-Reset S1LED $\bigcirc$ ∕ŀ $\bigcirc$ S2LED $\bigcirc$ S3LED $\bigcirc$ S4LED Illumination => ) = Steady + Flash IEC08000400.vsd

#### LED operation mode LatchedReset-S

Figure 166: LHMI: LED operation mode LatchedReset-S

This mode is useful to monitor signals that are involved in case of a disturbance, see <u>Figure 166</u>. The signal state after the disturbance allows a fast overview about the disturbance. To get always the situation of the last occurred disturbance, the LEDs are reset after a predefined time (tReset). So this is the longest time a disturbance can be monitored by the LED situation.

In case a second disturbance occurs before the tReset time has elapsed, see <u>Figure</u> <u>167</u>, the signals that are still ON at the end of tReset will return to ON with the next application configuration cycle after tReset. To clear these LEDs, a second timer tMax is used. TMax is started when the first signal of the disturbance changes to ON. tMax is stopped, when tReset could clear all LEDs.

A disturbance runs for a maximum of some seconds, while tReset can be in the range of 60 to 90 seconds.

The timer tReset and tMax are configured in Parameter Setting tool as part of the function block LEDGEN

# Section 6 Local HMI engineering

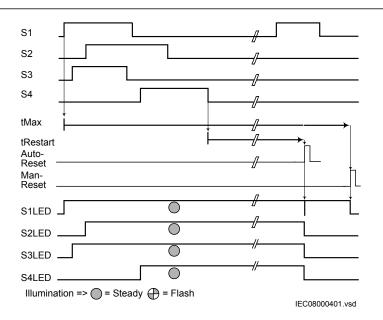


Figure 167: LHMI LED operation mode LatchedReset-S / 2

# 6.2 Single-line diagram engineering



The substation single-line diagram with, for example, breaker status and power values, can be created using the Graphical Display Editor.



The load-shedding network view of a substation is generated automatically at the end of the configuration wizard process. The load-shedding network view contains the source circuit breaker (generator, grid transformers) and the network circuit breaker (bus section and bus coupler) status.

6.2.1

# Concept description to present and generate diagrams in Graphical Display Editor

For additional concept information to use Graphical Display Editor, see Figure 168.

- Different GDE windows
- HMI display raster layouts
- Drawing lines (doing a Link)

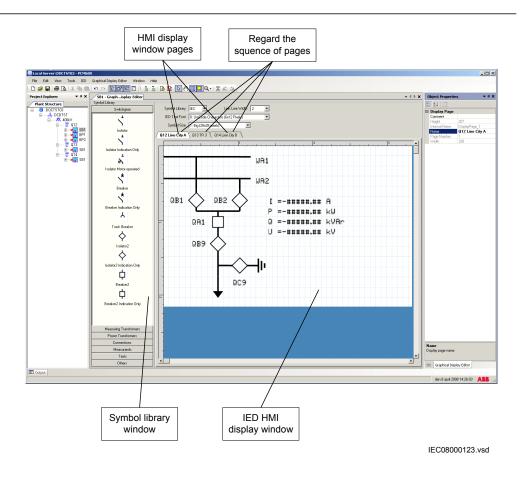


Figure 168: GDE: Screen image with active GDE

- 1. Start GDE to open a presentation of the tool.
- 2. GDE has a fixed symbol library window on the left side of the display.
- 3. The presentation is empty when no page exists for the IED.

#### Display window and sequence order

- Several single line diagrams can be created for one bay.
- The IED supports one bay.
- The sequence order of the HMI pages in Graphical Display Editor starts from left to right.
- Measurements and the single-line diagram can be shown on the page in any possible order and placement.
- All symbol objects, for example apparatus, text and measurement, on the HMI page must be linked to the correct function block in the application configuration in order to present the correct process values.

#### Symbol library

The symbol library window contains some panes that include drawing symbols or elements to create a single line diagram, measurements and texts on a page. Click on the name bar of the selected element to open the pane.

The library shows the symbols either in ANSI standard or in IEC standard. The standard is selected by the drop down list box located on top of the display window.

When changing to the other library standard, GDE closes the library windows, changes the symbols according to the selected new standard and redraws the single line diagram in the display window.

Select the different panes and their symbols to become familiar with the available symbols.

Measurements (Measurands) are presented in one format that explains itself when selected. Select the format and drop it in the drawing area. Use the object properties to make adaptations.

#### Special symbols for dynamic text

In the text pane the symbol library contains a set of special symbols to present text that depends on the status of variables. A set of three symbols is either valid for a single bit information or for a list of up to 32 different inputs. The corresponding function blocks in ACT are of type VSGGIO and SLGGIO.

- Select **Dynamic Text** and **Indication** to present the text for the actual value of the function block, see Figure 169.
- Click **Select Button** to select the value.

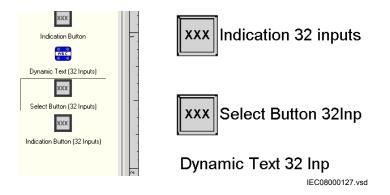


Figure 169: GDE: Dynamic Text symbols

The standard (IEC or ANSI) for the symbols and the selection of the font size for the text elements can be changed using the two selector boxes on top of the page window.

#### HMI display raster layout and text font selection

The raster in the page changes from symbol presentation to text presentation when a text object is selected and vice versa.

The text can be presented in two different font sizes:

- UniCode characters (6 x 12 pixel)
- UniCode characters (13 x 14 pixel)

The total size of the presented white area (page) represents the visible part of the local HMI display without header and foot-line.

The visible display for a single line diagram is organized in a raster of 13 x 8 (columns x rows). Each symbol presented by 24 x 24 pixels included by the drag and drop method must be dropped in a raster box. The icon *Snap to grid* must be enabled to place a symbol, for example an apparatus object. The description text for an apparatus object can be placed in all four directions around the symbol. The description is part of the symbol and the description can be placed even if the *Snap to Grid* is not enabled.

#### Handling text

The raster switches when text is selected in a raster of  $45 \times 15$  (columns x rows). One raster box is the placeholder for one character. A text element must be placed in the position of the raster. The name and the unit of a measurement or text symbol can be changed either by double click the symbol or via the object property window.

Select and toggle *Show Texts using the IED Fonts* to get a view how it will look like later on the real HMI display.

#### Doing Link to draw lines

The line width has to fit to the line width used for the symbols. The standard size is 2. Choose the line width in a selection box placed in the upper area above the page. A line that is not connected to a symbol may be done in any line width in the range 1 - 5. But it needs to be simple connection points to be drawn.

For the procedure to draw lines when the apparatus symbols are placed, see <u>Figure 170</u>.

- 1. Place the apparatus or transformer symbols by drag and drop in a raster box.
- 2. Place the connections symbols by drag and drop in a raster box.
- 3. Click the *Link* icon to enable direct line drawing.
- 4. Center the mouse pointer on the center of a connection point; visible in two circles at the endpoints of a line, to draw a line.
- 5. Click to start and move the mouse pointer to the destination connection point. Center once again the mouse pointer and click to drop the line.
- 6. Draw all line elements that are necessary.
- 7. Click *Select* in the menu bar to finish the line drawing.

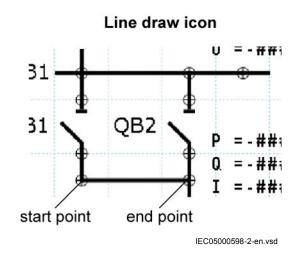


Figure 170: GDE: Drawing a line

# 6.2.2 Supported single-line diagram symbols

| EC Symbol Name             | Node Type | IEC Symbol<br>Definitions | ANSI Y32.2/<br>IEEE 315<br>Symbol<br>Definitions | Category               |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Junction                   | 1         |                           |  | Connections            |
| Busbar junction            | 2         | _                         | -  | Connections            |
| Earth                      | 10        | Ŧ                         | Ŧ  | Connections            |
| Feeder end                 | 21        | Ļ                         | Ļ  | Connections            |
| Current transformer        | 5         | ¢                         | £  | Measuring transformers |
| Voltage transf. 2 windings | 6         | 6                         | *  | Measuring transformers |
| Measurand                  | 11        | B B<br>ABC<br>B B         | ⊕ ⊕<br>ABC<br>⊕ ⊕                                | Measurands             |
| Capacitor                  | 7         | +                         | ÷  | Others                 |
| Surge arrestor             | 8         | Φ                         | ÷<br>-   | Others                 |
| Generator                  | 9         | Ģ                         | Ē  | Others                 |

| IEC Symbol Name                                   | Node Type | IEC Symbol<br>Definitions | ANSI Y32.2/<br>IEEE 315<br>Symbol<br>Definitions | Category           |
|---|-----------|---------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Reactor   | 14        | Ф                         | ~~~  | Others             |
| Motor   | 15        | $\bigotimes$              | •  | Others             |
| Coil  | 18        | Φ                         | Φ  | Others             |
| Transformer 2 winding                             | 16        | ¢                         | ž  | Power transformers |
| Transformer 3 winding                             | 17        | ¢                         |  | Power transformers |
| Autotransformer                                   | 23        | ģ                         | ł  | Power transformers |
| Isolator, 00 = middle position                    | 3         | X                         | X  | Switchgear         |
| Isolator, 01 = Open                               | 3         | Υ΄                        | 1  | Switchgear         |
| Isolator, 10 = Closed                             | 3         | Ť                         | ł  | Switchgear         |
| Isolator, 11 = Undefined                          | 3         | 4                         |  | Switchgear         |
| Breaker, 00 = Middle position                     | 4         | $\times$                  | $\times$   | Switchgear         |
| Breaker, 01 = Open                                | 4         | ×*                        | ×*   | Switchgear         |
| Breaker, 10 = Closed                              | 4         | *                         | *  | Switchgear         |
| Breaker, 11 = Undefined                           | 4         | *                         | *  | Switchgear         |
| Truck, 00 = Middle position                       | 22        | \$                        | Ś  | Switchgear         |
| Truck, 01 = Open                                  | 22        | Y                         | ~  | Switchgear         |
| Truck, 10 = Closed                                | 22        | ተ                         | أ  | Switchgear         |
| Truck, 11 = Undefined                             | 22        | Ş                         | Ŷ  | Switchgear         |
| Isolator indication only, 00 =<br>Middle position | 25        | X                         | X  | Switchgear         |
| Isolator indication only, 01 =<br>Open            | 25        | 7                         | 1  | Switchgear         |
| Isolator indication only, 10 =<br>Closed          | 25        | †                         |  | Switchgear         |
| Table continues on next page                      |           |                           |  |                    |

# Section 6 Local HMI engineering

| IEC Symbol Name                                    | Node Type | IEC Symbol<br>Definitions | ANSI Y32.2/<br>IEEE 315<br>Symbol<br>Definitions | Category   |
|--|-----------|---------------------------|--|------------|
| Isolator indication only, 11 =<br>Undefined        | 25        | 1                         | 1  | Switchgear |
| Breaker indication only, 00 =<br>Middle position   | 26        | X                         | Х  | Switchgear |
| Breaker indication only, 01 =<br>Open              | 26        | *                         | ∕*   | Switchgear |
| Breaker indication only, 10 =<br>Closed            | 26        | *                         | *  | Switchgear |
| Breaker indication only, 11 =<br>Undefined         | 26        | *                         | *  | Switchgear |
| Isolator motor operated, 00 =<br>Middle position   | 27        | X                         | X  | Switchgear |
| Isolator motor operated, 01 =<br>Open              | 27        | শ                         | ٩  | Switchgear |
| Isolator motor operated, 10 =<br>Closed            | 27        | <del>ها</del>             | ~  | Switchgear |
| Isolator motor operated, 11 =<br>Undefined         | 27        | শ                         | 2  | Switchgear |
| Isolator2, 00 = Middle position                    | 32        | X                         | Х  | Switchgear |
| Isolator2, 01 = Open                               | 32        | \$                        | \$   | Switchgear |
| Isolator2, 10 = Closed                             | 32        | •                         | •  | Switchgear |
| Isolator2, 11 = Undefined                          | 32        | <b>\$</b>                 | \$   | Switchgear |
| Isolator2 indication only, 00 =<br>Middle position | 33        | X                         | Х  | Switchgear |
| Isolator2 indication only, 01 =<br>Open            | 33        | \$                        | ¢  | Switchgear |
| Isolator2 indication only, 10 = Closed             | 33        | •                         | •  | Switchgear |
| Isolator2 indication only, 11 =<br>Undefined       | 33        | \$                        | \$   | Switchgear |
| Breaker2, 00 = Middle position                     | 34        | Х                         | X  | Switchgear |
| Breaker2, 01 = Open                                | 34        | ¢                         | ¢  | Switchgear |
| Breaker2, 10 = Closed                              | 34        | •                         | •  | Switchgear |
| Breaker2, 11 = Undefined                           | 34        | 4                         | 4  | Switchgear |
| Table continues on next page                       | •         |                           |  |            |

| IEC Symbol Name                                   | Node Type | IEC Symbol<br>Definitions | ANSI Y32.2/<br>IEEE 315<br>Symbol<br>Definitions | Category   |
|---|-----------|---------------------------|--|------------|
| Breaker2 indication only, 00 =<br>Middle position | 35        | $\times$                  | $\times$   | Switchgear |
| Breaker2 indication only, 01 =<br>Open            | 35        | ф                         | Ц  | Switchgear |
| Breaker2 indication only, 10 =<br>Closed          | 35        | •                         |  | Switchgear |
| Breaker2 indication only, 11 =<br>Undefined       | 35        | 4                         | 4  | Switchgear |
| Static text                                       | 0         | 8 8<br>ABC<br>8 8         | B B<br>ABC<br>B B                                | Texts      |
| Dynamic text                                      | 29        | 8 8<br>ABC<br>8 8         | B B<br>ABC<br>B B                                | Texts      |
| Select button, 00 = Middle position               | 30        |                           |  | Texts      |
| Select button, 01 = Open                          | 30        | XXX                       | XXX  | Texts      |
| Select button, 10 = Closed                        | 30        |                           |  | Texts      |
| Select button, 11 = Undefined                     | 30        |                           |  | Texts      |
| Indication button, 00 = Middle position           | 31        |                           |  | Texts      |
| Indication button, 01 = Open                      | 31        | XXX                       | XXX  | Texts      |
| Indication button, 10 = Closed                    | 31        |                           |  | Texts      |
| Indication button, 11 =<br>Undefined              | 31        |                           |  | Texts      |

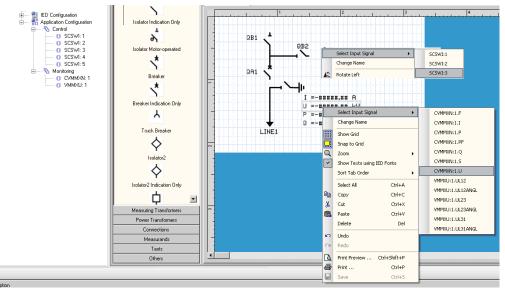
### 6.2.3 Bay configuration engineering

A page with a single-line diagram and measurements contains active living objects. The object values are updated by the IED periodically (measurement) or in case of an event. Once the symbols are placed on the HMI page they must be linked to the corresponding function block in the application configuration, which protects or controls the object that the symbol on the HMI page represents.

#### 6.2.3.1 Creating a complete HMI display page

- 1. Make a sketch how to present the single line diagram.
- 2. Place the apparatus, transformer and other symbols that are needed for the single line diagram into the raster boxes.
- 3. Add connection points where needed.
- 4. Link the apparatus symbols with line elements.

- 5. Adjust the text symbols while writing to north, east, south or west. Use the object property window to do it.
- 6. Place measurements when needed.
- 7. Edit the name, unit and number of decimals of the measurements.
- 8. Select each object that has a dynamic link and do the link to the corresponding process object, see Figure 171.
- 9. Check to select the correct function block. Function blocks of the same type can have different instance numbers.
- 10. Validate that all links are done.
- 11. Save the complete picture.
- 12. Repeat the steps for all pages when more than one is needed.
- 13. Write the display configuration to IED from the GDE tool.



IEC09000666-1-en.vsd

Figure 171: GDE: Establish a dynamic object link

#### 6.2.3.2 Linking process objects

To describe a process object within an IED, it needs to be established in the application configuration, configured when given with its parameters by PST and linked to be displayed in the HMI.

Three tools are involved for the described steps.

- ACT to program the application function block for apparatus and/or measurements.
- PST to adapt the settings and/or configuration parameter of the application function block.
- GDE to establish the link for updating the selected data attribute in the HMI of the application function block.

The following application function blocks are used to deliver the needed information.

- Switch controller (of type CSWI) for an apparatus. ٠
- All configured function blocks with measurements (of type MMXU) for the measurements.
- 1. Right-click the apparatus symbol and select Select Input Signal. A list of engineered switch control application function blocks opens, see Figure 172.
- 2. Select the switch control application function block that corresponds to the selected apparatus.
- 3. Right-click the measurement symbol and select Select Input Signal. A list of the engineered measurement application function blocks opens.
- 4. Select the measurement application function block that corresponds to the selected symbol.

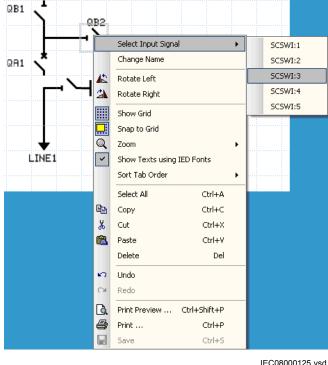


Figure 172: GDE: Input signal selection

The order number in the selection window of the process objects corresponds to the number given in the PST tree and to the application function block in ACT.

Only those apparatus and measurements are shown that are configured in the application configuration program.

| Object Properties              | <del>,</del> 4 ×    | Object Properties              | <b>↓</b> 1                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                |                     | . 2↓ □                         |                            |
| Designation                    |                     | Designation                    |                            |
| Comment                        |                     | Comment                        |                            |
| Customer Name (DisplayNode EN) |                     | Customer Name (DisplayNode EN) |                            |
| Name                           | Isolator_1          | Name                           | Measurand 20               |
| Display Node                   |                     | Display Node                   | _                          |
| AttrGroup Id                   | 3 <scswi2></scswi2> | AttrGroup Id                   | 80 <cvmmxu1-p></cvmmxu1-p> |
| Caption                        | QB1                 | Caption                        | P                          |
| Label Position                 | West 💌              | Node Id                        | 20                         |
| Node Id                        | Center              | Node Type                      | Measurand                  |
| Node Type                      | North               | Presentation Format            | %.2f                       |
| SortIdx                        | East                | Scale Factor                   |                            |
| Symbol Orientation             | South               | Symbol Orientation             | 0°                         |
| Symbol Size                    | West                | Unit Caption                   | MW                         |
| X Position                     | 64                  | × Position                     | 122                        |
| Y Position                     | 70                  | Y Position                     | 242                        |

en05000611.vsd

*Figure 173: GDE: Object properties windows for text insertion* 



The single-line diagram screen can display different values, with the help of the dynamic text fields. These values are displayed by default in SI units (for example, active power is displayed in W). Modify **Scale Factor** in the object properties (see Figure 174) to display values in more readable units (for example MW). Be sure to write the proper unit under the **Unit Text** field.



As the function delivers angles in radians, a scale factor of 180/pi = 57,3 shall be used to display the angle in degrees

| _ | bject Properties                |                  |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | Display Node<br>Comment         |                  |
|   | Digits After Decimal Point [03] | 1                |
|   | IED Text Font                   | 0: UniCode Chara |
|   | Input Signal                    | CVMMXN:1.P       |
|   | Name                            | Active Power     |
|   | Scale Factor                    | 1E-06            |
|   | Symbol ID                       | 3                |
|   | Symbol Type                     | 11: Measurand    |
|   | Unit Text                       | MW               |
|   | × Position                      | 72               |
|   | Y Position                      | 78               |

IEC10000174.vsd

Figure 174: GDE: Object properties window for unit change

6.3

# Events and indications

To get IED events to the LHMI event list and indications for the Start and Trip protection indicator LEDs, the disturbance rerecorder needs to be engineered.



See the technical manual for more information on how to configure and set the binary signals of the disturbance recorder.

# Section 7 IEC 61850 communication engineering

# 7.1 IEC 61850 interface in the IED and tools



For more information on the implementation of IEC 61850 standards in IEDs, see the IEC 61850 communication protocol manual.

#### 7.1.1 Function view for IEC 61850 in PCM600

The IED function blocks have a design based on the demands and advantages of the IEC 61850 standard. This means that there is a strict relation between the function blocks and the logical node types. This relation is automatically handled by the PCM600 tools.

The concept in IED is such that the 61850 data for each function instantiated in ACT is automatically created. This means that the user does not need to handle any instance information for the functions regarding IEC 61850.

### 7.1.2 IEC 61850 interface in IED

See Figure 175 for a principle view of the IEC 61850 logical node concept in the IED.

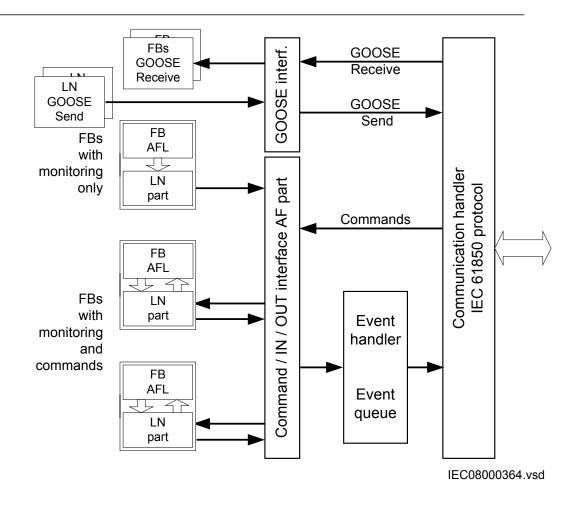


Figure 175: IEC 61850: Communication interface principle

IEC 61850 has as a concept for the identification of all signals for communication that belong to a function by a logical node as a placeholder. All signal information in command and monitoring direction, which belongs to a function, is available within the logical node.

Whenever a function block is instantiated in the Application Configuration tool, PCM600 automatically generates the corresponding logical node data. In Figure 175 this is shown by two parts per function block. The upper part is the visible function block in the Application Configuration tool and the lower part is the logical node data for the function block.

#### 7.1.2.1 GOOSE data exchange

The IEC 61850's GOOSE communication profile supports direct data exchange between two or more IEDs. The concept is based on sending a multicast message over the Ethernet. This method is described in the IEC 61850-7-2 clause 15. The IEDs detect the required information from the telegram by its source address. Telegrams are send as multicast messages and are not acknowledged by the receiver.

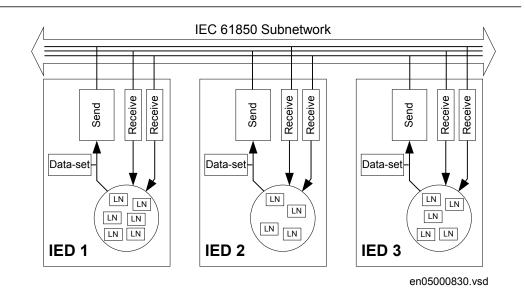


Figure 176: IEC 61850: Horizontal communication principle

Figure 176 shows an example with three IEDs where each one communicates with other IEDs.

GOOSE message is defined by configuring the data set and the GOOSE control block (GoCB). This engineering process is done in a station configuration tool, for example, IEC 61850 Configuration tool or IET600. The task involves configuring lists with the signal, value and quality (data attributes) that belong to the GOOSE message data set.

In the opposite direction, the standard only defines an IED as a receiver of a GOOSE message data set content. The handling of the GOOSE input signals must be defined in the IED application configuration. The SCL data generated by the IEC 61850 Configuration tool or IET600 (or any other station configuration tool) contains the GOOSE data sets as input data. The input data must be connected to a GOOSE receive function block such as GOOSEBINRCV/GOOSESPRCV/ GOOSEDPRCV/ GOOSEINTRCV/GOOSEMVRCV/GOOSEINTMVRCV/GOOSEPWRFDRRCV/ GOOSEPWRFDRRCV/ GOOSEPWRSRCRCV using SMT.



Some features, such as IEC 61850 Configuration tool (station communication engineering), are available in PCM600 2.5 or later only.

### 7.1.3

#### Station configuration description file types

The IEC 61850 standard defines SCL-file types in the sequence of engineering. These files have a different definition, which is explained in IEC 61850-6. Three of these file types are used in the engineering process for an IED.

• ICD = IED Capability Description



The IED name in an exported .icd file is always named TEMPLATE.

- Capability description of the IED in logical nodes and their data. No information about communication configuration, for example, is included.
- An IED is already extended by default data sets. They are predefined by ABB. Changes or additional data sets, for example, have to be done with IEC 61850 Configuration tool or IET600.
- SCD = Station Configuration Description
  - Complete configuration description of all IEDs in a station and the full engineering of process signals and communication structure is included. This includes all needed data sets and all control blocks.
- CID = Configured IED Description
  - The CID file contains the information needed to configure just one specific IED.



The reading of IEC 61850 communication configuration is not supported when reading a configuration from an online IED.

# 7.2 IEC 61850 engineering procedure

#### 7.2.1 IEC 61850 protocol references and pre-conditions

To engineer the IEC 61850 protocol interface for the IED, the following additional manuals or knowledge of their contents is required.

- Knowledge of the IEC 61850 engineering process as described in the IEC 61850 standard.
- The Technical Manual describes function blocks defined as logical nodes.
- The IEC 61850 Communication Protocol Manual.
- The IEC 61850 conformance documents for the IED to be engineered.

#### 7.2.2 System configuration using PCM600 and IET600

The IEC 61850 standard defines the complete part needed for information communication in a substation. This can be split into different parts.

- Description of the substation part including the used logical nodes
- Description of the IEDs with their logical nodes
- Description of the communication network
- Description of the engineering process



For more details, see the IEC 61850 standards. In the following description, it is assumed that PCM600 together with IET600 or the IEC 61850 Configuration tool inside PCM600 can be used as the system configuration tool.

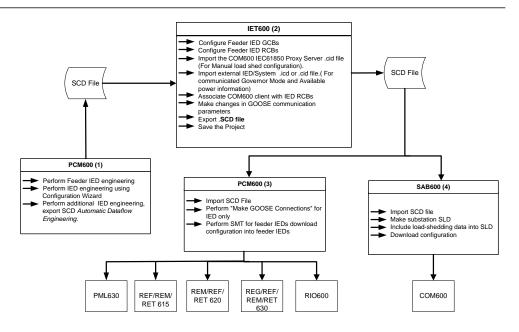
7.2.2.1

#### Configuring cPMS - LS Configuration A using PCM600 and IET600

PCM600 is used for feeder IED engineering and load-shedding IED configuration. An SCD file is generated using the Automatic Dataflow Engineering tool in the IED connectivity package.

- 1. Import the SCD file generated from the PCM600 into IET600. Configure horizontal and vertical communication in IET600, and export the updated SCD file.
- 2. Import the updated SCD file from IET600 back into PCM600. Make association between information coming on GOOSE to the application logic for Feeder IEDs and the IED for load-shedding and Substation Automation functions.
- 3. Download the final configurations into the IEDs.
- 4. Import the SCD file from IET600 into SAB600. Make COM600 configuration in SAB600 and download into COM600.

The block/flow diagram describes the previous steps more elaborately.



*Figure 177: IEC 61850: Signal engineering procedure flow with IET600 for cPMS* - *LS Configuration A* 

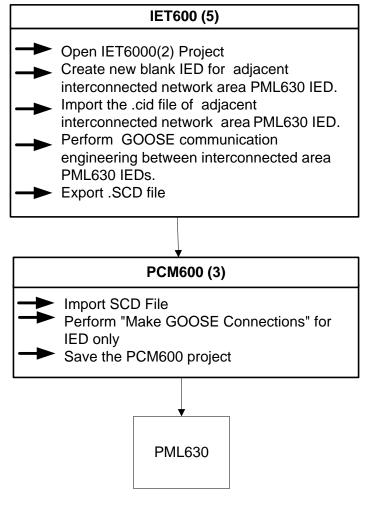
#### 7.2.2.2

#### Configuring cPMS - LS Configuration B using PCM600 and IET600

Configuration B comprises of some additional steps after the completion of Configuration A steps described previously.

- 1. Import .cid file of adjacent interconnected network area load-shedding IED into IET600.
- 2. Configure horizontal communication between the load-shedding IEDs and export updated SCD file.
- 3. Import the updated SCD file from IET600 into PCM600. Make association between information coming on GOOSE to the application logic between the adjacent network area's load-shedding IEDs.
- 4. Download the final configuration into the IED.

The block/flow diagram describes the previous steps more elaborately.



*Figure 178: IEC 61850: Additional signal engineering procedure flow with IET600 for cPMS - LS configuration B* 

### 7.2.3 System configuration in PCM600

#### 7.2.3.1 Configuring cPMS - LS configuration A using PCM600

- 1. Use the PCM600 (IED tool) for Feeder IED engineering and IED configuration. Generate the SCD file using the Automatic Dataflow Engineering tool in the IED connectivity package.
- 2. Re-import the SCD file exported with the Automatic Dataflow Engineering tool into PCM600.
- 3. Make association between information coming on GOOSE to the application logic for Feeder IEDs and the IED for load-shedding and Substation Automation functions. Export the updated SCD file.
- 4. Download the final configurations into the IEDs.
- 5. Import the SCD file from PCM600 into SAB600. Make COM600 configuration in SAB600 and download into COM600.

The block/flow diagram describes the previous steps more elaborately.

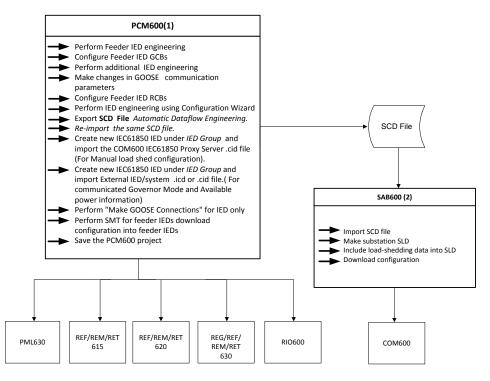


Figure 179:

IEC 61850: Signal engineering procedure flow with PCM600 for cPMS - LS Configuration A

#### 7.2.3.2 Configuring cPMS - LS Configuration B using PCM600

- 1. Import the .pcmi file of adjacent interconnected network area load-shedding IED.
- 2. Make association between information coming on GOOSE to the application logic between the adjacent network area IEDs for load-shedding.
- 3. Download the final configuration into the load-shedding IED.

The block/flow diagram describes the previous steps more elaborately.

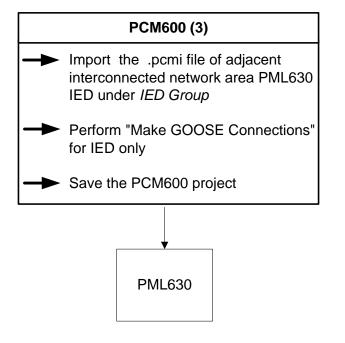


Figure 180: IEC 61850: Additional signal engineering procedure flow with PCM600 for cPMS - LS Configuration B

# 7.3 IEC 61850 Engineering workflow

# 7.3.1 IED engineering

The pre-condition for performing IED engineering is to complete the feeder IEDs engineering before configuring the IED.

- Engineering of feeder IEDs and the IED in the project are done using PCM600.
- The hardware interface, for example the communication port should be selected and configured.
- Set the user interface addresses according to protocol and project definitions.
- Activate the station communication port in the IED. Set the IEC61850-8-1 *Operation* setting to 'On'.

# 7.3.2 Exporting SCD file through Automatic Dataflow Engineering

After completing the configuration wizard steps and additional logic, PCM600 configuration should be configured for IEC 61850 system engineering using IET600 or PCM600.

1. Right-click the PML630 object and select Automatic Dataflow Engineering.

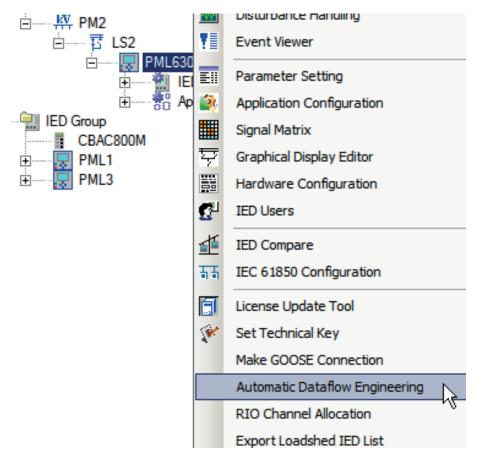


Figure 181: Automatic Dataflow Engineering selection

This selection creates GOOSE data sets and control blocks for information flow from the IED to other load feeder IEDs (REF/REM/RET - 615, 620 and 630 series and RIO600). The GOOSE data sets comprise of load shed command signals emanating from the IED to other load feeder IEDs.

This feature also creates MMS data sets and report control blocks for data flow from the IED to COM600. The MMS data sets comprise of measurements, indications, alarms and event data to be displayed on COM600 displays. This selection also includes the key single-line diagram information (as created automatically by the configuration wizard) in the IEC 61850 configuration of the IED.

2. Save the SCD file in the required location.

| 📾 Save As   |                     |                      |        | × |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|--------|---|
| O → Computer → Local Disk (C:) → Saved SCD F  | iles 🔻 🐼            | Search Saved SCD Fil | les    | 2 |
| Organize 🔻 New folder   |                     |                      | -      | ? |
| Favorites   |                     | Date modified        | Туре   |   |
| Desktop<br>Downloads<br>Recent Places   | No items match your | search.              |        |   |
| Ibraries         Image: Documents         Image: Music         Image: Pictures         Image: Videos         Image: Computer         Image: Local Disk (C:) |                     |                      |        |   |
| Network   |                     |                      |        | Þ |
| File <u>n</u> ame: ElectricalArea2_Adf<br>Save as <u>type</u> : SCD (*.SCD)   |                     |                      |        | • |
| Hide Folders  |                     | <u>S</u> ave         | Cancel |   |

Figure 182: SC

SCD export feature from the Automatic Dataflow Engineering tool



SCD file export from the substation level does not create the automated data sets and control blocks information. It is recommended to use the **Automatic Dataflow Engineering** tool every time after creation of new IED, run of LUT, and change of technical key of the IED.

|                 | .630 • Reports           | <b>▼ 4</b> 9 St     | earch Reports |      |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------|
| Organize 🔻 New  | folder                   |                     | 8==           |      |
| 📃 Desktop       | <ul> <li>Name</li> </ul> | <b>^</b>            | Date modified | Туре |
| 🗼 Downloads     |                          | No itema metale com |               |      |
| 📳 Recent Places |                          | No items match your | searcn.       |      |
| <b>P</b>        |                          |                     |               |      |
| 🕞 Libraries     |                          |                     |               |      |
| Documents       | =                        |                     |               |      |
| J Music         | -                        |                     |               |      |
| Pictures        |                          |                     |               |      |
| Julieos         |                          |                     |               |      |
| 💻 Computer      |                          |                     |               |      |
| Local Disk (C:) |                          |                     |               |      |
| Eccal Disk (Ci) |                          |                     |               |      |
| 💼 Network       | + (                      | III                 |               |      |
| File name:      | AA1J1Q01A3.xlsx          |                     |               |      |
|                 | Excel Files (*.xlsx)     |                     |               |      |
| Save as type:   | Excel Flies (".XISX)     |                     |               |      |

Figure 183: Sheddable Load list export from the Automatic Dataflow Engineering tool

# 7.3.3 Initiating IET600 engineering

1. On the **IET600** menu, click **Manage Projects**. Click **New** to **Create New Project**. In the **Project name** dialog box, type the name of the project, for example, Electrical\_network\_area2. Click **OK**.

| ojects<br>ool version: | 5.1.15.2 |              |               |                    |                         |
|------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| lame                   | Action   | Tool Version | Last modified | IET Schema Version | IEC61850 Schema Version |
| Create New Proje       | ct       | ×            |               |                    |                         |
| Project Name           |          |              |               |                    |                         |
| Electrical_network     | area2    |              |               |                    |                         |
| Project Directory      |          |              |               |                    |                         |
| C:\Data\IETProjects    |          |              |               |                    |                         |
|                        |          |              |               |                    |                         |
|                        |          |              |               |                    |                         |
| Browse                 | ОК       | Iancel       |               |                    |                         |
|                        |          |              |               |                    |                         |
|                        |          |              |               |                    |                         |
| Open                   | New      | Delete       | Export        | Import Refre       | sh Exit Dialog          |
|                        |          |              |               |                    |                         |

*Figure 184: Create new project* 

New project is created with the specified name.

2. Right-click Electrical\_network\_area2 and select Import SCL file.



Figure 185: Import SCL file



The COM600 HMI client must be associated with the IED.

 Right-click Electrical\_network\_area2 and select Create New Ied for COM600 Client.
 The Create New IED window opens.

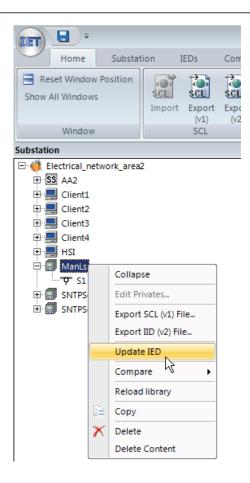
The Create New IED window opens.

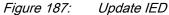
### Section 7 IEC 61850 communication engineering

| IET) 🖥                | Ŧ        |  |                                     |                  |   |
|-----------------------|----------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| Но                    | me       | Substat  | ion                                 | IEDs             | ( |
| Reset Window Position |          |  | SCE<br>Impor                        | t Export<br>(v1) | : |
| W                     | indow    | 1  |                                     | SCL              |   |
| Substation            |          |  |                                     |                  |   |
|                       |          | Collapse<br>Import SCL<br>Export SCD<br>Update IED<br>Create New | File<br>(v1) File<br>(v2) File<br>s |                  |   |
|                       |          | Create New   | Ied                                 |                  |   |
|                       |          | Reload libra   | ary                                 | N                |   |
|                       | •        | IEC61850 Si  | gnal Lis                            | t Export         |   |
|                       | <u>i</u> | Paste  |                                     |                  |   |
|                       |          | Save Projec  | t                                   |                  |   |
|                       |          | Close Proje  | ct                                  |                  |   |

Figure 186: Create New IED for COM600 client

4. Enter the IED name in the **Name of the new** IED dialog box, for example, HSI and click **OK**. Right-click **HSI** and select **Update IED**.





An ICD file for IEC 61850 OPC client is included as a part of the Templates folder under the IED Connectivity package.



An ICD file is required when the cPMS configuration does not contain any 615 3.0 IEDs.

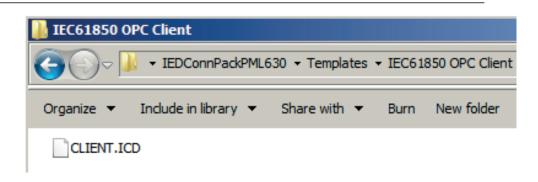


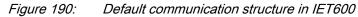
Figure 188: IEC 61850 OPC client ICD file for COM600

5. Import the **CLIENT.ICD** file for COM600 from the **IEC 61850 OPC Client** folder under the **IED Connectivity package**. Update IED and click **OK**.

| P | Update 🕁 | IED Name - 🕫 | Source Ied | -12 | Configuration Version |  |
|---|----------|--------------|------------|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 1 |          | A            |            |     |                       |  |
| • | <b>V</b> | HSI          | HSI        | *   |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |
|   |          |              |            |     |                       |  |

Figure 189: Update IED for HSI

| 🖃 🀗 Electrical_network_area2           |
|--|
|  |
| GSL2.S1                                |
| DSL2.S1                                |
| NBFH.S1                                |
| CSL2.LD0                               |
| NBHF.S1                                |
|  |
| AA2K1G01A1.S1                          |
|  |
| GTG3.S1                                |
|  |
| WBGE.S1                                |
| ···· IED SNTPServer_Primary.SNTPapPrim |
| ···· IED NBEF.S1                       |
| FSL1.S1                                |
| HSL2.S1                                |
| NBGH.S1                                |
| HSL1.S1                                |
| NBEC.51                                |
| ESL1.LD0                               |
| GTG2.S1                                |
|  |
| NBCD.S1                                |
| GTG4.S1                                |
| ー 語 CSL1.LD0<br>一 語 NBDF.S1            |
|  |
| - TED NBCE.S1                          |
| GTG5.S1                                |
| ED ESL2.S1                             |
| ED Client3.LD0                         |
| Client4.LD0                            |
| NBEG.S1                                |
| NBFD.S1                                |
| SNTPServer_Secondary.SNTPapSec         |
| GTG1.S1                                |
| Client1.LD0                            |
| GSL1.S1                                |
| FSL2.S1                                |
| IED GRD2_1.51                          |
| HSI.S1                                 |



| Comment | [KGV15]: This picture can be |
|---------|------------------------------|
|         | IED NBID.S1                  |
|         | - IED SNTPServer_1           |
|         | IED GTG1.S1                  |
|         | ED Client1.LD0               |
|         | GSL1.S1                      |
|         | FSL2.S1                      |
|         | GRD2_1.S1                    |
|         | HSLS1                        |

Figure 191: HSI dragged in WA1 communication structure

# 7.3.4 Communication engineering power source IEDs using IET600

Communication engineering for power source IED involves the creation of two data sets, for example, PML630\_B and PML630\_A. These data sets must contain status data and quality attributes. For power source IEDs, PML630\_B must contain circuit breaker status, lock-out relay status and circuit breaker service position data with respective quality. Add additional signals including turbine trip and critical alarms signifying outage of power source when required. PML630\_B sends binary data to the IED.

| (IET) 🖶 =             |               |             |        |          | Edito      | rTools                   |   |   |                         |    | IET   |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|----------|------------|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|----|-------|
| Home Substat          | tion 1        | IEDs        | Comm   | unicatio | on G       | Frid                     |   |   |                         |    |       |
| Reset Window Position | sce<br>Import | Export      | Export | Re       | quest      |                          |   |   |                         |    |       |
| Window                |               | (v1)<br>SCL | (v2)   | Lie      | cense      |                          |   |   |                         |    |       |
| IEDs 4                | × Drag        | g a colum   | n head | er here  | to group k | by that column.          |   |   |                         |    |       |
| ⊕ 🗐 GT01              | 2             | IED /       | LD     | LN       | Dataset    | A Related Control Blocks |   | P | Dataset Entries         | FC | Attr. |
| 🕀 🗐 GTG1              |               | A           | A      | A        | A          |                          | - |   | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal   | ST | 1     |
| ⊕ , GTG2<br>⊕ , GTG3  |               | GT01        | LD0    | LLNO     | MeasFit    | rcbMeasFlt               | - |   | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q       | ST | 1     |
| ⊕ 🗐 GTG4              |               | GT01        | LD0    | LLN0     | PML630 A   | A gcb_A                  | - |   | LD0.SPGGIO1.Ind.stVal   | ST | 1     |
| 🕀 🗐 GTG5              |               | GT01        | LD0    | LLN0     | PML630 E   |                          |   |   | LD0.SPGGIO1.Ind.q       | ST | 1     |
| 🕀 📃 HSI               |               | GT01        | LDO    | LLN0     | Statled    | rcbStatled               |   |   | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.general | ST | 1     |
| 🕀 🗐 HSL1              |               | GT01        | LDO    | LLNO     | StatNrml   | rcbStatNrml              |   |   | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.q       | ST | 1     |
| ⊕ 🗐 HSL2<br>⊕ 🗐 ManLs |               | GT01        | LD0    | LLNO     | StatUrg    | rcbStatUrg               |   |   |                         |    |       |

Figure 192: PML630\_B data set for power source IEDs

For power source IEDs, PML630\_A must contain power value status and quality attributes. The data sets of the grid transformer IED must be configured additionally for three-phase currents. PML630\_A sends analog data (power value) to the IED. The data set must contain status value and quality attributes.

|  |               |                                      |  |                              |  |  | _ |   |  |                      |                                 |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| IET 🖶 =  |               |                                      |  |                              | EditorT                                    | ools                                       |   |   |  | IET                  | 600 5.1                         |
| Home Substatio   | on J          | IEDs                                 | Commu                                  | unicatio                     | n Grie                                     | ł  |   |   |  |                      |                                 |
| Reset Window Position  | sce<br>Import | SCE<br>Export<br>(v1)                | Export<br>(V2)                         |                              | Juest                                      |  |   |   |  |                      |                                 |
| Window   |               | SCL                                  |  | Lice                         | ense                                       |  |   |   |  |                      |                                 |
| IEDs 4 >   | Drac          | n a colum                            | n heade                                | er here t                    | to aroup by t                              | that column.                               |   |   |  |                      |                                 |
| ⊕  | ╴║╹━━━━       | ,<br>                                |  | _                            |  |  |   | 团 | Dataset Entries  | FC                   | Attr.                           |
| E GTG1   | 1             | IED 🗠                                |  |                              | Dataset 🛆                                  |  |   |   |  |                      |                                 |
|  |               |                                      |  |                              |  | Related Control Blocks                     |   |   | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f  | MX                   | 1                               |
| 🕀 🗐 GTG2   |               |                                      |  | A                            |  |  |   |   | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f  | MX<br>MX             | 1 1                             |
| ⊕ , GTG2<br>⊕ , GTG3   |               | GT01                                 | LD0                                    | LLN0                         | MeasFit                                    | rcbMeasFlt                                 |   |   |  |                      | 1                               |
| 🕀 🗐 GTG2   |               |                                      | LD0                                    |                              | MeasFlt<br>PML630_A                        | rcbMeasFit<br>gcb_A                        |   |   | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q  | MX                   | 1                               |
| Image: Green state | •             | GT01<br>GT01                         | LD0                                    | LLN0<br>LLN0<br>LLN0         | MeasFit                                    | rcbMeasFlt                                 |   |   | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q<br>LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsA.cVal.mag.f  | MX<br>MX             | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                |
| GTG2     GTG3     GTG4     GTG5     GTG5     GTG5     Hs1     Hs1     Hs1  |               | GT01<br>GT01<br>GT01<br>GT01         | LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0                      | LLN0<br>LLN0<br>LLN0<br>LLN0 | MeasFit<br>PML630_A<br>PML630_B            | rcbMeasFit<br>gcb_A<br>gcb_B               |   |   | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q<br>LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsA.cVal.mag.f<br>LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsA.q                                   | MX<br>MX<br>MX       | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                |
| Image: Green state |               | GT01<br>GT01<br>GT01<br>GT01<br>GT01 | LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0 | ■                            | MeasFit<br>PML630_A<br>PML630_B<br>StatIed | rcbMeasFlt<br>gcb_A<br>gcb_B<br>rcbStatled |   |   | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q<br>LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsA.cVal.mag.f<br>LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsA.q<br>LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsB.cVal.mag.f | MX<br>MX<br>MX<br>MX | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |

*Figure 193: PML630\_A data set for power source IEDs* 

A GOOSE control block gcb\_B must be associated with this data set PML630\_B, and GOOSE control block gcb\_A must be associated with this data set PML630\_A .

| IET) 🖶 =                |        |               |                |                | Edito          | or Tools     |             |             |                   |        | IET600  | 5.1.15        |
|-------------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|---------------|
| Home Sub:               | statio | n I           | EDs            | Commun         | ication (      | Grid         |             |             |                   |        |         |               |
| Reset Window Position   |        | sce<br>Import | Export<br>(v1) | Export<br>(V2) | Request        |              |             |             |                   |        |         |               |
| Window<br>IEDs # ×      |        |               | SCL            |                | License        |              |             |             |                   | _      | _       |               |
| i≞us + ∧<br>i⊕-, GSL2 ▲ | Dra    | g a colu      | mn head        | er here to     | group by that  | column.      |             |             |                   |        |         |               |
| ⊕ 🗐 GT01                | P      | IED 🗠         | GCB            | Appli          | cation (appID) | Attached D 🗠 | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | MAC Address       | APP-ID | VLAN-ID | VLAN Priority |
| ⊕- 🗊 GTG1<br>⊕- 🗊 GTG2  |        | A             | A              | A              |                | A            |             | A           | A                 | A      | A       | A             |
| ⊕ 🗐 GTG3                |        | GT01          | gcb_A          | LS_G           | T01_PML_ANA    | PML630_A     | 1000        | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-12 | 0204   | 000     | 4             |
| ⊞- 🗐 GTG4               | +      | GT01          | gcb_B          | LS_G           | T01_PML_BIN    | PML630_B     | 4           | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-12 | 0203   | 000     | 4             |

*Figure 194:* gcb\_B and gcb\_A control block information for power source IEDs

PML630 IED must be set as the subscribing IED for both data sets as GCB client.

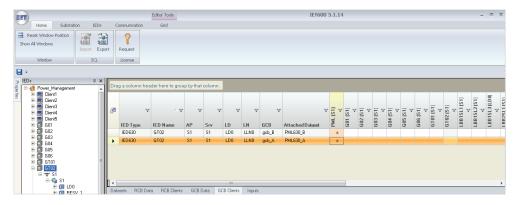


Figure 195: gcb\_B and gcb\_A control block subscribed for PML630

7.3.5

If any additional signals need to be configured from the power source IEDs to the IED, create additional data sets and GCBs in the power source IED section.

# Communication engineering of network circuit breaker IEDs using IET600

Communication engineering for network circuit breaker (bus coupler and tie-line feeder) IED involves the creation of two data sets, for example, PML630\_B and PML630\_A. These data sets must contain status data and quality attributes. For power source IEDs, PML630\_B must contain circuit breaker status, lock-out relay status and circuit breaker service position data with respective quality. Add additional signals including turbine trip and critical alarms signifying outage of network circuit breaker when required. PML630\_B sends binary data to the IED.

| IET          | <b>.</b>                            |        |        |               |                       |                |               | Editor Tools           |   |   |                         |    |       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|----|-------|
|              | Home                                | Sub    | statio | n I           | EDs                   | Comm           | unication     | Grid                   |   |   |                         |    |       |
|              | et Window Po<br>I Windows<br>Window | ositio |        | sce<br>Import | Export<br>(v1)<br>SCL | Export<br>(v2) | Request       |                        |   |   |                         |    |       |
| IEDs         | т.<br>Д                             | ×      |        | _             | SCL                   | _              | License       |                        |   |   |                         |    |       |
| ÷            |                                     |        | Dra    | g a colu      | mn head               | ler here       | to group by t | that column.           |   |   | 1                       |    |       |
| 🕀 🗐          | GTG5                                |        | 2      | IED           | ∆ LD                  | LN             | Dataset 🛆     | Related Control Blocks |   | P | Dataset Entries         | FC | Attr. |
| • • <b>-</b> |                                     |        |        | A             | A                     | A              | A             |                        |   |   | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal   | ST | 1     |
| 🖻 🗐          |                                     |        |        | NBCD          | LDO                   | LLNO           | MeasFit       | rcbMeasFit             |   |   | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q       | ST | 1     |
| ⊨ <b>.</b>   |                                     |        |        | NBCD          | LD0                   | LLNO           | PML630 A      | gcb_A                  | - |   | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.general | ST | 1     |
|              | ManLs<br>NBCD                       |        |        | NBCD          |                       | LLINO          | -             |                        |   |   | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.q       | ST | 1     |
| Ē - 🗐        |                                     |        |        |               |                       |                | PML630_B      | gcb_B                  | _ |   | LD0.SPGGIO1.Ind.stVal   | ST | 1     |
| ÷ 🗐          | NBDF                                |        |        | NBCD          |                       | LLN0           | Statled       | rcbStatled             | - |   | LD0.SPGGI01.Ind.g       | ST | 1     |
| 🕀 🗐          | NBEC                                |        |        | NBCD          | LD0                   | LLNO           | StatNrml      | rcbStatNrmI            | - |   |                         | 21 | _     |
| ÷••          | NBEF                                |        |        | NBCD          | LD0                   | LLN0           | StatUrg       | rcbStatUrg             |   |   |                         |    |       |

Figure 196: PML630\_B data set for network circuit breaker IEDs

For network circuit breaker IEDs, PML630\_A must contain power value status and quality attributes.

| IET 🗖 🗧                                      |         |                      |                   |                      |                                 | Editor Tools                     |       |  |    |       |
|--|---------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--|----|-------|
| Home   | Substat | ion IE               | Ds                | Comm                 | unication                       | Grid                             |       |  |    |       |
| Reset Window Po<br>Show All Windows          | osition | SCE                  | ¢<br>sce          | SCE                  | ?                               |                                  |       |  |    |       |
|  |         | Import               | Export<br>(v1)    | Export<br>(v2)       | Request                         |                                  |       |  |    |       |
| Window                                       |         |                      | SCL               | (V2)                 | License                         |                                  |       |  |    |       |
| IEDs 4                                       | ×       | rag a colum          | nn head           | er here              | to group by t                   | that column.                     |       |  |    |       |
|  |         |                      |                   |                      |                                 |                                  |       |  |    |       |
| 🕀 🗐 GTG5                                     | đ       | I IED /              | LD                | LN                   | Dataset 🛆                       | Related Control Blocks           | P     | Dataset Entries                            | FC | Attr. |
| 🕀 💻 HSI                                      |         |                      | LD                | LN                   | Dataset 🛆                       | Related Control Blocks           | <br>P | Dataset Entries<br>LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f |    | Attr. |
| ⊕ 🗐 HSI<br>⊕ 🗐 HSL1                          |         |                      |                   |                      |                                 |                                  | <br>P |  | MX | 1     |
| 🕀 💻 HSI                                      |         | NBCD                 |                   | A                    |                                 |                                  | <br>2 | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                    | MX | 1     |
| HSI<br>HSL1<br>HSL2<br>HSL2<br>HanLs<br>HBCD |         | NBCD                 | LD0<br>LD0        | LLN0                 | MeasFit                         | rcbMeasFlt                       | 2     | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                    | MX | 1     |
| HSI<br>HSL1<br>HSL2<br>ManLs<br>HBCD<br>HBCE |         | NBCD                 | LD0<br>LD0        | LLN0                 | MeasFlt<br>PML630_A             | CDMeasFlt<br>gcb_A               | 2     | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                    | MX | 1     |
| HSI<br>HSL1<br>HSL2<br>HSL2<br>HanLs<br>HBCD |         | NBCD<br>NBCD<br>NBCD | LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0 | LLN0<br>LLN0<br>LLN0 | MeasFlt<br>PML630_A<br>PML630_B | ICD rcbMeasFit<br>gcb_A<br>gcb_B | Ē     | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                    | MX | 1     |

Figure 197: PML630\_A data set for network circuit breaker IEDs

A GOOSE control block gcb\_B must be associated with this data set PML630\_B, and GOOSE control block gcb\_A must be associated with this data set PML630\_A.

| IET) 🖶 =  |              |                              | Editor                       | Tools      |             |             |                   |        | IET600 5. | 1.15          |
|---|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|
| Home Substa   | tion If      | EDs Cor                      | mmunication Gr               | id         |             |             |                   |        |           |               |
| Reset Window Position<br>Show All Windows<br>Window | Import       | Export Exp<br>(V1) (V<br>SCL | ort Request<br>2)<br>License |            |             |             |                   |        |           |               |
| 🖶 🔄 GTG5 🔺  | Drag a colur | mn header h                  | ere to group by that co      | olumn.     |             |             |                   |        |           |               |
|   | 🗗 IED 🗠      | GCB                          | Application (appID)          | Attached D | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | MAC Address       | APP-ID | VLAN-ID   | VLAN Priority |
| ⊕-, HSL1<br>⊕-, HSL2                                |              | A                            | A                            | A          | A           | A           | A                 | A      | A         | A             |
| HanLs   | NBCD         | gcb_A                        | LS_NBCD_PML_ANA              | PML630_A   | 1000        | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-11 | 0202   | 000       | 4             |
| E I NBCD  | NBCD         | gcb_B                        | LS_NBCD_PML_BIN              | PML630_B   | 4           | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-11 | 0201   | 000       | 4             |

*Figure 198:* gcb\_B and gcb\_A control block information for network circuit breaker IEDs

PML630 IED must be set as the subscribing IED for both data sets as GCB client.

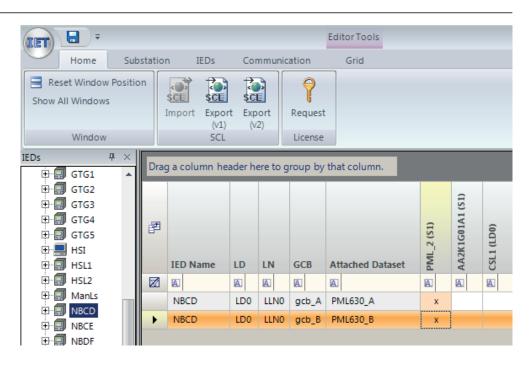


Figure 199: gcb\_B and gcb\_A control block subscribed for PML630

If any additional signals need to be configured from the network circuit breaker IEDs to the IED, create additional data sets and GCBs in the power source IED section.

# Communication engineering of load feeder IEDs using IET600

Communication engineering for load feeder IED consists of two data sets, for example, PML630\_B and PML630\_A for each load feeder IED. These data sets must contain status data and quality attributes. For load feeder IEDs, PML630\_B must contain circuit breaker status with quality. PML630\_B must contain circuit breaker status and service position data.

| IET 🖶 =                          |          |                      |                   |                      |                                 | Editor Tools                 |      |       |    |                       |    |       |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------|-------|----|-----------------------|----|-------|
| Home                             | Substa   | tion                 | IEDs              | Comm                 | unication                       | Grid                         |      |       |    |                       |    |       |
| Reset Window<br>Show All Windows | Position | SCE                  | <b>SCE</b>        | ₹<br>\$€E            | 7                               |                              |      |       |    |                       |    |       |
|                                  |          | Import               | Export<br>(v1)    | Export<br>(v2)       | Request                         |                              |      |       |    |                       |    |       |
| Window                           |          |                      | SCL               | (12)                 | License                         |                              |      |       |    |                       |    |       |
| IEDs 4                           | •        |                      | umn head          | er here              | to group by t                   | that column.                 |      |       | 团  | Dataset Entries       | FC | Attr. |
| E DSL1                           | É        | ₽ IED                | ≜ LD              | LN                   | Dataset 🗠                       | Related Control Blocks       |      |       | 82 |                       |    |       |
| ⊡ DSL2                           | E E      |                      | A                 | A                    | A                               |                              |      |       |    | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal | ST | 1     |
|                                  |          | -                    |                   |                      |                                 |                              | - 11 |       | _  |                       |    | -     |
|                                  |          | FSL1                 | LDO               | LLNO                 | MeasFit                         | rcbMeasFit                   |      |       |    | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q     | ST | 1     |
|                                  |          |                      |                   | _                    | _                               |                              |      |       |    | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q     | ST |       |
| <ul> <li></li></ul>              |          | FSL1                 | LD0               | LLN0                 | MeasFit                         | rcbMeasFit                   |      | ·     |    | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q     | ST |       |
| <ul> <li></li></ul>              |          | FSL1<br>FSL1         | LD0<br>LD0        | LLN0<br>LLN0         | MeasFit<br>PML630_A             | rcbMeasFlt<br>gcb_A          |      |       |    | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q     | ST |       |
| <ul> <li></li></ul>              |          | FSL1<br>FSL1<br>FSL1 | LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0 | LLN0<br>LLN0<br>LLN0 | MeasFlt<br>PML630_A<br>PML630_B | rcbMeasFit<br>gcb_A<br>gcb_B |      | ····· |    | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q     | ST |       |

*Figure 200: PML630\_B data set for load feeder IEDs* 

PML630\_A sends analog data (power value) to the IED. The data set must contain status value and quality attributes. A GOOSE control block gcb\_A must be associated with this data set and the IED must be set as the subscribing IED.

| IET 🗖 =  |         |        |                              |                   |                 |                                 | Editor Tools                     |       |   |          |       |
|--|---------|--------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---|----------|-------|
| Home   | Subs    | tation | n IEI                        | Ds                | Comm            | unication                       | Grid                             |       |   |          |       |
| Reset Window F<br>Show All Windows   | osition |        | SEE                          | <b>SCE</b>        | ₹<br>\$€E       | ?                               |                                  |       |   |          |       |
|  |         | I      | mport I                      | Export<br>(v1)    | Export<br>(v2)  | Request                         |                                  |       |   |          |       |
| Window   |         |        |                              | SCL               |                 | License                         |                                  |       |   |          |       |
| IEDs 4   | ×       | _      |                              | n head            | er here         | to group by t                   | hat column.                      |       |   | 50       |       |
| 🕀 🗐 CSL2   |         |        |                              |                   |                 |                                 |                                  |       |   |          | Attr  |
| 🕀 🗐 DSL1   |         | -      | IED /                        |                   | LN              | Dataset 🛆                       | Related Control Blocks           | P     | Dataset Entries LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f | FC<br>MX | Attr. |
| ⊕  |         |        | IED Z<br>FSL1                | LD<br>LD0         | LN<br>A<br>LLN0 | Dataset<br>MeasFlt              | Related Control Blocks           | ₽°    |   |          | 1     |
| <ul> <li>□ - □ DSL2</li> <li>□ - □ ESL1</li> <li>□ - □ ESL2</li> </ul>   |         |        | A                            | A                 |                 |                                 |                                  | <br>8 | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                 | MX       | 1     |
| DSL2     DSL2     ESL1     ESL2     ESL2     ESL2     FSL1   |         |        | FSL1                         | LD0               | LLN0            | MeasFlt                         | CDMeasFit                        | 89    | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                 | MX       |       |
| DSL2     ESL1     ESL2     ESL2 |         |        | FSL1<br>FSL1                 | LD0               | LLN0            | MeasFlt<br>PML630_A             | CDMeasFit<br>gcb_A               | <br>6 | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                 | MX       | 1     |
| DSL2     DSL2     ESL1     ESL2     ESL2     ESL2     FSL1   |         |        | FSL1<br>FSL1<br>FSL1<br>FSL1 | LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0 | LLN0            | MeasFit<br>PML630_A<br>PML630_B | ICD rcbMeasFit<br>gcb_A<br>gcb_B |       | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                 | MX       | 1     |

*Figure 201: PML630\_A data set for load feeder IEDs* 

A GOOSE control block gcb\_B must be associated with this data set PML630\_B and GOOSE control block gcb\_A must be associated with this data set PML630\_A.

| IET 🖶 =               |        |               |                |                       | Editor            | Tools        |             |             |                   |        | IET600 5 | 1.15        |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| Home Sub:             | statio | n IE          | Ds             | Commu                 | nication G        | rid          |             |             |                   |        |          |             |
| Reset Window Position |        | sce<br>Import | Export<br>(v1) | SCE<br>Export<br>(v2) | Request           |              |             |             |                   |        |          |             |
| Window                |        |               | SCL            |                       | License           |              |             |             |                   |        |          |             |
| EDs # ×               | Drag   | g a colur     | nn head        | er here to            | group by that c   | olumn.       |             |             |                   |        |          |             |
| E CSL2                | ø      | IED 🗠         | GCB            | Ар                    | plication (appID) | Attached D 🛆 | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | MAC Address       | APP-ID | VLAN-ID  | VLAN Priori |
| ⊕-  DSL1  DSL2        | Ø      | A             | A              | A                     |                   | A            | A           | A           |                   |        | A        | A           |
| ESL1                  |        | FSL1          | gcb_A          | LS                    | FSL1_PML_ANA      | PML630_A     | 1000        | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-14 | 0208   | 000      | 4           |
| 🕀 🗐 ESL2              | •      | FSL1          | gcb_B          | LS_                   | FSL1_PML_BIN      | PML630_B     | 4           | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-14 | 0207   | 000      | 4           |
| 🕀 🗐 FSL1              |        |               |                |                       |                   |              |             |             |                   |        |          |             |

Figure 202: gcb\_B and gcb\_A control block information for load feeder IEDs

| IET 🖶 =   |       |                      |        |          |              | Editor Tools     |            |                 |            |
|---|-------|----------------------|--------|----------|--------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| Home Subs   | tatio | n IEDs               | Cor    | nmunic   | ation        | Grid             |            |                 |            |
| Reset Window Position<br>Show All Windows                             |       | import Expor<br>(v1) | t Exp  | ort      | P<br>Request |                  |            |                 |            |
| IEDs $\Psi \times$  | Drag  | g a column he        | ader h | ere to g |              | that column.     |            |                 |            |
| Client3<br>Client4<br>Client4<br>CSL1<br>CSL2<br>CSL2<br>DSL1<br>DSL2 | P     | IED Name             | LD     | LN       | GCB          | Attached Dataset | PML_2 (S1) | AA2K1G01A1 (S1) | CSL1 (LD0) |
| ESL1  | M     |                      | A      | A        | A            |                  | A          | A               | A          |
| ⊕ · 🔛 ESL2<br>⊕ · 🗐 FSL1  |       | FSL1                 | LD0    | LLN0     | gcb_A        | PML630_A         | x          |                 |            |
| ET FSL2   | •     | FSL1                 | LD0    | LLN0     | gcb_B        | PML630_B         | x          |                 |            |
| ⊕ 🗐 GRD2_1  |       |                      |        |          |              |                  |            |                 |            |

PML630 IED must be set as the subscribing IED for both data sets as GCB client.

*Figure 203:* gcb\_B and gcb\_A control block subscribed for PML630

The GOOSE communication configuration is completed after subscribing the PML630 IED for all IEDs in the project. The PML630\_B and PML630\_A data set information is displayed as inputs in the PML630 IED.

| RET 🖬 =                               |           |          |            |                       |         | Edit    | orTools    |          |          |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|------------|----------|----------|
| Home Subst                            | ation     | IEDs     | Com        | n <mark>mun</mark> ia | cation  |         | Grid       |          |          |
| Reset Window Position                 | Impor     | (v1)     | SCE<br>(V2 | ort                   | Reque   |         |            |          |          |
| Window                                |           | SCL      |            |                       | Licens  | se      |            |          |          |
| IEDs ₽ ×                              | Drag a co | lumn hea | der he     | re to g               | group b | by that | column.    |          |          |
| I NBFD                                | 🚰 Targ    | et IED 🛆 | LD 🛆       | LN                    | Δ       | Input   | Source     |          | Δ        |
| ⊕                                     |           |          | A          | A                     |         | A       |            |          |          |
| I NBGH                                | ▶ PML     | _2       | LD0        | LLNO                  | )       | FSL1.L  | D0.DAXCBR1 | .Pos.q   |          |
| I NBHF                                | PML       | _2       | LD0        | LLNO                  | )       | FSL1.L  | D0.DAXCBR1 | .Pos.st  | /al      |
| PML_2                                 | PML       | _2       | LD0        | LLNO                  | )       | FSL1.L  | D0.PWRMM)  | (U1.Tot  | tW.mag.f |
|                                       | PML       | _2       | LD0        | LLN0                  | )       | FSL1.L  | D0.PWRMM>  | (U1.Tot  | tW.q     |
| i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | PML       | _2       | LD0        | LLN0                  | )       | GT01.   | LD0.CPHMM  | XU1.A.p  | hsA.cVal |
|                                       | PML       | _2       | LD0        | LLN0                  | )       | GT01.   | LD0.CPHMM  | XU1.A.p  | hsA.q    |
|                                       | PML       | _2       | LD0        | LLN0                  | )       | GT01.   | LD0.CPHMM  | XU1.A.p  | hsB.cVal |
|                                       | PML       | 2        | LD0        | LLN0                  | )       | GT01.   | LD0.CPHMM  | XU1.A.p  | hsB.q    |
|                                       | PML       | 2        | LD0        | LLN0                  | )       | GT01.   | LD0.CPHMM  | XU1.A.p  | hsC.cVal |
|                                       | PML       | 2        | LD0        | LLNO                  | )       | GT01.   | LD0.CPHMM  | XU1.A.p  | hsC.q    |
|                                       | PML       | 2        | LD0        | LLNO                  | )       | GT01.   | LD0.DAXCBR | 1.Pos.q  |          |
|                                       | PML       | 2        | LD0        | LLNO                  | )       | GT01.   | LD0.DAXCBR | 1.Pos.st | Val      |
| -                                     |           |          |            |                       |         |         |            |          |          |
|                                       |           |          |            |                       |         |         |            |          |          |
| Subs IEDs Com I                       | Datasets  | RCB Dat  | a RO       | B Clie                | ents (  | GCB Da  | ta GCB Cli | ients    | Inputs   |

Figure 204: GOOSE input section for IED

The load shed trip command data for feeder IEDs, sent from PML630, is displayed as an input under the menu tree structure in the respective load feeder IED.

| ET       | <b>.</b>                    |        |         |                       |                    |                | Editor Tools                  |                     |
|----------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|          | Home                        | Sub    | ostatio | n IEDs                | Con                | nmunication    | Grid                          |                     |
|          | set Window P<br>All Windows | ositio |         | Import Export<br>(v1) | SCE<br>SCE<br>Expo | ort Reque      | st                            |                     |
|          | Window                      |        |         | SCL                   |                    | Licens         | ie -                          |                     |
| Ds       | <b></b> .                   | ×      | Drag    | n a column hea        | der he             | re to group b  | y that column.                |                     |
| <b>.</b> |                             | 1      |         | g a colamit rice      |                    | ine to group i |                               |                     |
|          | Client3                     |        | P       | Target IED 🛆          | LD 🛆               | LN 🗠           | Input Source                  | A Input Description |
|          | Client4                     |        |         | A                     | A                  | A              |                               |                     |
|          |                             |        | +       | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       |                     |
|          | ,                           |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   |                     |
| ÷.       | DSL2                        |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |                     |
| ÷-       | ESL1                        |        |         | CSL1                  | LDO                | LLNO           | PML 2.LS 1.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |                     |
| ÷.       | ESL2                        | =      |         | CSL1                  | LDO                | LLNO           | PML_2.LS_2.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |                     |
| ÷        |                             |        |         |                       |                    |                |                               |                     |
|          |                             |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LS_2.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |                     |
|          | _                           |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LS_3.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |                     |
|          | -                           |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LS_3.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |                     |
|          | ,                           |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LS_4.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |                     |
|          | ,                           |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LS_4.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |                     |
|          | GTG1                        |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LS_5.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |                     |
| ÷-       | GTG2                        |        |         | CSL1                  | LD0                | LLN0           | PML_2.LS_5.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |                     |
| ÷.       | GTG3                        |        |         | CSL1                  | LDO                | LLNO           | PML_2.LS_6.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |                     |
| ÷.       | GTG4                        |        |         | CSL1                  | LDO                | LLNO           | PML_2.LS_6.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |                     |
|          |                             |        |         |                       |                    |                |                               | _                   |
| <b>F</b> | HSI                         |        | Data    | sets RCB Dat          | a RO               | EB Clients (   | GCB Data GCB Clients Input    | s LN Data           |

Figure 205: GOOSE input section for independent feeder IED

The IED GOOSE data sets are created automatically. Every feeder IED subscribes to not only its own load-shedding command information (designated as "3" in the Figure 206, in this case the first feeder in the sixth busbar), but also the other 5 busbars' corresponding feeder IEDs' load-shedding command information (LN LSPTRC1 instances under LS\_1, LS\_2, LS\_3, LS\_4 and LS\_5 busbar logical devices). The feeder IED uses only its own command information in its load-shedding command handling application logic.

The IED's test mode information is also required to be available for subscription for every feeder IED. This information is designated as "1" in Figure 206.

| P | Target IED 🛆 | LD 🛆 | LN 🗠 | Input Source                  | Input Desc   |
|---|--------------|------|------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| M |              | A    |      |                               | A            |
| • | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   | ←(1)         |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       | <b>-</b> (3) |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_2.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_2.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_3.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_3.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       | <b>←</b> (2) |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_4.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_4.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_5.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_5.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_6.LSPTRC1.Tr.general |              |
|   | CSL1         | LD0  | LLN0 | PML_2.LS_6.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       |              |

*Figure 206:* Independent load feeder IEDs GOOSE input section

- 1 PML630 IED test mode information
- 2 Feeder IED's own load-shedding command status information
- 3 Other busbar feeder IED's load-shedding command status information

Besides the above, in case the feeder IED is a representative load (the 1st feeder in the 1st bus bar) then the Dependable Loads' circuit breaker status and power values also need to be feeder IED's GOOSE Input (subscription) section. This is designated as "1".

| P | Target IED ▽ | AP 🗸 | ServerName <i>⊽</i> | LD 🛛 | LNV  | Input Source 🖉 🗸                |
|---|--------------|------|---------------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| • | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLNO | LBB1SL2.LD0.GNRLCSWI1.Pos.q     |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | LBB1SL2.LD0.GNRLCSWI1.Pos.stVal |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | LBB1SL2.LD0.PWRMMXU1.TofW.mag.f |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | LBB1SL2.LD0.PWRMMXU1.TofW.g     |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | LBB1SL3.CTRL.CBXCBR1.Pos.q      |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLN0 | LBB1SL3.CTRL.CBXCBR1.Pos.stVal  |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLNO | LBB1SL3.LD0.PEMMXU1.TotW.mag.f  |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | LBB1SL3.LD0.PEMMXU1.TotW.q      |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | PML.LD0.SPGGI05.Ind.q           |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | PML.LD0.SPGGI05.Ind.stVal       |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | PML.LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.general     |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLNO | PML.LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.q           |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLNO | PML.LS_2.LSPTRC1.Tr.general     |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLNO | PML.LS_2.LSPTRC1.Tr.q           |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLNO | PML.LS_3.LSPTRC1.Tr.general     |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLN0 | PML.LS_3.LSPTRC1.Tr.q           |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLNO | PML.LS_4.LSPTRC1.Tr.general     |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLNO | PML.LS_4.LSPTRC1.Tr.q           |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLNO | PML.LS_5.LSPTRC1.Tr.general     |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | PML.LS_5.LSPTRC1.Tr.q           |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LDO  | LLN0 | PML.LS_6.LSPTRC1.Tr.general     |
|   | LBB1SL1      | S1   | S1                  | LD0  | LLN0 | PML.LS_6.LSPTRC1_Tr.q           |

#### Figure 207: Representative load feeder IED's GOOSE Input section

- 1 Dependent load's (D1 and D2) circuit breaker status and power status/value information
- 2 PML630 IED test mode information
- 3 Feeder IED's load-shedding command status information
- 4 Other busbar feeder IED's load-shedding command status information
- 5 Feeder IED's position across all six busbars (PTRC instance)

In the example configuration, see Figure 208, SL1, SL2 and SL3 under busbar 1 are configured as a load-shedding group, with LBB1SL1 as the representative load (REF/REM/RET 630 1.1 or later), LBB1SL2 as dependent load 1 (REF630 1.0/RET630 1.0/REM630 1.0) and LBB1SL3 as dependent load 2. Feeder IED LBB1SL3 is a REF615 3.0 IED and has its load-shedding command information through the LBB1SL1 (typically a REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later).

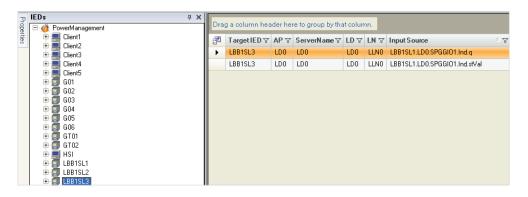


Figure 208: Dependent load 2 (REF615/RET615/REM615) feeder IED's GOOSE Input section

Feeder IED LBB1SL2 is a REF615 IED which contains load-shedding command information directly from the IED. It's GOOSE input section is identical to independent load feeder IED.



All subscribers IED's input section (GOOSE receive) should be verified for the necessary data objects/attributes to be received from the publisher IED before the final SCD export from IET600. In case the update does not happen automatically, redo the GCB client subscription using IET600 or PCM600's IEC 61850 Configuration tool.

# 7.3.7 RIO600 communication engineering using IET600

Feeders (Power Source, Network Circuit Breaker and Load Feeder) are supported with RIO600 IED. GOOSE control block creation and GCB Client subscription can be done using the IET600 tool.

By default, data sets are created in the RIO600 IED.

|     | Home Substa<br>t Window Position<br>v All Windows<br>Window |     | IEDs           |                | Communication   |                          |                   |   |                               |     |      |
|-----|---|-----|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----|------|
| )s  | ф <b>х</b>  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   | 10 entries (GTG5: 100 allowed | -1) | _    |
|     | ectrical_networ   | Dra | g a column hea | ider here to g | roup by that co | olumn.                   |                   |   |                               |     |      |
| •   | CBAC800M  | P   | IED /          | LD             | LN              | Dataset /                | Related Control B | P | Dataset Entries               | FC  | Atte |
| •   | Client1   |     |                | A              | A               |                          |                   |   | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Health.stVal    | ST  | 1    |
| ± 🗐 | Client2   |     | GTG5           | LDO            | LLNO            | AnalogDs 1               | GSE A             |   | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Health.q        | ST  | 1    |
| ÷ 🗊 | Client3<br>Client4  | -   | GTG5           | LDO            | LLNO            | BinaryDs_1               | GSE_B             |   | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind1.stVal      | ST  | 1    |
| ÷ 🗐 | Client5   | -   | GTG5           | LDO            | LLNO            | BinaryDs_2               | 050_0             |   | LD0.SCMHGGIO1Ind1.q           | ST  | 1    |
| •   | CLS1  |     | GTG5           | LDO            | LLINO           | BinaryDs_2<br>BinaryDs_3 | GSE_D             |   | LD0.SCMHGGIO1Jnd2.stVal       | ST  | 1    |
| Ē 🗐 | CSL2  |     | 0105           | LDU            | LLINU           | binaryos_5               | 036_0             |   | LD0.SCMHGGI01.Ind2.q          | ST  | 1    |
| ÷.  | DSL1  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind3.stVal      | ST  | 1    |
| + 🗐 | DSL2  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   | LD0.SCMHGGI01.Ind3.g          | ST  | 1    |
| Ð 🗐 | ESL1  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   | LD0.SCMHGGI01Jnd4.stVal       | ST  | 1    |
| •   | ESL2  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind4.g          | ST  |      |
| •   | FSL1  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   | EDUSCHITEOIOTANA              |     |      |
| •   | FSL2<br>GRD2 1  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   |                               |     |      |
| ± 🗐 | GRD2_1<br>GRD2_3  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   |                               |     |      |
| •   | GSL1  |     |                |                |                 |                          | •                 |   |                               |     |      |
| ±   | GSL2  |     |                |                |                 |                          | ,                 |   |                               |     |      |
| ± 🗐 | GT01  | LD: | LN:            | DObject        | : DAttr.:       | FC: Result:              |                   |   |                               |     |      |
| ±   | GTG1  |     |                | Dobject        |                 |                          | 1                 |   |                               |     |      |
| Đ 🗐 | GTG2  |     |                |                |                 | (all) 👻 🔞                | Remove <<         |   |                               |     |      |
| ±   | GTG3  | LDO |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   |                               |     |      |
| ± - | GTG4  |     |                |                |                 |                          | Insert >          |   |                               |     |      |
| ÷ 🗊 | GTG5  |     |                |                |                 |                          |                   |   |                               |     |      |
| ± 🗊 |   |     |                |                |                 |                          | Append >>         |   |                               |     |      |

Figure 209: Default binary data set in RIO600

| IET 🗄 =                            |        |        |               |               |        |          | Edi        | itorTools |           |   |                           |    |       |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------|--------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---|---------------------------|----|-------|
| Home                               | Su     | bstati | on I          | EDs           | Com    | munica   | tion       | Grid      |           |   |                           |    |       |
| Reset Window I<br>Show All Windows | Positi | on     | SCE<br>Import | SCE<br>Export | \$CL   |          | Request    |           |           |   |                           |    |       |
| Window                             |        |        |               | (v1)<br>SCL   | (v2    | ·        | License    |           |           |   |                           |    |       |
| IEDs 4                             |        |        | ag a colu     | mn hea        | der he | re to or | oup by tha | it column |           | _ |                           |    |       |
| Electrical_netv                    | _      |        | -             | ліп пеа<br>А  | LD     | LN       | Dataset /  |           |           | 7 | Dataset Entries           | FC | Attr. |
|                                    | _      |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           | _ | LD0.LPHD1.PhyHealth.stVal | ST | 1     |
| 🕀 💻 Client1                        |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           | _         |   | LD0.LPHD1.PhyHealth.g     | ST | 1     |
| E E Client2                        |        |        |               | HSL1A1        | LD0    | LLN0     | AnalogDS   |           |           |   | LD0.LLN0.Health.stVal     | ST | 1     |
| ⊕ 🔜 Client3<br>⊕ 💻 Client4         |        |        |               | HSL1A1        | LD0    | LLN0     | BinaryDS   | gcb_B     | -         |   | LD0.LLN0.Health.g         | ST | 1     |
| E E Clients                        | =      |        | AA2HI         | HSL1A1        | LD0    | LLN0     | HealthDS   |           | _         |   | LD0.RTDGGI01.Health.stVal | ST | 1     |
| 🕀 🗐 CLS1                           |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           |   | LD0.RTDGGI01.Health.g     | ST | 1     |
| 🕀 🗐 CSL2                           |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           |   | LD0.RTDGGI01.AnIn1.mag.f  | MX | -     |
| 🕀 🗐 DSL1                           |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           | _ | LD0.RTDGGI01.AnIn1.g      | MX | -     |
| ⊕ 🗐 DSL2<br>⊕ 🗐 ESL1               |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           |   | LD0.RTDGGI01.AnIn2.mag.f  | MX | 1     |
|                                    |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           |   | LD0.RTDGGI01.AnIn2.g      | MX | 1     |
| E FSL1                             |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           |   | LD0.RTDGGI01.AnIn3.mag.f  | MX | 1     |
| 🕀 🗐 FSL2                           |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           |   | LD0.RTDGGI01.Anin3.g      | MX | 1     |
| 🕀 🗐 G04                            |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           | _ |                           |    |       |
| 🕀 🗐 G05                            |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           |           |   | LD0.RTDGGIO1.AnIn4.mag.f  | MX | 1     |
| 🕀 🛄 G06                            |        |        |               |               |        |          |            |           | · · · · · |   | LD0.RTDGGI01.AnIn4.q      | MX | 1     |

Figure 210: Default analog data set in RIO600

A GOOSE control block gcb\_B must be associated with binary data set and gcb\_A must be associated with analog data set.

| IET 🖶 =                                   |   |             |         | Ed         | itor Tools |                    |             |             | IE                | <b>T600 5.1.</b> 1 | .5      |               |  |  |
|---|---|-------------|---------|------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--|--|
| Home Substa                               | tion  | IEDs        | Communi | ication    | Grid       |                    |             |             |                   |                    |         |               |  |  |
| Reset Window Position<br>Show All Windows | \$  | port Export |         | Request    |            |                    |             |             |                   |                    |         |               |  |  |
| Window                                    |   | (v1)<br>SCL | (v2)    | License    |            |                    |             |             |                   |                    |         |               |  |  |
| IEDs # ×                                  | Drag a column beader here to group by that column |             |         |            |            |                    |             |             |                   |                    |         |               |  |  |
| AA2HHSL1                                  | ≇ I   | ED 🛆        | GCB     | Applicatio | n (appID)  | Attached Dataset A | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | MAC Address       | APP-ID             | VLAN-ID | VLAN Priority |  |  |
| E GBAC800M                                | 2   | a           | A       | A          |            | A                  | A           | A           | (A)               | A                  | A       | A             |  |  |
| Elient2                                   | •   | A2HHSL1A1   | gcb_A   | LS_HSL1_P  | ML_ANA     | AnalogDS           | 1000        | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-16 | 0212               | 000     | 4             |  |  |
| E 🗐 Client3                               | 1   | A2HHSL1A1   | gcb_B   | LS_HSL1_P  | ML_BIN     | BinaryDS           | 4           | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-16 | 0211               | 000     | 4             |  |  |

Figure 211: gcb\_B and gcb\_A control block information for RIO600

PML630 IED must be set as the subscribing IED for both data sets as GCB client.

| IET 🖶 =               |                       |                     | Editor Tools     |                                      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Home Substa           | tion IEDs             | Communication       | Grid             |                                      |
| Reset Window Position | Import Export<br>(v1) | Export<br>(v2)      |                  |                                      |
| Window                | SCL                   | License             |                  |                                      |
| Electrical_netw       | Drag a column head    | er here to group by | that column.     |                                      |
| Client3<br>⊕          |                       | LD LN GCB           | Attached Dataset | PML2 (S1)           AA2HHSLIAI (LD0) |
| E CSL2                | AA2HHSL1A1            | LD0 LLN0 gcb_A      | AnalogDS         | x                                    |
| DSL1                  | AA2HHSL1A1            | LD0 LLN0 gcb_B      | BinaryDS         | x                                    |

*Figure 212:* gcb\_B and gcb\_A control block subscribed for PML630



See the RIO600 channel allocation details for data objects needed for power source, network circuit breaker and load feeder IEDs.

7.3.8

# Engineering manual load-shedding proxy IED and external IED/system communication using IET600

These engineering steps are needed when COM600 needs to send the data such as priority and amount load to be shed values to the load-shedding IED for manual load-shedding functionality or when external systems data is routed through COM600's gateway feature.

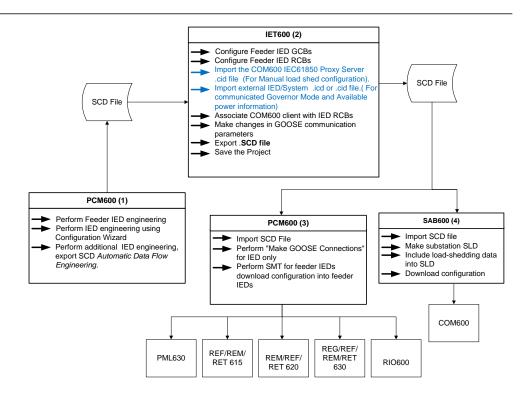


Figure 213: Engineering workflow – LS Configuration A

- 1. Export the proxy server IED .icd file from SAB600 project or use the standard Opc\_Ied.cid file provided with the load-shedding IED connectivity package.
- 2. Create new blank IED in the IET600 project and import the .cid file.
- 3. Subscribe the manual load shed proxy IED data to the load-shedding IED.
- 4. Similar procedure can be followed if any external system data is to be sent to the load-shedding IED using COM600's gateway feature. For example, generator governor mode, maximum available power and spinning reserve information can be configured to be sent from an external IED/System or may be routed using COM600's gateway feature. If so, a similar procedure

can be adapted to configure the IEC 61850 compliant external IED/System.

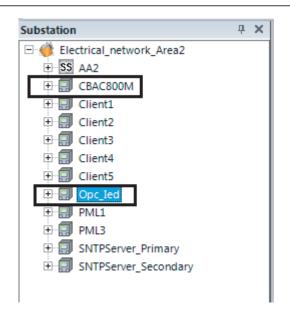


Figure 214: Manual LS (Opc\_led) IED and external system IED (CBAC800M) in IET600

Eight integer controllable data points (INS) are included in the dataset for manual load shed feature. This includes four integer data points for the four subnetworks manual load shed priority and four integer data points for the load to be shed in (kW) for the four subnetworks.

| 30 | g a c | olum | n he | ader h | ere | to gro | up b | y th  | at colui | nn. |                   |     |   |                           |    | 2     |
|----|-------|------|------|--------|-----|--------|------|-------|----------|-----|-------------------|-----|---|---------------------------|----|-------|
| 3  | IED   |      | Δ    | LD     |     | LN     | D    | atas  | et 🛆     | Rel | ated Control Blog | cks | P | Dataset Entries           | FC | Attr. |
|    | A     |      |      | A      |     | A      | A    | 1     |          | A   |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC1.stVal | ST | 1     |
|    |       | nLs  |      | LDO    |     | LLNO   |      | )ata_ | Set      |     | ose_Control_Bloc  | *   |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC1.q     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC1.t     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC2.stVal | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC2.q     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC2.t     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC3.stVal | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC3.q     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC3.t     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC4.stVal | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC4.q     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC4.t     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC5.stVal | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC5.q     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC5.t     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC6.stVal | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC6.q     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC6.t     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC7.stVal | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC7.q     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC7.t     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC8.stVal | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC8.q     | ST | 1     |
|    |       |      |      |        |     |        |      |       |          |     |                   |     |   | Opc_IedLD.LLN0.INC8.t     | ST | 1     |

Figure 215: Manual LS proxy IED data sets

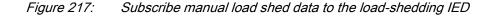
GOOSE control block parameters are set in the SAB600 project as per the recommendations in <u>Table 15</u> for Multicast MAC address arrangement for cPMS - LS Configuration A.

| )ra | g a column h | eader | here to gro | up by that colur | nn.                    |      |    |                           |    |       |
|-----|--------------|-------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|------|----|---------------------------|----|-------|
| 2   | IED          | LD    | LN          | Dataset          | Related Control Blocks | 1    | ۶I | Dataset Entries           | FC | Attr. |
| a   | 10           | 10    | K.          | 10               | W.                     | 1    |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC1.stVal  | ST | 1     |
|     | ManLs        | LDO   | _           | Data_Set         | Goose Control Block    | - 14 |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC1.q      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       | 0.010       | 0010_011         | anal country and       |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC1.t      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC2.stVal  | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC2.q      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD1LLN0JNC2.t      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0.INC3.stVal | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0.INC3.q     | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC3.t      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD1LLN0JNC4.stVal  | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD1LLN0JNC4.q      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0.INC4.t     | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC5.stVal  | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC5.q      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0.INC5.t     | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC6.stVal  | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC6.q      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC6.t      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC7.stVal  | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC7.q      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC7.t      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC8.stVal  | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC8.q      | ST | 1     |
|     |              |       |             |                  |                        |      |    | Opc_ledLD.LLN0JNC8.t      | ST |       |

Figure 216: Manual LS proxy IED GCB

Subscribe the manual load shed GOOSE control block to the respective areas load-shedding IED. As an example, the data is subscribed to the network area 2 load-shedding IED (PML\_2).

| ₽ | IED 🗠 | GCB           | Attached Dataset | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | GCB Type | MAC Address       | APP-ID |
|---|-------|---------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|--------|
|   |       | A             |                  |             |             | A        |                   |        |
| + | ManLs | Goose_Control | Data_Set         | 500         | 1000        | GOOSE    | 01-0C-CD-01-06-01 | 0090   |



# 7.3.9 Engineering adjacent network area load-shedding IED communication using IET600

Use IET600 to establish GOOSE communication between the adjacent network areas load-shedding IED.

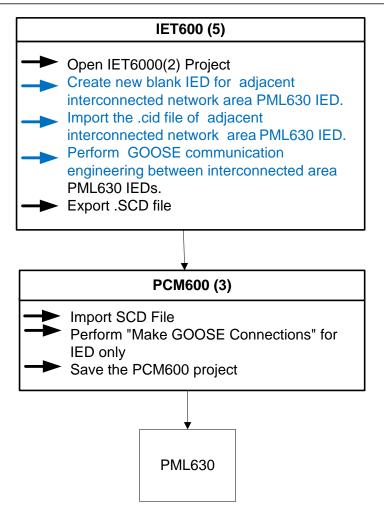


Figure 218: Engineering work flow LS Configuration B

- 1. Open the IET600 project of an electrical network area which was saved after the completion of cPMS-LS Configuration A.
- 2. Create the blank IED in the IET600 project.
- 3. Import the adjacent interconnected area load-shedding IED .cid file.
- 4. Subscribe the load shed data from adjacent network area load-shedding IED to this area load-shedding IED.
- 5. Export the .SCD file and save the IET600 project.

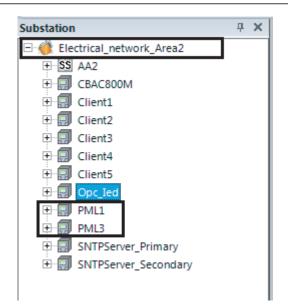
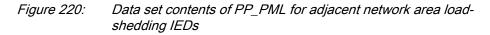


Figure 219: Adjacent network area 1 and 3 load-shedding IEDs added to the Electrical\_network\_area 2 IET600

The data set PP\_PML of the network area 2 load-shedding IED contains the two integers. Load-shedding IED in area 2 sends the load shed data to the area1 and area 3 as PPLS\_1 and PPLS\_2 integer data objects respectively.

| Drag | g a columi | n he | ader he | re to grou | p by that colur | nn. |        |   |                                   |    |       |
|------|------------|------|---------|------------|-----------------|-----|--------|---|-----------------------------------|----|-------|
| 2    | IED        | Δ    | LD      | LN         | Dataset 🛆       |     |        | đ | Dataset Entries                   | FC | Attr. |
|      | A          |      | A       |            |                 |     |        |   | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO1.NtwLSGrInt.stVal | ST | 1     |
| _    | PML 2      |      | LD0     | LLNO       | GCB_SL6         |     |        |   | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO1.NtwLSGrInt.q     | ST | 1     |
|      | PML 2      |      | LD0     | LLNO       | GCB_SL7         |     |        |   | PPLS_2.PPLSGGIO1.NtwLSGrInt.stVal | ST | 1     |
|      | PML 2      |      | LD0     | LLNO       | GCB SL8         |     |        |   | PPLS_2.PPLSGGIO1.NtwLSGrInt.q     | ST | 1     |
|      | PML_2      |      | LD0     | LLNO       | GCB_SL9         |     |        |   |                                   |    |       |
|      | PML_2      |      | LD0     | LLN0       | MeasFlt         |     |        |   |                                   |    |       |
|      | PML_2      |      | LD0     | LLN0       | MeasFlt_A       |     | ~~~~~~ |   |                                   |    |       |
|      | PML_2      |      | LD0     | LLN0       | MeasFlt_B       | =   |        |   |                                   |    |       |
| •    | PML_2      |      | LD0     | LLN0       | PP_PML          |     |        |   |                                   |    |       |



GOOSE control block parameters are set as per the recommendations in <u>Table</u> <u>16</u> for Multicast MAC address.

| P | IED 🗠 | GCB          | Attached Dataset | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | GCB Type | MAC Address       | APP-ID |
|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|--------|
|   |       |              |                  | A           |             | A        |                   | A      |
|   | PML2  | GCB_ShdLoad1 | GCB_SL1          | 4           | 1000        | GOOSE    | 01-0C-CD-01-02-01 | 0221   |
|   | PML2  | GCB_ShdLoad2 | GCB_SL2          | 4           | 1000        | GOOSE    | 01-0C-CD-01-02-02 | 0222   |
| + | PML2  | GCB_PML      | PP_PML           | 5           | 2000        | GOOSE    | 01-0C-CD-01-02-0B | 022B   |

*Figure 221: GCB parameters for the load-shedding IED in area2* 

GOOSE control block of the area2 load-shedding IED data is subscribed by the two interconnected areas (that is, area1 and area3) load-shedding IEDs.

| P | ∠<br>IED Name | LD  | LN   | GCB          | Attached Dataset | PML1 (S1) | PML3 (S1) |
|---|---------------|-----|------|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 7 | A             |     | A    | A            |                  |           | A         |
|   | PML2          | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_ShdLoad1 | GCB_SL1          |           |           |
|   | PML2          | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_ShdLoad2 | GCB_SL2          |           |           |
|   | PML2          | LD0 | LLNO | GCB_PML      | PP_PML           | x         | x         |

Figure 222: Area2 load-shedding IED in LS Configuration B as a publisher

GOOSE control blocks of the load-shedding IEDs in area1 and area 3 are subscribed to the interconnected area (that is, area 2) load-shedding IED

| P | ∠<br>IED Name | LD  | LN   | GCB          | ∆<br>Attached Dataset | PML2 (S1) |
|---|---------------|-----|------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| M | A             | A   |      |              |                       | A         |
|   | PML1          | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_ShdLoad1 | GCB_SL1               |           |
|   | PML1          | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_ShdLoad2 | GCB_SL2               |           |
|   | PML1          | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_ShdLoad3 | GCB_SL3               |           |
| • | PML1          | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_PML      | PP_PML                | х         |

| P | Δ        |     |      |              | Δ                | L2 (S1) |
|---|----------|-----|------|--------------|------------------|---------|
|   | IED Name | LD  | LN   | GCB          | Attached Dataset | PML     |
|   |          | A   |      |              |                  | A       |
|   | PML3     | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_ShdLoad1 | GCB_SL1          |         |
|   | PML3     | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_ShdLoad2 | GCB_SL2          |         |
|   | PML3     | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_ShdLoad3 | GCB_SL3          |         |
| • | PML3     | LD0 | LLN0 | GCB_PML      | PP_PML           | х       |

Figure 223: Area2 load-shedding IED in LS Configuration B as a subscriber

# 7.3.10 Automatic GOOSE connection in Signal Matrix tool

The Signal Matrix tool is used for cross-referencing between GOOSE input signals and function blocks. The incoming GOOSE information from feeder IEDs (REF/REM/RET615 or 620 series IEDs, REF/REM/RET/REG630 and RIO600) should be cross-referenced or mapped to the function blocks of the IED.

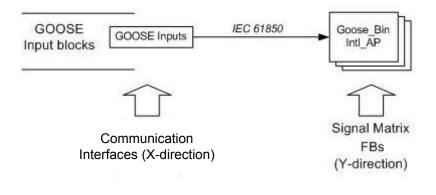


Figure 224: SMT: Operation principle

# 7.3.11 Initializing automatic GOOSE connection

Analog and binary GOOSE receive connections are performed automatically in the Signal Matrix tool, when the GOOSE subscription configuration is completed in the IET600 or PCM600 IEC 61850 Configuration tool.

1. Click IED Object in the **Plant Structure** and select **Make GOOSE Connection**.

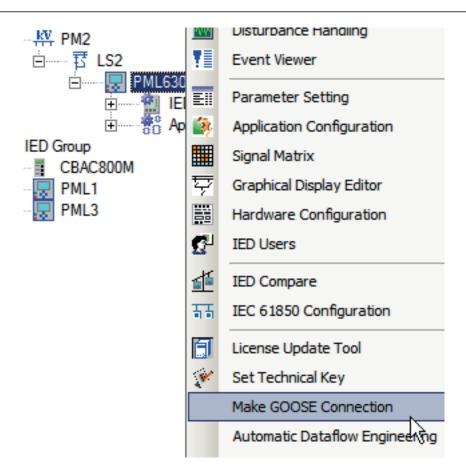


Figure 225: Initializing GOOSE connection

IED connectivity package performs GOOSE connection according to the selected configuration in the configuration wizard and displays process completion status.

| PML630 - Signal Matrix   |                                 |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|------------|---------------|
|                          | Logical Device :                | C SL2,<br>LD0 | CSL2, CTRL | C SL2,<br>CTRL | DSL1, LD0 | DSL1,<br>LD0  | DSL1, CTRL | DSL1,<br>CTRL |
|                          |                                 | PEMMXU1       | 0          | CBXCBR1        | 5         | PEMMXU1       | •          | CBXCBR1       |
|                          | Data Object:<br>Data Attribute: | TotW<br>mag.f |            | Pos<br>stVal   |           | TotW<br>mag.f | Ì          | Pos<br>stVal  |
| CSL2;GOOSEPWRFDRRCV:32   | Tag SPSOut1                     |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | Tag SP SOut2                    |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | Tag SPSOut3                     |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | Tag SP SOut4                    |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | Tag SPSOut5                     |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | TagDPSOut1                      |               |            | X              |           |               |            |               |
|                          | TagMVOut1                       | X             |            |                |           |               |            |               |
| - DSL1;GOOSEPWRFDRRCV:41 |                                 |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
| DSL1;GOOSEPWRFDRRCV:41   | Tag SP SOut1                    |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | Tag SPSOut2                     |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | Tag SPSOut3                     |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | Tag SP SOut4                    |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | Tag SP SOut 5                   |               |            |                |           |               |            |               |
|                          | TagDPSOut1                      |               |            |                |           |               |            | X             |
|                          | TagMVOut1                       |               |            |                |           | X             |            |               |



Signal Matrix tool connection for GOOSE receive



Connections performed in the Signal Matrix tool are displayed automatically in the Application Configuration tool.



The Signal Matrix tool includes a feature to group and collapse hardware channels for better visibility.

Depending on the IED capability, the Signal Matrix tool provides separate views for all possible combinations. The possible views are Binary Inputs, Binary Outputs, Analog Inputs and GOOSE Receive. In case of the IED, only **GOOSE Receive** tab is used as there are no direct binary inputs/outputs or analog inputs.



Based on the requirement for load-shedding functionality if certain GOOSE information are not configured in IET600, an error message is displayed.



Figure 227: Error message

|   | Date and | Categ | User  | Object | Message   |
|---|----------|-------|-------|--------|---|
| 0 | 4/5/2013 | Error | [loca | Syst   | One or more GOOSE connections are not done for GOOSEPWRFDRRCV.81(AA2HHSL1A1)  |
| 8 | 4/5/2013 | Error | [loca | Syst   | One or more GOOSE connections are not done for coupler GOOSEPWRFDRRCV.3(S1_CB13)  |
| 8 | 4/5/2013 | Error | [loca | Syst   | One or more GOOSE connections are not done for Tie-Line Breaker GOOSEPWRFDRRCV.28(NBFH)   |
| ⚠ | 4/5/2013 | War   | [loca | Syst   | Comm Max Ava Power/Comm Spin reserve and Comm Governor mode SMT connections in GOOSEINTMVRCV of resepective sources should be done manually |
| ⚠ | 4/5/2013 | War   | [loca | Syst   | ManualLoadshed -> Load to be shed (Pow.) for SubNtwk 1- 4 SMT connections in GOOSEINTMVRCV11 INSOUT 1- 4 should be done manually.           |
| ٨ | 4/5/2013 | War   | [loca | Syst   | ManualLoadshed -> Manual load shed priority for SubNtwk 1- 4 SMT connections in GOOSEINTMVRCV12 INSOUT 1- 4 should be done manually.        |

# *Figure 228: Log output window for error and warning messages after Make GOOSE Connection*

This implies that the incoming GOOSE signals (to the IED) are not assigned automatically as they are not configured in the feeder IED GOOSE data sets. Configure the missing signals in the IET600 and re-import the SCD into PCM600.



Warning message appears in the PCM600 output window for configuring the signal matrix connections manually.

Manual load shed -> Load to be shed (Pow.) for SubNtwk 1-4 signal matrix connection in GOOSEINTMVRCV11 INSOUT 1-4 should be done manually.



Manual load shed -> Manual load shed priority for SubNtwk 1-4 signal matrix connection in GOOSEINTMVRCV12 INSOUT 1-4 should be done manually.



In case, the Comm Max Ava Power/Comm Spin Reserve and En CommGov Mode are opted to be received on communication for the sources in the configuration wizard of the IED, then signal matrix connection has to be done manually.



Re-verify the signal matrix connections for the load shed data exchange information between adjacent network area connected IEDs as per network configuration connectivity, in GOOSEINTMVRCV:1 and GOOSEINTMVRCV:2.

### 7.3.12

# Information for automatic GOOSE connection

The IED connectivity package performs automatic GOOSE connection to link the incoming GOOSE data to the load-shedding logic in the Signal Matrix tool using GOOSE data in the IED Input section.

| IEDs              |  |
|-------------------|--|
| GOOSE data        | Description  |
| Pos.stVal         | Position Information of sheddable load, bus coupler, grid or generator |
| TotW.mag.f        | Power Information of sheddable load, bus coupler, grid or generator    |
| Tr.general        | Trip information of bus coupler, grid or generator                     |
| A.phsA.cVal.mag.f | Current Information of grid phase A                                    |
| A.phsB.cVal.mag.f | Current Information of grid phase B                                    |
| A.phsC.cVal.mag.f | Current Information of grid phase C                                    |
| Ind.stVal         | Bus coupler, grid or generator circuit breaker service position        |

# Table 7: GOOSE data for automatic GOOSE connection for 630 and 615 series based feeder IEDs IEDs

| Table 8: GC | OOSE data for automatic GOOSE connection for RIO600 based feeders |
|-------------|---|
|-------------|---|

| GOOSE data                                     | Description   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Ind1.stVa - Open Pos<br>Ind2.stVal - Close Pos | Open and close position information of sheddable load, bus coupler, grid or generator |  |  |
| Ind3.sVal                                      | Trip information of bus coupler, grid or generator                                    |  |  |
| Ind4.sVal                                      | Bus coupler, grid or generator circuit breaker service position                       |  |  |
| AnnIn1.mag.f                                   | Power information of sheddable load, bus coupler, grid or generator                   |  |  |

# 7.3.13 Communication engineering using Signal Matrix tool

Based on the position of the load feeder IEDs in the busbar (left most feeder is considered as the first load under the busbar), the incoming load-shedding command signal is assigned to the Binary GOOSE Receive block.

| Local Server\Electrical_network_are            | ea2 - PCM600      |                                 |              |            |               |            |            |            |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|
| File Edit View Tools Signal Mat                | rix Reports Windo | w Help                          |              |            |               |            |            |            |
| : D 🛩 🛛   D 🖨 🐰 🖻 🛍 🎼                          | 🗗 🖃 🗖 🔝 🎚         | 🗷 🗟 🗙 💡 🏭 🗠 🖻                   | i 🗏 🏘 🛣      |            |               |            |            |            |
| Common Read/Write                              |                   |                                 |              |            |               |            |            |            |
| Project Explorer 🔷 🔻 🛪                         | DSL1 - Signal M   | atrix                           |              |            |               |            |            |            |
| Plant Structure                                |                   | Logical Device :                | PML2,<br>LD0 | PML2, LS_1 | LBB 2         | PML2, LS_3 | PML2, LS_4 | L2, LS_6   |
| E. 11kV BusD                                   |                   |                                 | SPGGIO5      | H PM       | LSPTRC1       | Б<br>+     | 4 4<br>+ + | - <b>E</b> |
| ⊟ <mark>IS</mark> Cracker2<br>⊕ <b>IS</b> DSL1 |                   | Data Object:<br>Data Attribute: | Ind<br>stVal |            | Tr<br>general |            |            |            |
| 回 GTG3   | - GOO SERCV_BIN:0 |                                 |              | ļ          |               | ,          |            |            |
| iiiii GTG3                                     |                   | IN                              | X            |            |               |            |            |            |
| 亩 豆 GRD2_3<br>亩 豆 GT01                         | - GOOSERCV_BIN:1  |                                 |              | ļ          |               |            |            |            |
|  | GOO SERCV_BIN:1   | IN                              |              |            | X             |            |            |            |

Figure 229: Signal Matrix tool for load feeder (the left-most load in a busbar)

| Local Server\Electrical_network_a  | rea2 - PCM600                      |   |   |                              |   |               |   |                              |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|---------------|---|------------------------------|
| File Edit View Tools Signal Ma   | trix Reports Wind                  | ow Help   |   |                              |   |               |   |                              |
| : D 😅 🖬   D. 🖨 X 🖻 🛍 🕅   |                                    | 🖻 🗟 🗙 💡 🏭 🖄   | n 🗐 👬 2                                   | i L                          |   |               |   |                              |
| Common Read/Write  |                                    |   |   |                              |   |               |   |                              |
| Project Explorer 🛛 🔻 🕂 🗙   | DSL2 - Signal Ma                   | atrix   |   |                              |   |               |   |                              |
| Plant Structure<br>■ ■ ■ Electrical_network_area2<br>■ ■ ₩ Electrical area 2<br>■ ₩ 11kV BusC<br>■ ₩ 6.6kV BusE<br>■ ₩ 11kV BusD<br>■ ₩ 11kV BusD<br>■ ₩ 11kV BusD<br>■ ₩ 11kV BusD<br>■ ₩ 11kV BusD |                                    | IED,<br>Logical Device :<br>Data Object:<br>Data Attribute: | PML2,<br>LD0<br>• SPGGIO5<br>Ind<br>stVal | + PML2, LS_1<br>- PML2, LS_2 |   | + PML2, LS_3  | S | + PML2, LS_6<br>+ PML2, LS_6 |
| ⊞ उ GRD2_3<br>⊞ उ GT01   | - GOOSERCV_BIN:0                   |   | x   |                              |   | · · · · · · · |   |                              |
| ⊡ 📅 NBDF   | GOOSERCV_BIN:0<br>- GOOSERCV_BIN:1 |   | *   |                              |   |               |   |                              |
| ⊟ छ PE2<br>⊕ <mark>≣</mark> DSL2   | GOOSERCV_BIN:1                     | IN  |   |                              | X |               |   |                              |

Figure 230:

Signal Matrix tool configuration for second-most left load feeder on the busbar



GOOSESPRCV function block appears when the load feeder IED is REF/REM/RET630 1.1 or later.



GOOSEBINRCV function block appears when the load feeder IED is (REF/REM/RET) 615 3.0 or later and 620 2.0.

# 7.4 GOOSE communication engineering

Data sets and GCBs are created in power source (generator and grid transformer) IEDs, bus section/bus tie IEDs and shed load IEDs.



All feeder IEDs should be capable of sending data, as mentioned in the these tables, on GOOSE to the PML630 IED.

#### Table 9: Data set elements for PML630 in REG630/REF630/RET630/REM630

| IED                                     | Data set                     | Data object/attribute   | Description                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Generator source IED<br>(REG630/REF630) | PML630_B                     | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal   | Circuit breaker position status  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                              | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q       | Circuit breaker position quality |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                              | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.general | Lockout operation status         |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                              | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.q       | Lockout operation quality        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table continues on next page            | Table continues on next page |                         |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |

| IED                                     | Data set | Data object/attribute                      | Description   |
|---|----------|--|---|
|   |          | LD0.SPGGIO <instance>.Ind.stVal</instance> | Circuit breaker service position status<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection  |
|   |          | LD0.SPGGIO <instance>.Ind.q</instance>     | Circuit breaker service position quality<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection |
|   | PML630_A | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                    | Active (running) power value  |
|   |          | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q                        | Active (running) power quality  |
| Grid transformer source<br>IED (RET630) | PML630_B | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal                      | Circuit breaker position status   |
|   |          | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q                          | Circuit breaker position quality  |
|   |          | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.general                    | Lockout operation status  |
|   |          | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.q                          | Lockout operation quality   |
|   |          | LD0.SPGGIO <instance>.Ind.stVal</instance> | Circuit breaker service position status<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection  |
|   |          | LD0.SPGGIO <instance>.Ind.q</instance>     | Circuit breaker service position quality<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection |
|   | PML630_A | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                    | Active (running) power value  |
|   |          | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q                        | Active (running) power quality  |
|   |          | LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsA.cVal.mag.f             | Phase A current value   |
|   |          | LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsA.q                      | Phase A current quality   |
|   |          | LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsB.cVal.mag.f             | Phase B current value   |
|   |          | LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsB.q                      | Phase B current quality   |
|   |          | LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsC.cVal.mag.f             | Phase C current value   |
|   |          | LD0.CPHMMXU1.A.phsC.q                      | Phase C current quality   |
| Network breaker IED<br>(REF630/RET630)  | PML630_B | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal                      | Circuit breaker position status   |
|   |          | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q                          | Circuit breaker position quality  |
|   |          | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.general                    | Lockout operation status  |
|   |          | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.q                          | Lockout operation quality   |
|   |          | LD0.SPGGIO                                 | Circuit breaker service position status<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection  |
|   |          | LD0.SPGGIO <instance>.Ind.q</instance>     | Circuit breaker service position quality<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection |
|   | PML630_A | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                    | Active (running) power value  |
|   |          | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q                        | Active (running) power quality  |
| Sheddable load IED<br>(REF/REM630)      | PML630_B | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal                      | Circuit breaker position status   |
|   |          | LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q                          | Circuit breaker position quality  |
|   | PML630_A | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f                    | Active (running) power value  |
|   |          | LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.g                        | Active (running) power quality  |

Table 10:

| IED  | Data set | Data object/attribute        | Description   |
|--|----------|------------------------------|---|
| Grid transformer source<br>IED (RET615/RET620) | PML630_B | CTRL.CBXCBR1.Pos.stVal       | Circuit breaker position status   |
|  |          | CTRL.CBXCBR1.Pos.q           | Circuit breaker position quality  |
|  |          | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.general      | Lockout operation status  |
|  |          | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.q            | Lockout operation quality   |
|  |          | LD0.XGGIO110.Ind7.stVal      | Circuit breaker service position status<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection  |
|  |          | LD0.XGGIO110.Ind7.q          | Circuit breaker service position quality<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection |
|  | PML630_A | LD0.PEMMXU1.TotW.mag.f       | Active (running) power value  |
|  |          | LD0.PEMMXU1.TotW.q           | Active (running) power quality  |
|  |          | LD0.CMMXU1.A.phsA.cVal.mag.f | Phase A current value   |
|  |          | LD0.CMMXU1.A.phsA.q          | Phase A current quality   |
|  |          | LD0.CMMXU1.A.phsB.cVal.mag.f | Phase B current value   |
|  |          | LD0.CMMXU1.A.phsB.q          | Phase B current quality   |
|  |          | LD0.CMMXU1.A.phsC.cVal.mag.f | Phase C current value   |
|  |          | LD0.CMMXU1.A.phsC.q          | Phase C current quality   |
| Network breaker IED<br>(REF615/REF620)         | PML630_B | CTRL.CBXCBR1.Pos.stVal       | Circuit breaker position status   |
|  |          | CTRL.CBXCBR1.Pos.q           | Circuit breaker position quality  |
|  |          | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.general      | Lockout operation status  |
|  |          | LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.q            | Lockout operation quality   |
|  |          | LD0.XGGIO110.Ind7.stVal      | Circuit breaker service position status<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection  |
|  |          | LD0.XGGIO110.Ind7.q          | Circuit breaker service position quality<br>typically Instance = 7 is considered for<br>Make GOOSE Connection |
|  | PML630_A | LD0.PEMMXU1.TotW.mag.f       | Active (running) power value  |
|  |          | LD0.PEMMXU1.TotW.q           | Active (running) power quality  |
| Sheddable load IED<br>(REF/REM615 or 620)      | PML630_B | CTRL.CBXCBR1.Pos.stVal       | Circuit breaker position status   |
|  |          | CTRL.CBXCBR1.Pos.q           | Circuit breaker position quality  |
|  | PML630_A | LD0.PEMMXU1.TotW.mag.f       | Active (running) power value  |
|  |          | LD0.PEMMXU1.TotW.q           | Active (running) power quality  |

#### Data set elements for PML630 in (REF/REM/RET) 615 IEC/ANSI and 620 Series IEC

| ED   | Data set | Data object/attribute                                 | Description                              |
|--|----------|---|--|
| Generator/Grid/<br>Transformer/Network<br>breaker IED (RIO600) | BinaryDS | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind1.stVal/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind1.stVal | Circuit breaker open position status     |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind1.q/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind1.q         | Circuit breaker open position quality    |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind2.stVal/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind2.stVal | Circuit breaker closed position status   |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind2.q/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind2.q         | Circuit breaker closed position quality  |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind3.stVal/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind3.stVal | Lockout operation status                 |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind3.q/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind3.q         | Lockout operation quality                |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind4.stVal/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind4.stVal | Circuit breaker service position status  |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind4.q/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind4.q         | Circuit breaker service position quality |
|  |          | LD0.RTDGGIO1.Anln.mag.f/<br>LD0.RTDGGIO2.Anln.mag.f   | Active (Running) power value             |
|  |          | LD0.RTDGGIO2.Anln.mag.q                               | Active (Running) power quality           |
| Sheddable load IED<br>(RIO600)                                 | BinaryDS | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind1.stVal/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind1.stVal | Circuit breaker open position status     |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind1.q/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind1.q         | Circuit breaker open position quality    |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind2.stVal/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind2.stVal | Circuit breaker closed position status   |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind2.q/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind2.q         | Circuit breaker closed position quality  |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind3.stVal/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind3.stVal | Card error status                        |
|  |          | LD0.SCMHGGIO1.Ind3.q/<br>LD0.DIM8GGIO1.Ind3.q         | Card error status quality                |
|  |          | LD0.RTDGGIO2.AnIn.mag.f                               | Active (Running) power value             |
|  |          | LD0.RTDGGIO2.Anln.mag.q                               | Active (Running) power quality           |

#### Table 11: Data set elements for PML630 in RIO600

Table 12:

Data set elements in the IED for load-shedding trip commands to load feeder

| Data set  | Data object/attribute                             | Description   |
|---|---|---|
| GCB_SL1 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 1<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.general                           | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 1 of busbar 1   |
|   | LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.q                                 | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 1 of busbar<br>1                                |
|   | LS_2.LSPTRC1.Tr.general                           | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 1 of busbar 2   |
|   | GCB_SL1 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 1 | GCB_SL1 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 1<br>under all busbars)<br>LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.general<br>LS_1.LSPTRC1.Tr.g |

PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution Engineering Manual

| IED | Data set  | Data object/attribute   | Description  |
|-----|---|-------------------------|--|
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 1 of busbar<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC1.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 1 of busbar 3                              |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 1 of busbar<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC1.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 1 of busbar 4                              |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 1 of busbar<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC1.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 1 of busbar 5                              |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 1 of busbar<br>5 |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC1.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 1 of busbar 6                              |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC1.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 1 of busbar<br>6 |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     | GCB_SL2 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 2<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC2.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 2 of busbar 1                              |
|     |   | LS_1.LSPTRC2.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 2 of busbar<br>1 |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC2.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 2 of busbar 2                              |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC2.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 2 of busbar<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC2.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 2 of busbar 3                              |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC2.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 2 of busbar<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC2.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 2 of busbar 4                              |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC2.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 2 of busbar<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC2.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 2 of busbar 5                              |

| IED | Data set  | Data object/attribute   | Description   |
|-----|---|-------------------------|---|
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC2.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 2 of busba<br>5 |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC2.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 2 of busbar 6                             |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC2.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 2 of busba<br>6 |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).            |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).            |
|     | GCB_SL3 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 3<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC3.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 3 of busbar 1                             |
|     |   | LS_1.LSPTRC3.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 3 of busba<br>1 |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC3.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 3 of busbar 2                             |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC3.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 3 of busba<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC3.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 3 of busbar 3                             |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC3.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 3 of busba<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC3.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 3 of busbar 4                             |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC3.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 3 of busba<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC3.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 3 of busbar 5                             |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC3.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 3 of busba<br>5 |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC3.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 3 of busbar 6                             |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC3.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 3 of busba<br>6 |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).            |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).            |
|     | GCB_SL4 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 4<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC4.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 4 of busbar 1                             |

| IED | Data set  | Data object/attribute   | Description  |
|-----|---|-------------------------|--|
|     |   | LS_1.LSPTRC4.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 4 of busbar<br>1 |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC4.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 4 of busbar 2                              |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC4.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 4 of busbar<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC4.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 4 of busbar 3                              |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC4.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 4 of busbar<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC4.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 4 of busbar 4                              |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC4.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 4 of busbar<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC4.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 4 of busbar 5                              |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC4.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 4 of busbar<br>5 |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC4.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 4 of busbar 6                              |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC4.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 4 of busbar<br>6 |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     | GCB_SL5 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 5<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC5.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 5 of busbar 1                              |
|     |   | LS_1.LSPTRC5.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 5 of busbar<br>1 |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC5.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 5 of busbar 2                              |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC5.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 5 of busbar<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC5.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 5 of busbar 3                              |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC5.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 5 of busbar<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC5.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 5 of busbar 4                              |

| IED | Data set  | Data object/attribute   | Description  |
|-----|---|-------------------------|--|
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC5.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 5 of busbar<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC5.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 5 of busbar 5                              |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC5.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 5 of busbar<br>5 |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC5.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 5 of busbar 6                              |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC5.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 5 of busbar<br>6 |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGI05.Ind.stVal   | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGI05.Ind.q       | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     | GCB_SL6 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 6<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC6.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 6 of busbar 1                              |
|     |   | LS_1.LSPTRC6.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 6 of busbar<br>1 |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC6.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 6 of busbar 2                              |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC6.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 6 of busbar<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC6.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 6 of busbar 3                              |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC6.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 6 of busbar<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC6.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 6 of busbar 4                              |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC6.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 6 of busbar<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC6.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 6 of busbar 5                              |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC6.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip command or sheddable load 6 of busbar 5        |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC6.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 6 of busbar 6                              |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC6.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 6 of busbar<br>6 |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |

PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution Engineering Manual

| IED | Data set  | Data object/attribute   | Description  |
|-----|---|-------------------------|--|
|     | GCB_SL7 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 7<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC7.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 7 of busbar 1                              |
|     |   | LS_1.LSPTRC7.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 7 of busbar<br>1 |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC7.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 7 of busbar 2                              |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC7.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 7 of busbar<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC7.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 7 of busbar 3                              |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC7.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 7 of busbar<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC7.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 7 of busbar 4                              |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC7.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 7 of busbar<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC7.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 7 of busbar 5                              |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC7.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 7 of busbar<br>5 |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC7.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 7 of busbar 6                              |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC7.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 7 of busbar<br>6 |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     | GCB_SL8 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 8<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC8.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 8 of busbar 1                              |
|     |   | LS_1.LSPTRC8.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 8 of busbar<br>1 |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC8.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 8 of busbar 2                              |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC8.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 8 of busbar<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC8.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 8 of busbar 3                              |

| IED | Data set  | Data object/attribute   | Description  |
|-----|---|-------------------------|--|
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC8.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 8 of busbar<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC8.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 8 of busbar 4                              |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC8.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 8 of busbar<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC8.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 8 of busbar 5                              |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC8.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 8 of busbar<br>5 |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC8.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 8 of busbar 6                              |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC8.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 8 of busbar<br>6 |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal   | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     |   | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q       | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).             |
|     | GCB_SL9 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads 9<br>under all busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC9.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 9 of busbar 1                              |
|     |   | LS_1.LSPTRC9.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 9 of busbar<br>1 |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC9.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 9 of busbar 2                              |
|     |   | LS_2.LSPTRC9.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 9 of busbar<br>2 |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC9.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 9 of busbar 3                              |
|     |   | LS_3.LSPTRC9.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 9 of busbar<br>3 |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC9.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 9 of busbar 4                              |
|     |   | LS_4.LSPTRC9.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 9 of busbar<br>4 |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC9.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 9 of busbar 5                              |
|     |   | LS_5.LSPTRC9.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 9 of busbar<br>5 |
|     |   | LS_6.LSPTRC9.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 9 of busbar 6                              |

| IED | Data set   | Data object/attribute    | Description   |
|-----|--|--------------------------|---|
|     |  | LS_6.LSPTRC9.Tr.q        | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 9 of busbar<br>6  |
|     |  | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal    | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).              |
|     |  | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q        | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).              |
|     | GCB_SL10 (Data<br>set for all<br>sheddable loads<br>10 under all<br>busbars) | LS_1.LSPTRC10.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 10 of busbar 1                              |
|     |  | LS_1.LSPTRC10.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 10 of<br>busbar 1 |
|     |  | LS_2.LSPTRC10.Tr.general | load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 10 of busbar 2                              |
|     |  | LS_2.LSPTRC10.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 10 of<br>busbar 2 |
|     |  | LS_3.LSPTRC10.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 10 of busbar 3                              |
|     |  | LS_3.LSPTRC10.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 10 of<br>busbar 3 |
|     |  | LS_4.LSPTRC10.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 10 of busbar 4                              |
|     |  | LS_4.LSPTRC10.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 10 of<br>busbar 4 |
|     |  | LS_5.LSPTRC10.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 10 of busbar 5                              |
|     |  | LS_5.LSPTRC10.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 10 of<br>busbar 5 |
|     |  | LS_6.LSPTRC10.Tr.general | Load-shedding trip command for sheddable load 10 of busbar 6                              |
|     |  | LS_6.LSPTRC10.Tr.q       | Data quality status of load-shedding trip<br>command for sheddable load 10 of<br>busbar 6 |
|     |  | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal    | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).              |
|     |  | LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q        | PML630 IED in test mode information. (To be added manually in the data set).              |

If a load-shedding feeder is the outgoing feeder to another voltage level (with another incomer and a bus coupler), it might be necessary to block the change over of the entire downstream load to the other incomer, that is, closure of the bus coupler circuit breaker. This can be achieved by issuing an auto change over inhibit command to the bus coupler. The load shed command to the upper voltage level outgoing feeder

should also be sent to the bus coupler IED. This signal should be used as a deterrent to close the bus coupler circuit breaker. Hence, additional bus coupler feeder IEC 61850 engineering and logic engineering needs to be done, as necessary, by the user.

In case of cPMS - LS Configuration B (inter-connected electrical networks), the separate electrical network areas are monitored with the load-shedding IED. The data exchange the load-shedding IEDs are managed by GOOSE data sets as mentioned in <u>Table 13</u>. The required GOOSE data set and control block are created automatically by the IED ConnPack.

| IED    | Data set | Data object/attribute             | Description  |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| PML630 | PP_PML   | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO1.NtwLSGrInt.stVal | Load-shedding data to adjacent network area connected with Grid1 source                              |
|        |          | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO1.NtwLSGrInt.q     | Data quality status of load-shedding data<br>to adjacent network area connected with<br>Grid1 source |
|        |          | PPLS_2.PPLSGGIO1.NtwLSGrInt.stVal | Load-shedding data to adjacent network area connected with Grid2 source                              |
|        |          | PPLS_2.PPLSGGIO1.NtwLSGrInt.q     | Data quality status of load-shedding data<br>to adjacent network area connected with<br>Grid2 source |

# 7.4.1 Defining the GOOSE control block and GOOSE application with IET600

1. Select the IED in the IEDs section.

| IET) 🖶 =                                  |                       |                | Edi          | torTools               |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Home Substat                              | on IEDs               | Commur         | ication      | Grid                   |
| Reset Window Position<br>Show All Windows |                       | ₹<br>\$€E      | ?            |                        |
|   | Import Export<br>(v1) | Export<br>(v2) | Request      |                        |
| Window                                    | SCL                   |                | License      |                        |
| IEDs $\mp$ $\times$                       | ag a column head      | ler here to    | group by the | t column               |
| 🕀 🗐 ESL1 🔺                                | ag a column nead      | der nere to    | group by tha |                        |
| 🕀 🗐 ESL2                                  | IED 🛆                 | LD LN          | Dataset 🗠    | Related Control Blocks |
| E FSL1                                    |                       |                | A            |                        |
| ⊕   | FSL2                  | LD0 LLM        |              | rcbMeasFit             |
| ⊕ 🗐 GRD2_3 👘 🕨                            | FSL2                  | LDO LLM        | 0 Statled    | rcbStatled             |
| 🕀 🗐 GSL1                                  | FSL2                  | LDO LLM        | 0 StatNrml   | rcbStatNrmI            |
| GSL2                                      | FSL2                  | LD0 LLM        | 10 StatUrg   | rcbStatUrg             |

Figure 231: Select the IED, for example, FSL2

2. Click and open **GCB Data** window. Right-click the window and select **Insert new row** to create a GOOSE control block. Create a new GCB, for instance, gcb\_A.

| III Create New GCB  |   |                 | <u>_                                    </u> |
|---|---|-----------------|--|
| Parent for new GCB  |   | Name of new GCB |  |
| Harent for new GCB<br>HSL2<br>HSL2<br>H·♥ S1<br>H·♥ S1<br>H·♥ LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0<br>LD0  |   | gcb_A           |  |
| ORRDRE1     ORRDRE1     ORRDRE1     ORRDC1     ORROC1     ORROC1     ORROC2     ORR | • | OK Cancel       |  |

*Figure 232: Creating a new GCB* 

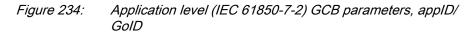
3. Select the data set to associate to the new GCB.

| P | IED 🗠 | GCB      | Application (appID) | Attached Dataset 🗠                         | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | MAC Address       | APP-ID | VLAN-ID | VLAN Priorit |
|---|-------|----------|---------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------------|
| Z |       | A        |                     |  | A           |             | IA)               |        | A       | A            |
|   | HSL2  | PML630_A | LS_HSL2_PML_ANA     |  | 1000        | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-16 | 0212   | 000     | 4            |
| • | HSL2  | PML630_B | LS_HSL2_PML_BIN     | -  | 4           | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-16 | 0211   | 000     | 4            |
|   |       |          |                     | PML630_A<br>PML630_B<br>MeasFit<br>Statled |             |             |                   |        |         |              |
|   |       |          |                     | StatUrg                                    |             |             |                   |        |         |              |

Figure 233: Associating the data set to GCB

4. Define the application identity (*appID/GoID*).

| P | IED 🗠 | GCB      | Application (appID) | Attached Dataset | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | MAC Address       | APP-ID | VLAN-ID | VLAN Priority |
|---|-------|----------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|---------------|
| 2 |       | A        |                     |                  |             | A           | IA)               | A      |         |               |
|   | HSL2  | PML630_A | HSL2LD0/LLN0.PML6   |                  | 1000        | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-16 | 0212   | 000     | 4             |
| • | HSL2  | PML630_B | LS_HSL2_PML_BIN T   | PML630_B         | 4           | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-16 | 0211   | 000     | 4             |
|   |       |          |                     |                  |             |             |                   |        |         |               |
|   |       |          |                     |                  |             |             |                   |        |         |               |



- 5. Define the MAC Address and APP-ID address parameters.
- 6. Define t(min) and t(max) parameters in milliseconds.

| Dra | Drag a column header here to group by that column. |          |                     |                  |             |             |                   |        |         |               |
|-----|--|----------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|---------|---------------|
| P   | IED 🗠  | GCB      | Application (appID) | Attached Dataset | t(min) (ms) | t(max) (ms) | MAC Address       | APP-ID | VLAN-ID | VLAN Priority |
| Z   |  | A        | A                   |                  | A           |             |                   | A      | A       |               |
|     | HSL2   | PML630_A | HSL2LD0/LLN0.PML6   | PML630_A         | 1000        | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-16 | 0212   | 000     | 4             |
| +   | HSL2   | PML630_B | LS_HSL2_PML_BIN     | PML630_B         | 4           | 1000        | 01-0C-CD-01-02-16 | 0211   | 000     | 4             |

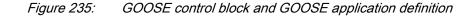


Table 14:Link level IEC 61850-8-1 GCB parameters

| MAC address elements                       | Range                                      | Description   |
|--|--|---|
| MAC address (GOOSE<br>Multicast addresses) | 01-0CCD- 01-00-00 to<br>01-0C-CD-01-01-FF. | The address receiving the specific GOOSE data.  |
| APP-ID                                     | 0000 to 3FFF                               | <i>APP-ID</i> is unique HEX value for sending the <i>GoCB</i> within the system.  |
| VLAN-ID /VLAN-PRIO<br>Priority             | Default VLAN-ID=0 and<br>VLAN Priority=4   | VLAN-ID and VLAN-PRIORITY properties can be used<br>in the networks supporting virtual LANs.  |
| MinTime                                    | 10 000ms (default value);<br>4ms           | <i>MinTime</i> indicates the maximum response time in milliseconds for data change. The receiver uses this time to discard old messages.  |
| MaxTime                                    | 10 000ms (default value);<br>1000ms        | <i>MaxTime</i> indicates the background heartbeat cycle time<br>in milliseconds. In the absence of data change, the IED<br>re-sends the message with the heartbeat cycle to the<br>receiver for detecting communication losses. |



For (REF/REM/RET) 615 or 620 series IEDs, the *appID/GoID* field cannot be left blank.

### 7.4.2

# GOOSE control block addressing for sending IEDs

The GOOSE control block addressing is important to control the GOOSE traffic flow in the substation network. Some filtering parameters need to be set carefully during the IET600 engineering step.

It is recommended that all GOOSE Control blocks for load-shedding application from all feeder IEDs belonging to a particular busbar can have the same multicast MAC address. Since the *APP-ID* is unique for every message, the APP-ID parameter can be unique for every Data set.

| Particular                                  | Multicast MAC addresses | APP-ID for<br>Binary data<br>set | APP-ID for<br>Analog data<br>set |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| LBB1 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-11       | 0011                             | 0012                             |
| LBB2 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-12       | 0013                             | 0014                             |
| LBB3 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-13       | 0015                             | 0016                             |
| LBB4 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-14       | 0017                             | 0018                             |
| LBB5 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-15       | 0019                             | 001A                             |
| LBB6 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-16       | 001B                             | 001C                             |
| COM600 Opc_IED for Manual load-<br>shedding | 01-0C-CD-01-00-17       | -                                | 001D                             |
| PML630 (GCB_SL1 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-11       | 0111                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL2 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-12       | 0112                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL3 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-13       | 0113                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL4 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-14       | 0114                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL5 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-15       | 0115                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL6 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-16       | 0116                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL7 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-17       | 0117                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL8 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-18       | 0118                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL9 DataSet)                    | 01-0C-CD-01-01-19       | 0119                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL10 DataSet)                   | 01-0C-CD-01-01-1A       | 011A                             | -                                |

 Table 15:
 Multicast MAC address for six-busbar Configuration A

Table 16: Multicast MAC address for six-busbar Configuration B

| Particular                                  | Multicast MAC addresses | APP-ID for<br>Binary data<br>set | APP-ID for<br>Analog data<br>set |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| LBB1 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-x1       | 00x1                             | 0x02                             |
| LBB2 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-x2       | 00x3                             | 0x04                             |
| LBB3 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-x3       | 00x5                             | 0x06                             |
| LBB4 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-x4       | 00x7                             | 0x08                             |
| LBB5 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-x5       | 00x9                             | 00xA                             |
| LBB6 feeder IED data for load-shedding      | 01-0C-CD-01-00-x6       | 00xB                             | 00xC                             |
| COM600 Opc_IED for Manual load-<br>shedding | 01-0C-CD-01-00-x7       | -                                | 00xD                             |
| PML630 (GCB_SL1 Data set)                   | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x1       | 01x1                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL2 Data set)                   | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x2       | 01x2                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL3 Data set)                   | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x3       | 01x3                             | -                                |
| Table continues on next page                |                         | •                                |                                  |

| Particular                 | Multicast MAC addresses | APP-ID for<br>Binary data<br>set | APP-ID for<br>Analog data<br>set |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PML630 (GCB_SL4 Data set)  | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x4       | 01x4                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL5 Data set)  | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x5       | 01x5                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL6 Data set)  | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x6       | 01x6                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL7 Data set)  | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x7       | 01x7                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL8 Data set)  | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x8       | 01x8                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL9 Data set)  | 01-0C-CD-01-01-x9       | 01x9                             | -                                |
| PML630 (GCB_SL10 Data set) | 01-0C-CD-01-01-xA       | 01xA                             | -                                |
| PML630 (PP_PML Data set)   | 01-0C-CD-01-01-xB       | -                                | 01xB                             |



To maintain the uniqueness of GOOSE Multicast address across different network areas in Config B, it is recommended to have an identification scheme as follows: the 11th character (left to right) can be designated as per the substation technical key identity (1,2,3) for area1, area2 and area3 respectively.

One proposal is to have all the GOOSE control blocks for the loadshedding application feeder IEDs from a busbar to have the same multicast MAC address. Since the *APP-ID* should be unique for every message, the parameter can be unique for every data set.



In <u>Table 16</u>, 'x' is recommended to be associated with the substation technical key of the PCM600 project.

In cPMS – LS Configuration A (a single power network area), it is recommended to keep the technical key as AA1. The 3rd character, the numeric part, that is, x = 1, is used in the data set names. In case of cPMS - LS Configuration B (inter-connected power network areas), for the first power network area PCM600 project, the substation technical key is recommended as AA1 where x=1. For the second electrical network area PCM600 project, the substation technical key is recommended as AA2 where x=2. Similarly, for the 3rd power network area PCM600 project, the substation technical key is recommended as AA3 where x=3.



The 615 3.0 or later and 620 2.0 series IEDs do not recognize the *appID/GoID* parameters in the incoming GOOSE message and only perform the filtering based on MAC address and the APP-ID parameters. Therefore, it is necessary to have a unique MAC address and APP-ID for every GSE in case of a 615 3.0 or later and 620 2.0 series feeder IED.

For a 615 3.0 or later and 620 2.0 series based feeder IED, the user must ensure that the PML630 generated load-shedding GOOSE command information message's MAC address and APP-ID

parameters are not used in any other application like interlocking/ inter-trip based GSEs (configured in other sending IEDs). This would enable the 615 3.0 or later and 620 2.0 series IED to distinguish between the incoming GOOSE messages meant for the different applications.

The *appID/GoID* must be unique for every GOOSE control block. It is recommended to specify this parameter for (REF/REM/RET) 630 series Ver.1.x, REG630 1.2, (REF/REM/RET) 615 3.0 or later, 620 2.0 and REG670. This parameter is mandatory for 615 and 620 series.

<u>Table 17</u> shows the possible *appID/GoID* designations for feeder IEDs and PML630. The designation format could be <Application>\_<Sending IED>\_<Receiving IED>\_<Data type>.

| Feeder Type                | IED/Data set  | GoID designation |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Generator feeder           | G02/PML630_A  | LS_G02_PML_ANA   |
|                            | G02/PML630_B  | LS_G02_PML_BIN   |
| Grid transformer           | GR1/PML630_A  | LS_GR1_PML_ANA   |
|                            | GR1/PML630_B  | LS_GR1_PML_BIN   |
| Network circuit breaker    | NBAB/PML630_A | LS_NBAB_PML_ANA  |
| (Buscoupler / bus section) | NBAB/PML630_B | LS_NBAB_PML_BIN  |
| Load feeder                | CSL1/PML630_A | LS_CSL1_PML_ANA  |
|                            | CSL1/PML630_B | LS_CSL1_PML_BIN  |

 Table 17:
 applD/GolD designation for GOOSE information from feeder IEDs to PML630

The appID/GoIDs designation for the load-shedding commands from PML630 to load feeder IEDs can also be defined. These definitions are automatically done by the load-shedding IED connectivity package during the generation of SCD file from the automatic dataflow engineering utility.

| Load shed commands                              | IED/Data set   | appID/GoID designation |
|---|----------------|------------------------|
| Sheddable loads 'SL1' under busbars LBB1…LBB6   | PML630/GCB_SL1 | LS_PML_BBSL1_BIN       |
| Sheddable loads 'SL2' under busbars LBB1LBB6    | PML630/GCB_SL2 | LS_PML_BBSL2_BIN       |
| Sheddable loads 'SL3' under busbars LBB1LBB6    | PML630/GCB_SL3 | LS_PML_BBSL3_BIN       |
| Sheddable loads 'SL4' under busbars LBB1LBB6    | PML630/GCB_SL4 | LS_PML_BBSL4_BIN       |
| Sheddable loads 'SL5' under busbars LBB1LBB6    | PML630/GCB_SL5 | LS_PML_BBSL5_BIN       |
| Sheddable loads 'SL6' under<br>busbars LBB1LBB6 | PML630/GCB_SL6 | LS_PML_BBSL6_BIN       |
| Table continues on next page                    |                |                        |

| Load shed commands                              | IED/Data set    | appID/GoID designation |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|
| Sheddable loads 'SL7 under<br>busbars LBB1…LBB6 | PML630/GCB_SL7  | LS_PML_BBSL7_BIN       |
| Sheddable loads 'SL8' under busbars LBB1…LBB6   | PML630/GCB_SL8  | LS_PML_BBSL8_BIN       |
| Sheddable loads 'SL9' under busbars LBB1…LBB6   | PML630/GCB_SL9  | LS_PML_BBSL9_BIN       |
| Sheddable loads 'SL10' under busbars LBB1…LBB6  | PML630/GCB_SL10 | LS_PML_BBSL10_BIN      |

The *appID/GoIDs* for cPMS-LS Configuration B are also done automatically by the load-shedding IED Connectivity Package during the generation of SCD file from the automatic dataflow engineering utility.

| Table 19: | appID/GoID designation for GOOSE infromation between inter-connected network |
|-----------|--|
|           | area PML630 IEDs   |

| Feeder Type | IED/Data set | GoID designation |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| PML630 IED  | PP_PML       | LS_DATA_PPLSGGIO |  |  |  |  |



The analog GOOSE minimum and maximum time are recommended to be the same values, for example, 1000 msec or 2000 msec. In this manner, the analog GOOSE values are sent at cyclic intervals, emulating transducers.



A lower setting minimum time (4 or 10 msec) can overload the network with too many messages (as analog values are sent from feeder IEDs based on deadband violations, thresholds, for example). Besides, the load-shedding application does not need fast changing values.

7.5

# Data set element information for MMS communication

Information from the load-shedding application needs to be reported to the COM600 HMI client. Therefore, the automatically created MMS data sets and RCBs from the automatic dataflow function from PCM600 need to be associated with the COM600 HMI Client IED identity.

| Table 20: | MMS data set elements for PML630                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Data set  | Data object (Data attributes)                    | Description  |  |  |  |  |
| MeasFlt   | PS_<18>.PSMMXU.AvaPwr.(mag.f/q/t)                | Power source <18> Available power  |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSMMXU.TotW(mag.f/q/t)                   | Power source <18> Active power   |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSMMXU.AvaPct.(mag.f/q/t)                | Power source <18> Available power on % of active power   |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSMMXU.DmdPwr(mag.f/q/t)                 | Power source <18> Actual demand  |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSMMXU.MaxDmdLS(mag.f/q/t)               | Power source <18> Maximum demand value above which<br>demand shed started  |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSMMXU.OvLodPwr(mag.f/q/t)               | Power source <18> Overload amount  |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSMMXU.SLSMaxPwr(mag.f/q/t)              | Power source <18> Maximum power with slow load-<br>shedding trigger  |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSPTOC.MaxA(mag.f/q/t)                   | Power source <18> Maximum current of three-phase input   |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSPTOC.OvLodTm(mag.f/q/t)                | Power source <18> Overcurrent-based slow load-shedding<br>elapsed time   |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSPTOC.SetMaxA(mag.f/q/t)                | Power source <18> <i>Maximum current</i> setting for<br>overcurrent-based slow load-shedding   |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSPTOC.TotOvLodTm(mag.f/q/t)             | Power source <18> Total time after which the current-based slow load-shedding trigger generated  |  |  |  |  |
|           | PS_<18>.PSMMTR.WhDmd(mag.f/q/t)                  | Power source <18> Actual calculated demand energy of<br>source   |  |  |  |  |
|           | LD_<16>.LDMMXU<110>TotW(mag.f/q/t)               | Busbar <16> Total active power from loads <110>  |  |  |  |  |
|           | NCBD_ <index>.NCBDMMXU1.TotW.(mag.f/q/t)</index> | Total Active power flow through network circuit breaker <1216, 2326, 3436, 4546, 56>   |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWARCLS1.ALodPrio<119>.(mag.f/q/t)     | Subnetwork <14> Accumulated load against Priority 119  |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwAvaPwr(mag.f/q/t)          | Subnetwork <14> Total available power (Sum of power values from all generators and grid transformers inclusive   |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwTotLoad(mag.f/q/t)         | Subnetwork <14> Total running load from the power sources  |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwShdLod(mag.f/q/t)          | Subnetwork <14> Sheddable load (total accumulated value of sheddable loads)  |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwPwrImb(mag.f/q/t)          | Subnetwork <14> Power balance (spinning reserve value of the subnetwork <14>)  |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.EffPwrImb(mag.f/q/t)          | Subnetwork <14> Effective power difference considering<br>the spiining reserve from adjacent network area (difference of<br>load value between actually shed and must be shed) |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwMustLs(mag.f/q/t)          | Subnetwork <14> Must load-shed (Load value that must b shed (at minimum) to establish power balance)   |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwALodShd(mag.f/q/t)         | Subnetwork <14> Actual load-shed (Load value of the calculated shed priority)  |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwPwrDiff(mag.f/q/t)         | Subnetwork <14> Power difference (difference of load valu<br>between actually shed and must be shed)   |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.ManLsPwr(mag.f/q/t)           | Subnetwork <14> Manual load to be shed in kW   |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwLodInhM(mag.f/q/t)         | Subnetwork <14> Load inhibition by Operator (Load value that is inhibited from being shed by the operator)   |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwLodInhS(mag.f/q/t)         | Subnetwork <14> Load inhibition by the system (Load valu that is inhibited from being shed by the system)  |  |  |  |  |
|           | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwLodMm(mag.f/q/t)           | Subnetwork <14> Load mismatch (Total value of non-<br>sheddable loads)   |  |  |  |  |

| Data set | Data object (Data attributes)                    | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | PPLS_<12>PPLSGGIO1.RxLSPwr(mag.f/q/t)            | Received extended must be shed load power from the adjacent network area 1 or 2   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PPLS_<12>PPLSGGIO1.RxSpRsvPwr(mag.f/q/t)         | Received spinning reserve power from the adjacent network area 1 or 2   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0.NPMMXU1.AvaPwrSrc1(mag.f/q/t)                | Available power of source 1 from the network power sour<br>based on LS configuration mode                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0.NPMMXU1.AvaPwrSrc2(mag.f/q/t)                | Available power of source 2 from the network power source-<br>based on LS configuration mode                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0.NPMMXU1.TotWSrc1(mag.f/q/t)                  | Active power of source 1 from the network power source-<br>based on LS configuration mode                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0.NPMMXU1.TotWSrc2(mag.f/q/t)                  | Active power of source 2 from network power source-based<br>on LS configuration mode  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| StarNrml | PS_<18>PSPTOC1.Str.(general/q/t)                 | Power source <18> overcurrent-based slow load-shedding<br>start   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>PSPTOC1.Op.(general/q/t)                  | Power source <18> overcurrent-based slow load-shedding<br>operation   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>PSACLS1.Str.(general/q/t)                 | Power source <18> Fast load-shedding start  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>PSACLS1.Op.(general/q/t)                  | Power source <18> Fast load-shedding operation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCGAPC1.Str.(general/q/t)                 | General load = shed function start (Fast /Slow/Manual/<br>Extended)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCGAPC1.Op.(general/q/t)                  | General load-shedding function operation (Fast /Slow/<br>Manual/Extended)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCGAPC2.Str.(general/q/t)                 | General slow load-shedding start  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCGAPC2.Op.(general/q/t)                  | General slow load-shedding operation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCACLS1.Str.(general/q/t)                 | Fast load-shedding start  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCACLS1.Op.(general/q/t)                  | Fast load-shedding operation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LS_<16>LSPTRC<110>.Tr.(general/q/t)              | Load-shedding trip command for busbar <16> for sheddab<br>loads <110>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0_RDRE1.MemUsedAlm.(stVal/q/t)                 | Disturbance Recorder memory-used alarm  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0_RDRE1.RcdClr.(stVal/q/t)                     | Disturbance Recorder record clear status  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0_RDRE1.RcdMade.(stVal/q/t)                    | Disturbance Recorder files made status  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0_RDRE1.RcdStr.(stVal/q/t)                     | Disturbance Recorder process start status   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | LD0.SPGGIO <instance>.Ind.(stVal/q/t)</instance> | PML630 Test mode status, template import generates<br>Instance 5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| StatUrg  | PS_<18>.PSCSWI1.Pos.(stVal/q/t)                  | Power source <18> circuit breaker position (Open/Close)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>.PSACLS1.BlkOvSt.(stVal/q/t)              | Load-shed blocking is bypassed for the power sources <18>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>.PSACLS1.LSTrgInh.(stVal/q/t)             | Load-shedding trigger inhibited/disabled power sources <18>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>.PSACLS1.SetChg.(stVal/q/t)               | Power source <18> function one or many basic setting<br>change  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>.PSACLS1.SLSModSt.(stVal/q/t)             | Power source <18> slow load-shedding mode informatio<br>(Overcurrent/Maximum demand/Overcurrent & Maximum<br>demand/Disabled) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>.PSACLS1.SLSTrgInh.(stVal/q/t)            | Slow load-shedding trigger inhibited/disabled for power source <18>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | PS_<18>.PSMMXU1.BlkLS.(stVal/q/t)                | Load-shedding blocked due to Power source <18>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Section 7 IEC 61850 communication engineering

| Data set | Data object (Data attributes)                        | Description   |
|----------|--|---|
|          | PS_<18>.PSMMXU1.EnaFactSL.(stVal/q/t)                |   |
|          | PS_<18>.PSMMXU1.GovModVal.(stVal/q/t)                | Power source <38> Generator governor mode information   |
|          | PS_<18>.PSMMXU1.LSTrg.(stVal/q/t)                    | Load-shedding triggered from the power source <18>  |
|          | PS_<18>.PSPTOC1.Rs.(stVal/q/t)                       | Power source <18> Overcurrent-based slow load-shedding reset                                      |
|          | PS_<18>.PSMMTR1.Alm.(stVal/q/t)                      | Power source <18> Maximum demand operation alarm  |
|          | PS_<18>.PSMMTR1.TmmDmdPer.(stVal/q/t)                |   |
|          | PS_<18>.PSMMTR1.Rs.(stVal/q/t)                       | Power source <18> Maximum demand reset  |
|          | LD_<16>.LDCSWI<110>.Pos.(stVal/q/t)                  | Busbar <16> Load circuit breaker position (Open/Close)  |
|          | LD_<16>.LDMMXU<110>.InhLSSt.(stVal/q/t)              | Busbar <16> Load-shedding inhibition status for load <110>  |
|          | LD_<16>.LDMMXU<110>.LodPrioSt.(stVal/q/t)            | Busbar <16> Load feeder priority <110>  |
|          | LD_<16>.LDGGIO1.SetChg.(stVal/q/t)                   | Busbar <16> Load busbar function one or many basic setting change                                 |
|          | NCBD_ <index>.NCBDCSWI1.Pos.(stVal/q/t)</index>      | Network circuit breaker <1216, 2326, 3436, 4546, 56> position (Open/Close)                        |
|          | NCBD_ <index>.NCBDCSWI1.BlkLS.(stVal/q/t)</index>    | Load-shedding blocked due to network circuit breaker <1216, 2326, 3436, 4546, 56>                 |
|          | NCBD_ <index>.NCBDCSWI1.BlkOvSt.(stVal/q/t)</index>  | Load-shed blocking is bypassed for the network circuit breaker <1216, 2326, 3436, 4546, 56>       |
|          | NCBD_ <index>.NCBDCSWI1.LSTrg.(stVal/q/t)</index>    | Load-shedding triggered from the network circuit breaker <1216, 2326, 3436, 4546, 56>             |
|          | NCBD_ <index>.NCBDCSWI1.SetChg.(stVal/q/t)</index>   | Network circuit breaker <1216, 2326, 3436, 4546, 56><br>function one or many basic setting change |
|          | NCBD_ <index>.NCBDCSWI1.VirCBEna.(stVal/q/t)</index> | Virtual circuit breaker setting enabled for network circuit breaker <1216, 2326, 3436, 4546, 56>  |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.LSBlkSt.(stVal/q/t)               | Subnetwork <14> Load-shedding block status  |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.LsOp.(stVal/q/t)                  | Subnetwork <14> Load-shedding operation   |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.LsOpSt.(stVal/q/t)                | Subnetwork <14> Fast/Slow/Manual/Extended load-<br>shedding operation                             |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.LSPrioRcd1.(stVal/q/t)            | Subnetwork <14> Calculated shed priority record 1   |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.LSPrioRcd2.(stVal/q/t)            | Subnetwork <14> Calculated shed priority record 2   |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.LSPrioRcd3.(stVal/q/t)            | Subnetwork <14> Calculated shed priority record 3   |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.ManPrioSet.(stVal/q/t)            | Subnetwork <14> Manual load-shedding priority status  |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NgPwrBalSt.(stVal/q/t)            | Subnetwork <14> Negative power balance status   |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwActSt.(stVal/q/t)              | Subnetwork <14> Status (Active/Inactive)  |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.NtwEnaSt.(stVal/q/t)              | Subnetwork <14> Status (Enable/Disable)   |
|          | SNW_<14>.SNWLRCLS1.SlwLSBlkSt.(stVal/q/t)            | Subnetwork <14> Slow load-shed block status   |
|          | LSC_1.LSCACLS1.Ntw<14>Rs.(stVal/q/t)                 | Subnetwork <14> Load-shedding reset command status  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCACLS1.StrCntRs.(stVal/q/t)                  | Subnetwork <14> Load-shedding counter reset command status  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCRCLS1.FLSCnt.(stVal/q/t)                    | Fast load-shedding counter value  |

| Data set | Data object (Data attributes)              | Description   |
|----------|--|---|
|          | LSC_1.LSCRCLS1.ManLSBeh.(stVal/q/t)        | Manual load-shedding behaviour ( <i>Priority</i> setting/ <i>kw</i> setting/<br>Priority input/kW input/ <i>Priority</i> setting active due to bad<br>quality of input/ <i>kW</i> setting active due to bad quality of input/<br>manual load-shedding disabled) |
|          | LSC_1.LSCRCLS1.NtwNumBB<16>.(stVal/q/t)    | Busbar <16> Subnetwork number   |
|          | LSC_1.LSCRCLS1.NtwNumCB<115>.(stVal/q/t)   | Network circuit breaker <1216, 2326, 3436, 4546, 56> subnetwork number  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCRCLS1.NtwNumSrc<18>.(stVal/q/t)   | Power source <18> subnetwork number   |
|          | LSC_1.LSCRCLS1.SetChg.(stVal/q/t)          | Load-shedding core function one or more basic setting change  |
|          | LSC_1.LSCCCLS<14>.ManLSCmd.(stVal/q/t)     | Manual load-shedding command status for subnetwork <14>   |
|          | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO<12>.NtwLSGrInt.(stVal/q/t) | Load-shedding data (coded) for the adjacent network area IED  |
|          | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO<12>.RxCBBlk.(stVal/q/t)    | Subnetwork load-shedding blocked due to the inter-<br>connected circuit breaker in the adjacent network area  |
|          | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO<12>.RxCBSt.(stVal/q/t)     | Adjacent network area inter-connected tie circuit breaker status  |
|          | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO<12>.RxNtwBlk.(stVal/q/t)   | Subnetwork load-shedding blocked in the adjacent network area   |
|          | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO<12>.RxSigErr.(stVal/q/t)   | Error in the received load-shedding data from adjacent network area IED   |
|          | PPLS_1.PPLSGGIO<12>.SigErr.(stVal/q/t)     | Error in the sending load-shedding data to adjacent network area IED  |
|          | LD0.SPGGIO5.(stVal/q/t)                    | IED in test mode information  |



- All power values (magnitudes, float) are in kW.
- Once a data set contains roughly 100 Data Objects, a new MeasFlt data set instance (MeasFlt\_A, MeasFlt\_B and so on) is created automatically by PCM600.
- Network circuit breaker index: If equivalent circuit breaker is between busbars 4 and 6 (tie feeder), index is 46; in case of bus coupler between busbars 5 and 6, index is 56.
- Equivalent circuit breaker is the representation of 2 circuit breakers at either end of the tie feeder; see the IED technical manual.

#### 7.5.1 Engineering MMS communication in IET600

1. Check the default data sets created using the automatic data flow feature in PCM600.

| IET) | <b>.</b>               |        |   |               |               |         |               | Editor Tools           |     |    |   |                        |    |     |
|------|------------------------|--------|---|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|-----|----|---|------------------------|----|-----|
|      | Home                   | Sub    | ostatio                                   | n Ii          | EDs           | Com     | munication    | Grid                   |     |    |   |                        |    |     |
|      | t Window Po<br>Windows | ositio |   | sce<br>Import | Expor<br>(v1) | t Expo  | ort Reque     | st                     |     |    |   |                        |    |     |
|      | Window                 |        |   |               | SCL           |         | Licens        | e                      |     |    |   |                        |    |     |
| Ds   | <b></b>                | ×      | Dra                                       | a a colui     | nn he         | ader he | re to group b | y that column.         |     |    |   |                        |    |     |
|      |                        |        | in an | IED 🛆         | LD            | LN      | Dataset 🛆     | Related Control Blocks |     |    | đ | Dataset Entries        | FC | Att |
|      | HSL2                   |        |   | A             | A             |         |               |                        |     | ÷  |   | LD_1.LDMMXU1.InhLSSt   | ST | 3   |
|      | ManLs                  |        |   | PML2          | LDO           | LLNO    | MeasFit A     | MeasFit A rcb          | -   | ÷  |   | LD_1.LDMMXU1.LodPrioSt | ST | 3   |
| -    | NBCD                   |        |   | PML2          | LDO           |         |               |                        | -   | ÷  |   | LD_1.LDCSWI1.Pos       | ST | 3   |
|      |                        |        |   | _             |               | LLN0    | MeasFlt_B     | MeasFlt_B_rcb          | -   | +  |   | LD_1.LDGGIO1.SetChg    | ST | 3   |
|      | NBEF                   |        |   | PML2          | LD0           | LLN0    | PP_PML        | GCB_PML                | -   | +  |   | LD_1.LDMMXU2.InhLSSt   | ST | 3   |
| ÷ .  | NBEG                   |        |   | PML2          | LD0           | LLN0    | StatNrmI      | StatNrml_rcb           | -   | •  |   | LD 1.LDMMXU2.LodPrioSt | ST | 3   |
| -    | NBFD                   |        |   | PML2          | LD0           | LLN0    | StatNrmI_A    | StatNrmI_A_rcb         |     | •  |   | LD_1.LDCSWI2.Pos       | ST | 3   |
|      | NBFH                   |        |   | PML2          | LD0           | LLNO    | StatUrg       | StatUrg_rcb            |     |    |   | LD 1.LDMMXU3.InhLSSt   | ST | 3   |
| -    | NBGE<br>NBGH           |        |   | PML2          | LD0           | LLN0    | StatUrg_A     | StatUrg_A_rcb          | -11 | ÷- |   | LD 1.LDMMXU3.LodPrioSt | ST | 3   |
|      | NBHF                   |        |   | PML2          | LD0           | LLN0    | StatUrg_B     | StatUrg_B_rcb          | -11 |    |   | LD 1.LDCSWI3.Pos       | ST | 3   |
| _    |                        |        |   | PML2          | LD0           | LLN0    | StatUrg_C     | StatUrg_C_rcb          |     |    |   | LD 1.LDMMXU4JnhLSSt    | ST | 3   |
| 🕀 🗐  | PML2                   |        |   | PML2          | LD0           | LLN0    | StatUrg_D     | StatUrg_D_rcb          |     | +  |   | -                      |    | -   |
| ÷ 🗐  | PML3                   | =      |   |               |               |         |               |                        |     | +  |   | LD_1.LDMMXU4.LodPrioSt | ST | 3   |
|      | S1_CB13                |        |   |               |               |         |               |                        |     | ÷  |   | LD_1.LDCSWI4.Pos       | ST | 3   |
| _    | SNTPServer             |        |   |               |               |         |               |                        |     | ÷  |   | LD_1.LDMMXU5.InhLSSt   | ST | 3   |
| ÷…   | SNTPServer             |        |   |               |               |         |               |                        |     | ÷  |   | LD_1.LDMMXU5.LodPrioSt | ST | 3   |

Figure 236: IED Data sets default contents in IET600

2. Include more information from the IED IEC 61850 structure in the existing data sets. Alternatively, new data sets can also be configured.



The reporting data sets must contain only client-specific data, for example, event handling or measurement or alarm data.

3. Configure additional report control blocks, when needed, for each newly created data set.



Maximum of five report clients can be configured for all IEDs.

4. Define the COM600 HMI client identity and link the client name to the report control blocks of the IED.

## 7.6

## Report control engineering using IET600

- 1. Select the PML630 IED in the IED section of the IET600.
- 2. Select the **RCB Data** tab of the PML630 IED.
- 3. Check the existing MMS data sets and RCBs.

| 团 | IED / | LD  | LN   | RCB            | Identifier (rptID)          | Attached Dataset / | Conf.Rev. | Buffer | ed | Buffer T | Enable | DChg | QChg |          |
|---|-------|-----|------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|----|----------|--------|------|------|----------|
|   | (A)   | A   | A    |                |                             |                    | A         |        |    | M        | A      |      | NO.  |          |
| + | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | MeasFit_rcb    | PML2LD0/LLN0.MeasFit_rcb    | MeasFit            | 1         | 7      |    | 100      | 5      | V    |      | <b>V</b> |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | MeasFlt_A_rcb  | PML2LD0/LLN0.MeasFlt_A_rcb  | MeasFit_A          | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      | 7    |      | V        |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | MeasFit_B_rcb  | PML2LD0/LLN0.MeasFit_B_rcb  | MeasFit_B          | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      | V    |      | V        |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | StatNrml_rcb   | PML2LD0/LLN0.StatNrm1_rcb   | StatNrml           | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      | 9    |      | V        |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | StatNrml_A_rcb | PML2LD0/LLN0.StatNrm1_A_rcb | StatNrmI_A         | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      | V    |      | V        |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | StatUrg_rcb    | PML2LD0/LLN0.StatUrg_rcb    | StatUrg            | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      |      |      | V        |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | StatUrg_A_rcb  | PML2LD0/LLN0.StatUrg_A_rcb  | StatUrg_A          | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      | V    |      | V        |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | StatUrg_B_rcb  | PML2LD0/LLN0.StatUrg_B_rcb  | StatUrg_B          | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      | V    |      | V        |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | StatUrg_C_rcb  | PML2LD0/LLN0.StatUrg_C_rcb  | StatUrg_C          | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      | V    |      | V        |
|   | PML2  | LD0 | LLNO | StatUrg_D_rcb  | PML2LD0/LLN0.StatUrg_D_rcb  | StatUrg_D          | 1         | V      |    | 100      | 5      |      |      | V        |

| Figure 237:  | MMS data sets and RCB in IET600 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 iguic 201. |                                 |

- 4. Select the **RCB Clients** tab of the PML630 IED.
- 5. Subscribe the HSI client for existing RCBs.

| Drag | Drag a column header here to group by that column. |     |      |                |                       |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|------|--|-----|------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| ₽    | ∠<br>IED Name                                      | LD  | LN   | RCB            | ∆<br>Attached Dataset | Client1 (LD0) | Client2 (LD0) | Client3 (LD0) | Client4 (LD0) | Client5 (LD0) |  |
|      |  | A   | A    | A              |                       | A             | A             | A             | A             |               |  |
| +    | PML2   |     |      |                |                       |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | MeasFlt_rcb    | MeasFit               | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | MeasFlt_A_rcb  | MeasFlt_A             | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | MeasFlt_B_rcb  | MeasFlt_B             | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | StatNrml_rcb   | StatNrmI              | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | StatNrml_A_rcb | StatNrmI_A            | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | StatUrg_rcb    | StatUrg               | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | StatUrg_A_rcb  | StatUrg_A             | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | StatUrg_B_rcb  | StatUrg_B             | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | StatUrg_C_rcb  | StatUrg_C             | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |
|      | PML2   | LD0 | LLN0 | StatUrg_D_rcb  | StatUrg_D             | 1             | 2             | 3             | 4             | 5             |  |

Figure 238: RCB client subscription in IET600



All IED data sets, report control blocks and GOOSE control blocks should exist under LLN0.



A GOOSE data set should include unique data.

## 7.7 Importing SCD file into PCM600

The SCD file created from IET600 is imported into PCM600, for the final set of engineering to be done before downloading it into the IED and feeder IEDs.

- 1. Select the station in the **Plant Structure**.
- 2. Right-click the substation and select Import.

| 🔤 Local Server\Electrical I                  | network area 2 - PCM600       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>T</u> ools | s <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i 🗅 🚅 🔛   👗 🖻 🛍                              |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project Explorer                             |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plant Structure                              |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical network a                         |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Collapse                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ⊞  | IED Compare                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | IEC 61850 Configuration       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Import                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| È  | Export                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (± 1)  | Lifecycle Handling            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | New +                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ж  | Cu <u>t</u>                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | а <u>С</u> ору                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Delete                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rename                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Properties                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 239: IEC 61850: Import SCD file

3. Select the file from the open standard window menu and select the options in **SCL Import Options**.

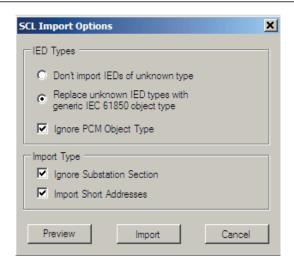


Figure 240: IEC 61850: Import SCD file



SCL data server error occurs in PCM600 project if the selections mentioned earlier are not done when importing the SCL file.

SCD file includes the .cid/.icd of external IED/system and COM600 IEC 61850 proxy server. These IEDs are unknown IED types which do not match with the PCM600 object type, and must be replaced with generic IEC 61850 object type.

While importing the SCD file into the PCM600 project, the IED Group is created automatically. This IED Group contains the external system/IED and IEC 61850 proxy server IED if the SCD file is exported from IET600.

The above selection is also valid when the external IED/system and/or COM600 IEC 61850 proxy server are created manually under the IED Group in PCM600.

7.8

## Engineering the data flow using IEC 61850 Configuration in PCM600; alternative to IET600

PCM600's IEC 61850 Configuration tool component can also be used for GOOSE and client-server data flow engineering (MMS) IEDs in a substation.

1. On the **PCM600** menu bar, point to **Tools** and select **IEC 61850 Configuration**.

| 🔤 Local Server\Elect | trical n                                    | etwork are               | a 2 - PCM600 |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| File Edit View       | Tools                                       | Window                   | Help         |  |  |  |  |
| i 🗅 🚅 🔚   🐰 🖻        | Ø :   | Scheduler                |              |  |  |  |  |
| Project Explorer     | IED Compare                                 |                          |              |  |  |  |  |
| Plant Structure      | <u> 1</u> 1                                 | EC 61850 Co              | nfiguration  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical net       | Options                                     |                          |              |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li></li></ul>  | 1 kV Bu<br>.6 kV Bu<br>.3 kV Bu<br>.3 kV Bu | s E<br>s D<br>s F<br>s G |              |  |  |  |  |

Figure 241: Open IEC 61850 Configuration from Tools menu

- 2. Changing the configuration mode Different parts of IEC 61850 configuration can be edited by selecting the configuration mode from the drop-down list on the **PCM600** tool bar.
  - Select **GOOSE Communication** from the drop-down list to edit the GOOSE configuration.
  - Select **Client-Server Communication** from the drop-down list to edit the client-server configuration.

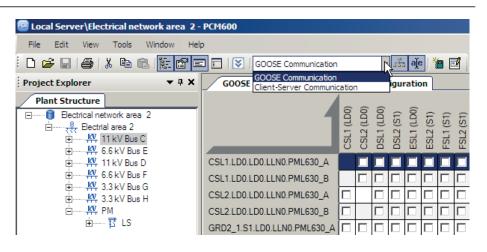


Figure 242: Select GOOSE Communication or Client-Server Communication

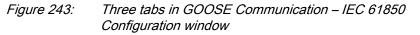
### 7.8.1 Engineering GOOSE communication using PCM600

An example of a GTG1 IED (REF630) generator 1 sending data to the load-shedding IED is described.

- Select the GTG1IED to initiate the GOOSE Communication IEC61850 Configuration window.
   GOOSE Communication - IEC61850 Configuration window has three tabs.
  - Select the **Data Sets** tab to edit the data sets.
  - Select the **GOOSE Controls** tab to edit the GOOSE control blocks.
  - Select the **Inputs** tab page to edit the GOOSE inputs.

New objects can be created in the **Data Sets**, **GOOSE Controls** and **Report Controls** tabs.

| GOOSE CO    | ommunication - 1 | EC 6:      | 1850       | Conf                    | igura      | tion      | ן         |           |             |             |           |           |
|-------------|------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|             | 1                | CSL1 (LD0) | CSL2 (LD0) | DSL1 (LD0)<br>DSL2 (S1) | ESL1 (LD0) | ESL2 (S1) | FSL1 (S1) | FSL2 (S1) | GRD2_1 (S1) | GRD2_3 (S1) | GSL1 (S1) | GSL2 (S1) |
| GTG1.S1.LD0 | LLN0.PML630_A    |            |            |                         |            |           |           |           |             |             |           |           |
|             |                  |            |            |                         |            |           |           |           |             |             |           |           |
| Data Sets   | GOOSE Contro     | ls         | Inpu       | uts                     |            |           |           |           |             |             |           |           |



2. On the GTG1 Edit menu, click **New** to create data set. Enter the **Name** of the data set and click **OK**.

| Create New Data Set                   | ×                |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| □···································· | Name<br>PML630_A |
|                                       | OK Cancel        |

Figure 244: Create new data set

- 3. Right-click the data set created and select **Details** to edit or view the objects configured in the data set.
  - Select a logical device in the LD list.
  - Select a logical node in the LN list.
  - Select a data object in the **DO** list.
  - Click **OK** or press **ENTER** to apply the changes.

| IG1.51.LD0.LL | NO.PML630_A  |    |  |   |                 |
|---------------|--|----|--|---|-----------------|
| LD            | LN   | DO | FC   | Data set entries                              | +               |
| 100           | DRRDRET<br>EHPTOC1<br>EHPTOC1<br>EFLFTOC1<br>GLRLCSWI1<br>INRPHAR1<br>LLN0<br>LLN0<br>LPHD1<br>NSFTOC2<br>PHHFTOC1<br>PHHFTOC2<br>PHHFTOC2<br>PHHFTOC2<br>PHHFTOC1<br>PHHFTOC2<br>PHHFTOC1<br>PHHFTOC1<br>SCER1<br>SCER1<br>TCSSCER1<br>TCSSCER3<br>TCSSCER3<br>TCSSCER3<br>TCSSCER3 |    | CF<br>MX<br>SV<br>DA<br>mag f (MX)<br>q (MX)<br>range (MX)<br>t (MX) | LDD PWRMMXUJ TetW ma<br>LDD PWRMMXUJ TetW q ( | 6 f (MX)<br>120 |

Figure 245:

Data set details to edit the data objects

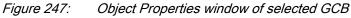
4. **Create New GOOSE Control** block in **GOOSE Control** tab, enter the **Name** of the GCB and associate with the data set. Click **OK**.

| Create New GOOSE Control                                 | ×  |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>□····································</li></ul> | Name<br>gcb_A<br>Data set<br>PML630_A<br>Gse type<br>GOOSE |
| GTG2<br>GTG3<br>GTG4<br>GTG5                             | 1.00.1.10  |
| Electrial area 2 .11 kV Bus C.GTG1.GTG1.S                | OK Cancel  |

Figure 246: Create New GOOSE Control window

5. In the **Object Properties** window of selected GOOSE control block, define the *APPID/MAC Address/Max Time/Min Time* parameters as per the project configuration.

| G005E Communication - IEC 61850 Configuration  | Object Properties               | 5                  | × |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|  | <b>2↓</b> 🖻                     |                    |   |
|  | Communicatio                    |                    |   |
| CSL1 (LD0)<br>CSL1 (LD0)<br>DSL1 (LD0)<br>DSL2 (S1)<br>DSL2 (S1)<br>ESL1 (S1)<br>FSL1 (S1) | App ID                          | 0202               |   |
|  | MAC Address                     | 01-0C-CD-01-00-11  |   |
| GTG1.S1.LD0.LLN0.gcb_A   | Max Time                        | 1000               |   |
|  | Min Time                        | 1000               |   |
|  | VLAN ID                         | 000                |   |
|  | VLAN Priority                   | 4                  |   |
|  | 🗆 Data                          |                    |   |
|  | Client IEDs                     | (Collection)       |   |
|  | General                         |                    |   |
|  | Application Id                  | GTG1LD0/LLN0.gcb_A |   |
|  | Config Revision                 | 1                  |   |
|  | Data Set                        | PML630_A           |   |
|  | Description                     |                    |   |
|  | Name                            | gcb_A              |   |
|  | Туре                            | GOOSE              | _ |
|  | Substation                      | -                  |   |
|  | Access Point                    | S1                 |   |
|  | IED                             | GTG1               |   |
|  | Logical Device                  | LDO                |   |
|  | Logical Node                    | LLNO               |   |
|  | Subnetwork                      | WA1                |   |
|  | App ID<br>Application identifie | r.                 |   |
|  | GTG1 IEC 61850                  | Configuration      |   |

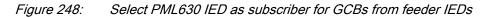




For more information, see <u>Table 15</u> and <u>Table 16</u> for the multicast MAC address arrangement for cPMS - LS configuration A and B.

| GOOSE Communication - IEC 61850 Configuration ▼ 4 ▷ X |            |      |           |   |     |           |           |           |           |           |
|---|------------|------|-----------|---|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | NBEF (LD0) | (15) | NBFD (S1) | - | 111 | NBGH (S1) | NBHF (S1) | PML1 (S1) | PML2 (S1) | PML3 (S1) |
| GTG1.S1.LD0.LLN0.gcb_A                                |            |      |           |   |     |           |           |           |           |           |
| GTG1.S1.LD0.LLN0.gcb_B                                |            |      |           |   |     |           |           |           |           |           |

6. Subscribe the GOOSE control block of GTG1 IED to the load-shedding IED.



Select the subscriber IED and check the Inputs tab in GOOSE Communication
 - IEC 61850 Configuration window

| Project Explorer  | <b>ф X</b> | GOOSE Communication - IEC 61850 Co | onfiguration | ו         |           |           |
|---|------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Plant Structure   |            | Input Source                       | Target IED   | Target AP | Target LD | Target LN |
| Electrical_network_area2                                      |            | GTG1.LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal         | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
| Electrical area 2   |            | GTG1.LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f       | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
|   |            | GTG1.LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q           | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
|   |            | GTG1.LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.q             | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
| ⊞   |            | GTG1.LD0.SPGGIO5.Ind.stVal         | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
|   |            | GTG1.LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.general       | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
| 亩   |            | GTG1.LD0.TRPPTRC1.Tr.q             | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
| E PML630  |            | GTG2.LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.q             | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
| I ED Configuration  |            | GTG2.LD0.DAXCBR1.Pos.stVal         | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
| e Application Configur الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل | ration     | GTG2.LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.mag.f       | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |
| CBAC800M  |            | GTG2.LD0.PWRMMXU1.TotW.q           | PML2         | S1        | LD0       | LLN0      |

Figure 249: Inputs section in the subscriber IED

8. Repeat the procedure to create the data set and GOOSE control blocks for the data from other IEDs in the network to the IED.



Similar procedure should be followed for the GOOSE communication engineering between power sources, network circuit breaker, load feeder IEDs and the IED.

#### 7.8.2 Engineering MMS communication using PCM600

An example of a bus coupler IED NBCD (REF630) sending data to the IED is described.

Client-Server Communication - IEC 61850 Configuration window has two tabs.

- Select the **Data Sets** tab to edit the data sets.
- Select the **Report Controls** tab to edit the report control blocks.

| 🚾 Local Server\Electrical network area 🏼 2   | - PCM600   |
|--|--|
| File Edit View Tools Window He   | lp   |
| - C 🛩 🖬 🚙   X 🖻 🖻 🔃 🖆 🛛  | 🖃 💽 🛛 🔀 🛛 Client-Server Communication 🔹 👬 禛 🎁 📝  |
| Project Explorer 🔻 🕂 🕇   | Client-Server Communica IEC 61850 Configuration  |
| Plant Structure         Image: Structure | NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.MeasFit           NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.MeasFit           NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.Statled           NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.StatlVrml           NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.StatlVrml           Data Sets |

*Figure 250:* Two tabs in Client-Server Communication – IEC 61850 Configuration window

1. Create MMS data sets and Create New Report Control block in Report Controls tab, enter the Name of the RCB and associate with the data set. Click OK.

| Create New Report Control   | ×         |
|---|-----------|
| E-LD LD0<br>LN LLN0<br>LN CCBRBRF1<br>LN CPHMMXU1<br>LN CSMSQI1<br>LN DAXCBR1<br>LN DRDRE1<br>LN EFHPTOC1<br>LN EFHPTOC1<br>LN EFLPTOC1<br>LN GNRLCSWI1<br>LN INRPHAR1<br>LN NSPTOC1<br>LN NSPTOC1<br>LN NSPTOC2<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC2<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHHPTOC1<br>LN PHRMXU1<br>LN PWRMMXU1<br>LN PWRMMXU1<br> |           |
|   | OK Cancel |

Figure 251: Create New Report Control window

2. In the **Object Properties** window of selected report control block, various report-related parameters can be set.

| Client-Server Communica IEC 61850 Configuration ▼ ◀ ▸ ×          | Object Properties               |   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 66666  | <b>₩ 2↓</b> E                   |   |
| Client1 (LD0)<br>Client2 (LD0)<br>Client3 (LD0)<br>Client5 (LD0) | Communication                   |   |
| 두 달 달 돌 달  | Buffer Time 100                 | _ |
| Clief clief clief  | Buffered Yes                    |   |
|  | 🗆 Data                          |   |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.rcb_Nrml  | Client IEDs (Collection)        | _ |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.rcbMeasFlt 🔽 🔽 🔽 🔽                              | General                         |   |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.rcbStatled                                      | Config Revision 1               |   |
|  | Cycle Time 3000                 |   |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.rcbStatNrml                                     | Data Set Stat Nrml              |   |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.rcbStatUrg 🔽 🔽 🔽 🔽                              | Description                     |   |
|  | Enabled Clients 1               |   |
|  | Name rcb_Nrml                   |   |
|  | Report ID NBCDLD0/LLN0.rcb_Nrml |   |
|  | Optional Fields                 |   |
|  | Buffer Overflow Yes             |   |
|  | Config Revision No              |   |
|  | Data Reference No               |   |
|  | Data Set No                     |   |
|  | Entry ID No                     |   |
|  | Reason Code No                  |   |
|  | Sequence Number No              |   |
|  | Timestamp No                    |   |
|  | Substation                      |   |
|  | Access Point S1                 |   |
|  | IED NBCD                        |   |
|  | Logical Device LD0              |   |
|  | Logical Node LLNO               |   |
|  | Subnetwork WA1                  |   |
|  | Trigger Options                 |   |
|  | Cyclic No                       |   |
|  | Data Change Yes                 |   |
|  | Data Update No                  |   |
|  | Quality Change Yes              |   |
|  | Data Change<br>Data change.     |   |
| Data Sets Report Controls  |                                 |   |
| Electrial area 2 . 11 kV Bus C.NBCD.NBCD                         | NBCD IEC 61850 Configuration    |   |

Figure 252: Object Properties window of selected RCB

3. Select HMI clients for the Report Control Block.

| Client-Server Communica IEC 61850 Configuration |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| 1   | Client1 (LD0) | Client2 (LD0) | Client3 (LD0) | Client4 (LD0) | Client5 (LD0) |  |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.MeasFlt                        | •             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             |  |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.Statled                        |               |               |               | •             | 2             |  |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.StatNrml                       | •             | •             | •             | •             | •             |  |
| NBCD.S1.LD0.LLN0.StatUrg                        |               |               |               |               | •             |  |
|   |               |               |               |               |               |  |
| Data Sets Report Contro                         | ols           |               |               |               |               |  |

Figure 253: Select HMI clients



Similar procedure should be followed for the (MMS) communication engineering between power sources, network circuit breaker, load feeder IEDs, load-shedding IED and Client (HMI).

## Writing communication configuration to IED and feeder IEDs

IEC 61850 communication depends on proper communication configuration in all IEDs that communicate via IEC 61850. It is not possible to read the communication configuration from the IED to PCM600.

However it is possible to make a configuration change in one IED, without affecting the communication engineering. For example, when the Application Configuration tool configuration is changed, but no changes are done for the instantiation or deletion of functions that represent a logical node.

When a changed configuration is written to the IED, the user is asked to update the communication configuration.

- 1. Select **Yes** in the **Update Communication** window to update the communication configuration part in the IED.
- 2. Click **No** in the **Update Communication** window to keep the communication configuration part in the IED. Other parts of the configuration will be updated.



If no changes have been done in the communication configuration part, click **No** in the **Update Communication** window.

| Update C | ommunication  | × |
|----------|---|---|
| ?        | Do you want to update the 61850 communication configuration in the IED with the configuration made in PCM600? |   |
|          | Yes No  |   |

*Figure 254: Update the communication configuration in the IED with the configuration made in PCM600* 

## 7.10 SAB600 engineering

Configuring the substation in a COM600 project is an important step for configuring the HMI functionality. After the SCL import, the substation structure is built automatically.

It is recommended to first create the IEC61850 proxy server OPC client IED for the manual load-shedding functionality in the SAB600 project. Export the .cid file of the configured proxy IED. Subscribe the manual load-shed data to PML630 IED using the IET600 tool or using the PCM600.

## 7.10.1 Configuring IEC61850 proxy server OPC client for manual load-shedding

1. Select the project name to add a gateway object in the **Communication** structure. Right-click the project name and then select **New/Communication**/ **Gateway**.



*Figure 255: Adding a Gateway 4.0.x* 

- 2. Add an External OPC Server object.
  - Select the **Gateway** object in the **Communication** structure and rightclick it.
  - Select New/OPC/External OPC Server. Rename the External OPC Server as ManLsOPC.

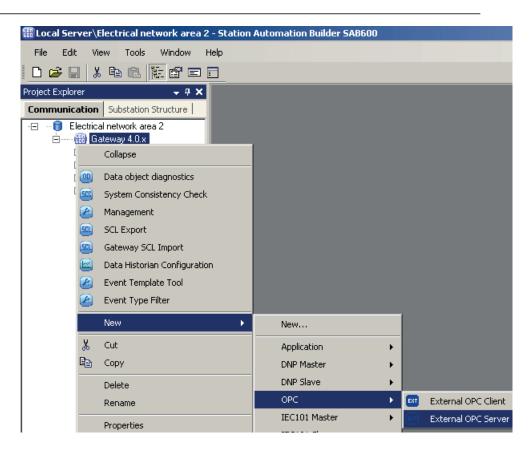


Figure 256: Add External OPC Server

- 3. Add an External OPC Subnetwork object
  - Select External OPC Server object. Right-click the External OPC Server object.
  - Select New/New/OPC/External OPC Subnetwork. Rename the External OPC Subnetwork as Sn.

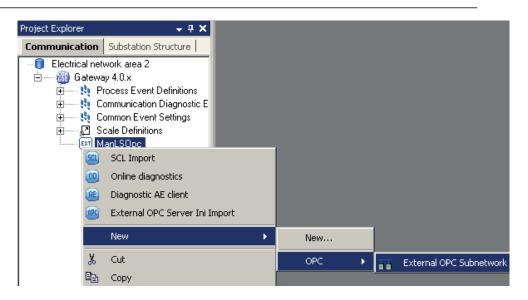
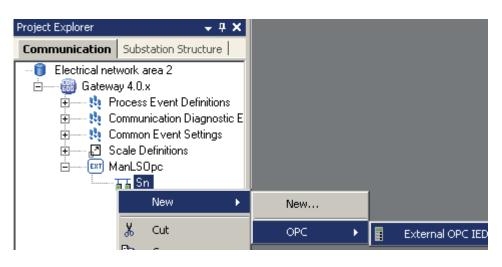


Figure 257: Add External OPC Subnetwork

- 4. Add an External OPC IED object.
  - Select a Subnetwork object. Right-click the Subnetwork object.
  - Select New/OPC/External OPC IED. Rename External OPC IED as IED.



*Figure 258: Add External OPC IED* 

- 5. Add Logical Device objects.
  - Select an External OPC IED object and right-click it.
  - Select New/New/Communication/Logical Device. Rename Logical Device as LD.

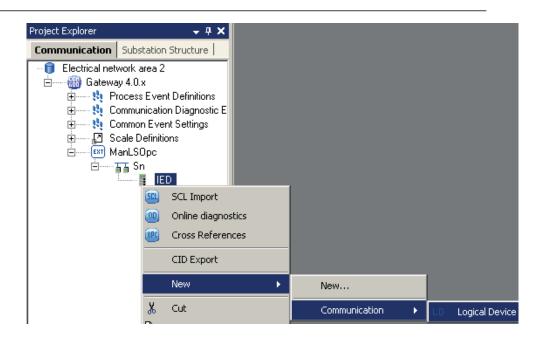


Figure 259: Add Logical Device

- 6. Add a Logical Node LLN0.
  - Select a Logical Device object and right-click it.
  - Add a Logical Node object. Select New/Communication/LLN0.
  - Rename the new object. The names of the **Logical Node** objects have to be unique.



There must be only one Logical Node 0 (LLN0) as a child object to a Logical Device object.

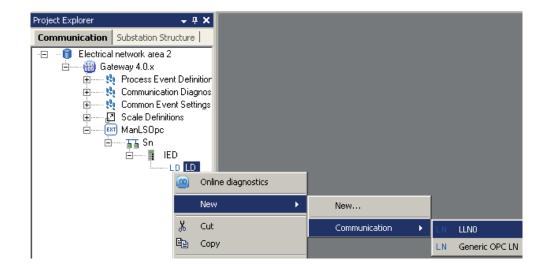


Figure 260:

Add LLN0

7. Add the Integer controllable (INC) data points as child objects to LLN0. Select **New/Data objects/INC**. Rename each object as unique from INC1...INC8.

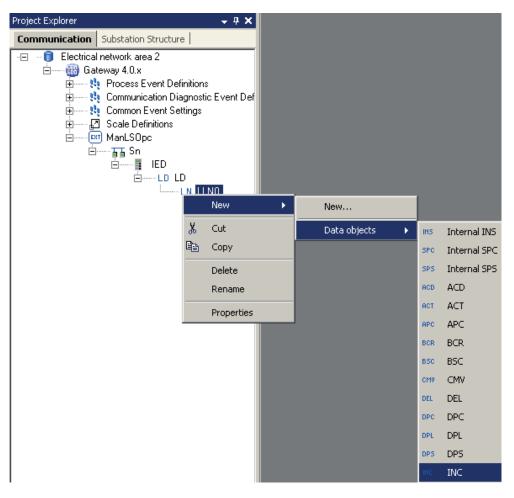


Figure 261: Add INC objects INC1..INC8



INC1..INC4 objects are configured for manual load-shedding. Load to be shed in kW for the subnetworks 1 .. 4 respectively. INC5..INC8 objects are configured for manual load-shedding priority for the subnetworks 1..4 respectively.

8. For each INC data object, select the **Control OPC Item Path** and **State OPC Item Path** in **Object properties** window as **Default** and click **OK**.

## Section 7 IEC 61850 communication engineering

| UD         | ject Properties  | ×   | External OPC Server Path |
|------------|--|---|--------------------------|
|            | 2↓ 🖻   |   |                          |
|            | [010] Basic  |   |                          |
|            | 61850-Type   | INC   | Default                  |
|            | Control OPC Item Path  |   |                          |
|            | State OPC Item Path  |   |                          |
|            | Sub Type   | Basic   |                          |
|            | Update Rate  | n n   |                          |
|            | [040] OPC Alarm an   | ×   |                          |
|            | Command Event  |   |                          |
|            | Indication Event   |   |                          |
|            | [050] Scale and Un   | it  |                          |
|            | Control Scale  |   |                          |
|            | Scale  |   |                          |
|            | Misc   |   |                          |
|            | Caption  | INC1  |                          |
|            | Description  | Controllable integer sta                              |                          |
|            |  |   |                          |
|            |  |   |                          |
|            |  |   |                          |
|            |  |   |                          |
| C          | ontrol OPC Item Path   | h   | I                        |
|            | PC item path for control.  |   | OK Cancel                |
|            |  |   |                          |
|            |  |   | J                        |
| Oh         |  |   |                          |
| - <b>1</b> | iect Pronerties  | ×   | External OPC Server Path |
|            | ject Properties  | ×   | External OPC Server Path |
| 8          | 2↓ 🖻   | ×   |                          |
| 8          | [010] Basic  |   |                          |
| 8          | <b>2↓ ⊡</b><br>[010] Basic<br>61850-Type   | INC   |                          |
| 8          | [010] Basic<br>61850-Type<br>Control OPC Item Path   | INC   |                          |
| 8          | ▲↓     □□       [010] Basic       61850-Type       Control OPC Item Path       State OPC Item Path   | INC<br>Default  |                          |
| 8          | ▲↓     □       [010] Basic       61850-Type       Control OPC Item Path       State OPC Item Path       Sub Type   | INC<br>Default<br>Basic                               |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate   | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>O                          |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control Basic         61850-Type         Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an   | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>O                          |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control DPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event  | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>O                          |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control DPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event   | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>O<br>d Event               |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control DPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un  | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>O<br>d Event               |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un         Control Scale  | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>O<br>d Event               |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un         Control Scale  | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>O<br>d Event               |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc                                       | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event               |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc         Caption                       | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event<br>it<br>INC1 |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc                                       | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event               |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc         Caption                       | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event<br>it<br>INC1 |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc         Caption                       | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event<br>it<br>INC1 |                          |
|            | ▲↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         [040] OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         [050] Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc         Caption                       | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event<br>it<br>INC1 |                          |
|            | 2↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         (040) OPC Alarm an         Command E vent         Indication E vent         (050) Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc         Caption         Description | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event<br>it<br>INC1 |                          |
|            | 2↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         (040) OPC Alarm an         Command Event         Indication Event         (050) Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc         Caption         Description   | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event<br>it<br>INC1 | Default                  |
|            | 2↓       Image: Control OPC Item Path         State OPC Item Path         Sub Type         Update Rate         (040) OPC Alarm an         Command E vent         Indication E vent         (050) Scale and Un         Control Scale         Scale         Misc         Caption         Description | INC<br>Default<br>Basic<br>0<br>d Event<br>it<br>INC1 |                          |

Figure 262: Assign OPC path for the INC data objects

9. Define **Command Event** and **Indication Event** property for each INC object.

| Image: Second system       Image: Second system         Image: Second   | Object Properties 🛛 🛛 |                    |                        |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 61850-Type       INC         Control OPC Item Path       Default         State OPC Item Path       Default         Sub Type       Basic         Update Rate       0         Indication Event       DirectOperate         Indication Event       AlarmState         Indication Event       AlarmState         Scale       Scale         Misc       Caption         Caption       INC1         Description       Controllable integer   |                       |                    | 2↓ 🖻                   | • |  |  |  |  |
| Control OPC Item Path       Default         State OPC Item Path       Default         Sub Type       Basic         Update Rate       0         Indication Event       DirectOperate         Indication Event       AlarmState         Icontrol Scale       Scale         Scale       Insc         Caption       INC1         Description       Controllable integer   |                       |                    | [010] Basic            |   |  |  |  |  |
| State OPC Item Path       Default         Sub Type       Basic         Update Rate       0         Image: Image                                    |                       | INC                | 61850-Туре             |   |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Type       Basic         Update Rate       0         Image: Image |                       | Default            | Control OPC Item Path  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Update Rate 0 Update Rate 0 IO40] OPC Alarm and Event Command Event DirectOperate Indication Event AlarmState IO50] Scale and Unit Control Scale Scale Misc Caption INC1 Description Controllable integer   |                       | Default            | State OPC Item Path    |   |  |  |  |  |
| Image: Command Event       DirectOperate         Indication Event       AlarmState         Image: Control Scale       Scale         Scale       Scale         Misc       Caption         Description       Controllable integer   |                       | Basic              | Sub Type               |   |  |  |  |  |
| Command Event       DirectOperate         Indication Event       AlarmState         Image: |                       | 0                  | Update Rate            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Indication Event       AlarmState         [050] Scale and Unit       Control Scale         Scale       Scale         Image: Misc       Incl         Caption       INC1         Description       Controllable integer   |                       | d Event            | [040] OPC Alarm an     |   |  |  |  |  |
| Image: Control Scale       Control Scale         Scale       Scale         Image: Caption       INC1         Description       Controllable integer   | ate                   | DirectOperate      | Command Event          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Control Scale<br>Scale<br>Misc<br>Caption INC1<br>Description Controllable integer  | •                     | AlarmState         | Indication Event       |   |  |  |  |  |
| Scale  Misc Caption INC1 Description Controllable integer   |                       | it                 | 🗉 [050] Scale and Unit |   |  |  |  |  |
| Misc     Caption INC1     Description Controllable integer  |                       |                    | Control Scale          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Caption INC1<br>Description Controllable integer  |                       |                    | Scale                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Description Controllable integer  |                       |                    | Misc                   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |                       | INC1               | Caption                |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | nteger sta            | Controllable integ | Description            |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |                       |                    |                        |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |                       |                    |                        |   |  |  |  |  |
| Latintia Freek  |                       |                    |                        |   |  |  |  |  |
| Ladiantian Durant   |                       |                    |                        |   |  |  |  |  |
| Mapped event for indication signal.   |                       |                    |                        |   |  |  |  |  |

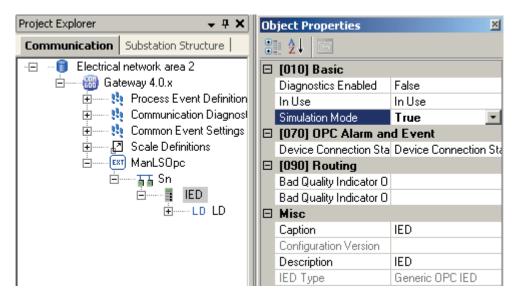
*Figure 263: Define alarm and event property* 

10. Eight integer controllable data points, INC1...INC8.

| Project Explorer                      |   | 👻 🕂 🗙                |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Communication                         | Substation Structure  |                      |
| ∰ Ga<br>⊕\$                           | l network area 2<br>teway 4.0.x<br>• Process Event Definitions              |                      |
|                                       | Communication Diagnostic F Common Event Settings Scale Definitions ManLSOpc | Event Defir          |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | TSn<br>⊟∎ IED<br>⊟LD LD   |                      |
|                                       |   | INC1<br>INC2<br>INC3 |
|                                       | INC<br>INC<br>INC<br>INC  | INC5<br>INC6         |



11. Set the Simulation Mode as True for the External OPC IED.



*Figure 265: Simulation mode enabling* 

12. Select the gateway object to add the IEC 61850 Proxy Server OPC Client object in the **Communication** structure. Right-click the gateway object and select the server object, for example, **New/IEC61850/IEC 61850 Proxy Server OPC Client**. Rename the object as **Proxy**.

| Project Explorer<br>Communication |   |  |                  |           |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|                                   | al network area 2<br>arawau 4 ft x<br>Collapse<br>Data object diagnostics<br>System Consistency Check<br>Management<br>SCL Export<br>Gateway SCL Import<br>Data Historian Configuration<br>Event Template Tool<br>Event Type Filter |  |                  |           |                     |
|                                   | New <b>&gt;</b>   | New  |                  |           |                     |
|                                   |   |  |                  |           |                     |
| *                                 | Cut   | Application  | •                |           |                     |
| ж<br>В                            | Cut<br>Copy   | Application<br>DNP Master  | +                |           |                     |
|                                   |   |  | +<br>+<br>+      |           |                     |
| Ē                                 | Сору  | DNP Master   | * * *            |           |                     |
| Ē                                 | Copy<br>Paste   | DNP Master<br>DNP Slave  | +<br>+<br>+<br>+ |           |                     |
| Ē                                 | Copy<br>Paste<br>Delete<br>Rename   | DNP Master<br>DNP Slave<br>OPC   | * * * * *        |           |                     |
| Ē                                 | Copy<br>Paste<br>Delete   | DNP Master<br>DNP Slave<br>OPC<br>IEC101 Master  | * * * * * *      |           |                     |
| Ē                                 | Copy<br>Paste<br>Delete<br>Rename   | DNP Master<br>DNP Slave<br>OPC<br>IEC101 Master<br>IEC101 Slave                            | * * * * * * * *  |           |                     |
| Ē                                 | Copy<br>Paste<br>Delete<br>Rename   | DNP Master<br>DNP Slave<br>OPC<br>IEC101 Master<br>IEC101 Slave<br>IEC103                  | * * * * * * * *  |           |                     |
| Ē                                 | Copy<br>Paste<br>Delete<br>Rename   | DNP Master<br>DNP Slave<br>OPC<br>IEC101 Master<br>IEC101 Slave<br>IEC103<br>IEC104 Master | * * * * * * *    | 61<br>850 | IEC61850 OPC Server |

Figure 266: Add IEC61850 proxy server OPC client

13. Right-click the IEC 61850 Proxy Server OPC Client object and select **Proxy Config Tool**.

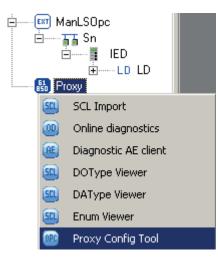


Figure 267: Use Proxy Config tool

14. Select the check boxes in the first column to add the LDs to the IEC61850 Proxy Server OPC Client configuration. Click **Apply** to create the configuration with the selected IEDs to the **Communication** structure.

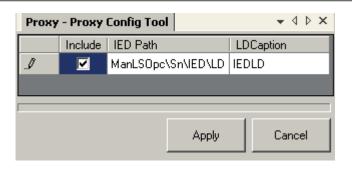


Figure 268: Proxy Configuration tool

The Proxy Configuration tool includes certain columns.

- **Include**: This column specifies if the LD is a part of the proxy configuration.
- IED Path: This column specifies the OPC path of the selected LD
- **LD Caption**: This column specifies the name of the referenced LD in the proxy configuration
- 15. Data Objects are created automatically in the Proxy IED. Rename the IEC61850ProxySubnetwork as SubNtwk and IEC61850ProxyIED as Opc\_Ied.

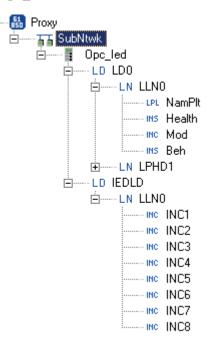
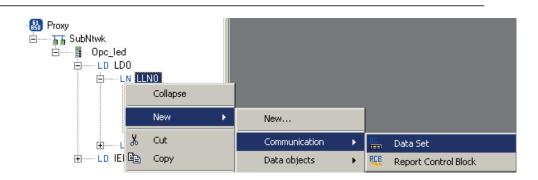


Figure 269: Data objects in proxy IED

16. Configure the data set to include the data objects INC1..INC8. Right-click **Opc\_Ied/LD0/LLN0** and select **New/Communication/Data Set**.





The data set can be modified with the Data set Editor. Right-click the Data set object to open the Data set Editor and then select the Data set Editor.
 Select Enable doName for GOOSE. Drag the INC1..INC8 data objects under IEDLD/LLN0 to Data Set Editor window and click Apply.

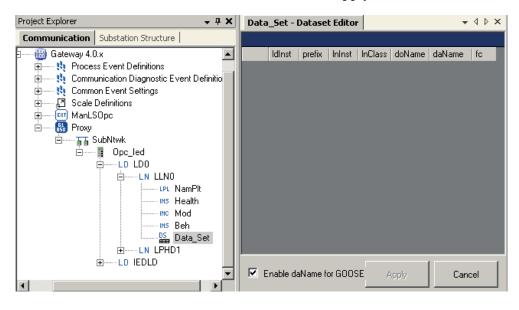


Figure 271: Data set Editor window

| IdInst | prefix | InInst | InClass | doName | daName | fc |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|----|
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC1   | stVal  | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC1   | q      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC1   | t      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC2   | stVal  | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC2   | q      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC2   | t      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC3   | stVal  | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC3   | q      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC3   | t      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC4   | stVal  | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC4   | q      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC4   | t      | S1 |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC5   | stVal  | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC5   | q      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC5   | t      | S1 |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC6   | stVal  | S1 |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC6   | q      | S1 |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC6   | t      | S1 |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC7   | stVal  | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC7   | q      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC7   | t      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC8   | stVal  | S1 |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC8   | q      | ST |
| IEDLD  | (null) | (null) | LLNO    | INC8   | t      | ST |

Figure 272: Add INC1 to INC8 to Data set Editor window

18. Create GOOSE Control Block and associate it with data set. Select New/ GOOSE/Goose Control Block.

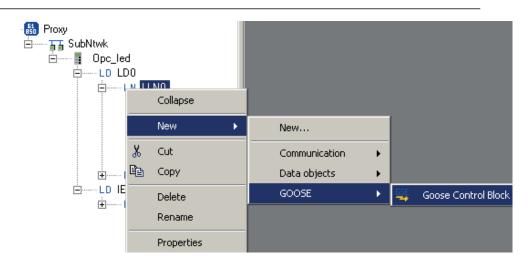
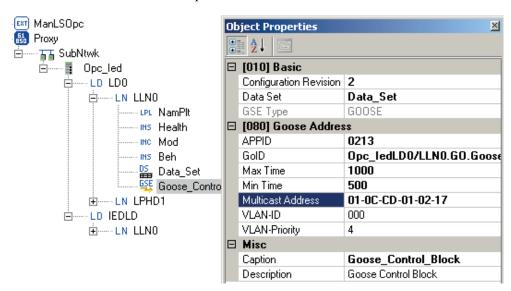


Figure 273: GOOSE Control Block creation

19. Define GOOSE Control Block parameters.





GCB parameters



Define *APPID*, *GoID*, *Max Time* and *Min Time* based on recommendations in <u>Table 16</u>.

20. Upload and reload configuration to COM600 and check the GOOSE send status on the COM600 web browser.

| ABB  |             |        |                                  |                     |      |        |            |
|--|-------------|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------|--------|------------|
| General  | Events      | Alarms | Data Historian                   | GOOSE Analyzer      | Help | Logout |            |
| Communica  | tion        | ₽⊠     |                                  | > SubNtwk > Opc_Ied |      |        |            |
| COM600-PC     Degree Annual Ann |             |        | Detailed status<br>Diagnostic Co | unters              |      |        | Ready (100 |
| E Int Prox   | IED         |        | Description                      |                     |      |        | Value      |
| E III SI   | y<br>JbNtwk |        | Connect receive                  | d                   |      |        | 0          |
|  | Opc_Ied     |        | Connect reply o                  | k                   |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Connect reply e                  | rror                |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Conclude receiv                  | ed                  |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Conclude sent                    |                     |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Abort sent                       |                     |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Abort received                   |                     |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Reject sent                      |                     |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Reject received                  |                     |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Request receive                  | d                   |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Response sent of                 | ok                  |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Response sent e                  | error               |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Variable read of                 | c                   |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Variable read er                 | ror                 |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Variable write o                 | k                   |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Variable write e                 | rror                |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Information rep                  | ort sent            |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | Status sent                      |                     |      |        | 0          |
|  |             |        | GOOSE sent                       |                     |      |        | 53         |



GOOSE sent status from the COM600



Default data quality of these objects is "BAD". Start the **SOClient** in COM600 device and force the values to make the data quality "GOOD". See the application engineering guide for the use of SOClient.

21. Export the .cid file of proxy IED.

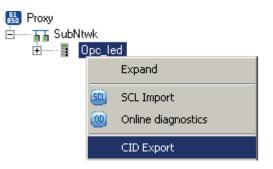


Figure 276: CID Export



The pre-configured SAB Project contains IEC61850ProxyIED. It is located at C:\Program Files \ABB\Connectivity packages \IEDConnPackPML630\Templates\SAB600 project with Proxy IED. Also Opc\_Ied.cid is located at the same location. However, the above SAB600 engineering steps for manual loadshedding are described if the configuration is done manually. Otherwise, the sample SAB600 project and Opc\_Ied.cid file can be used as it is pre-configured.

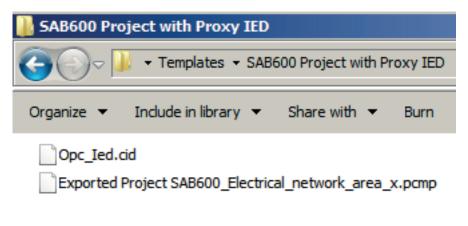
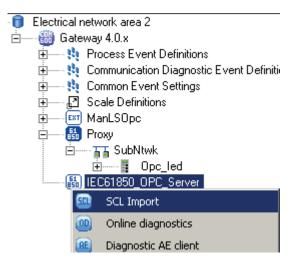


Figure 277: SAB Project with IEC61850ProxyIED

#### 7.10.2 Configuring communication in SAB600

1. Import the SCL file.

In **Project Explorer** view, click the **Communication** tab and then right-click the OPC server and select **SCL Import**.





2. Click and Select File, browse for the SCL file to import and Click Import.

#### Section 7 IEC 61850 communication engineering

| IEC61850_OPC_Server - SCL Import → 4 ▷ ×  |  |             |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| OPC Server Objects Messages   |  |             |  |  |  |
| File:   | ttings\user\Desktop\sab.scd  | Select File |  |  |  |
| Selected Subnetwork:  | WA1  | Import      |  |  |  |
| Selected Accesspoint:   | <b></b>  |             |  |  |  |
| Alarm and Event Template:   | General Phase Tripping   |             |  |  |  |
| Communication Options —<br>Filter DOs that don't be<br>Overwrite existing desc<br>Import protocol configu<br>Overwrite Alarm and Ex<br>Overwrite limit settings<br>Do not import DO's with<br>Check RCBs for Client<br>Check Configuration Re | riptions<br>ration (sAddr)<br>vent settings<br>nout protocol configuration (sAdd<br>Identity | r)          |  |  |  |
|   |  |             |  |  |  |
| Do not import substation information  |  |             |  |  |  |
| Import substation inform  | nation from a separate template  |             |  |  |  |

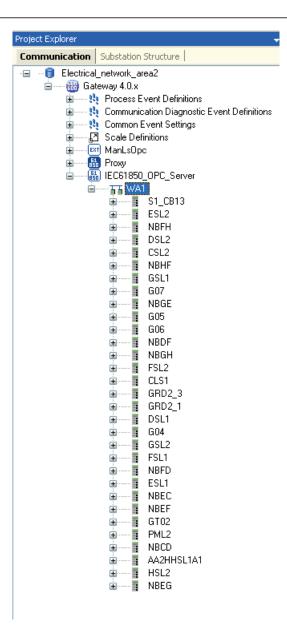
Figure 279: SCL file import

 Set the IP address for the gateway. Right-click Gateway and then select Properties. In the Object Properties view, enter the IP address (COM600 IP address) in the Remoting IP Address field.

| Project Explorer 🗸 🕂 🗙             | Object Properties                              |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Communication Substation Structure |  |
| Electrical network area 2          | 🗆 [010] Basic                                  |
| 🖮 🚟 Gateway 4.0.x                  | COM 600 Audio Alarm True                       |
| 🕂 🕂 🕂 Process Event Definition     | COM600 Version 4.0                             |
| 🕂 🧤 Communication Diagnos          | Event Storage Delete Olc Delete                |
| 🕀 🛶 🙀 Common Event Settings        | Event Storage Directory F c:\Com600EventStore\ |
| 🕀 🖅 🔁 Scale Definitions            | Event Storage Max Size 50                      |
| 🕂 🖽 ManLSOpc                       | Station/remote IP Addres                       |
| 🛱 Proxy                            | Watch Dog Enabled True                         |
| ⊡ <del>≣</del> SubNtwk             | Web Client Audio Alarm True                    |
| 🗄 Opc_led                          | 🗉 [020] External Watchdog                      |
| IEC61850_OPC_Server                | Command OPC Item Path                          |
|                                    | Command Write Interval 5                       |
|                                    | Command Write Value 1                          |
|                                    | Event Printer                                  |
|                                    | Event Printer Enabled False                    |
|                                    | 🖂 Misc   |
|                                    | Caption Gateway 4.0.x                          |
|                                    | Description Gateway version 4.0.x              |
|                                    | 🗆 Remoting                                     |
|                                    | IP Address 192.168.3.8                         |
|                                    | Remoting Port 8080                             |
|                                    | 🗆 User Level                                   |
| I                                  | User Level Engineer                            |



4. The **Communication** structure in SAB600 for after the .SCD file import.



*Figure 281: Communication structure in SAB600* 

#### 7.10.3

## Configuring the load-shedding single-line diagram in SAB600

- 1. Access the Substation structure in SAB600.
- 2. Create the bay SLD for every feeder IED.
- 3. Create the overall SLD by integrating the individual bay SLDs.
- 4. Right-click the LS bay under which the IED was engineered in PCM600 and access the **Data Connection** context menu.
- 5. Using the **Data Connection** feature, include the load feeder **LN LDMMXU** under the **LS** bay.

- 6. Right-click the LS bay and open the SLD Editor.
- 7. On the display surface, drag a **Measurement** text box object below the **Measurement** tab.
- 8. Select the power value by selecting the IED, LD, LN, DO and DA information and define the parameters, for example, unit name, description and decimals. This appears as first tab in the **Measurement** window.
- 9. Add another measurement under the same object.

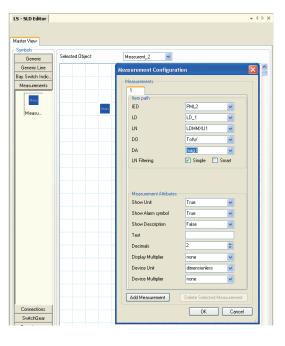


Figure 282: Measurement addition

10. Select the load feeder load-shedding priority information from the LN LDMMXU in the same way as the power value selection. This appears as the second tab in the **Measurement** window.

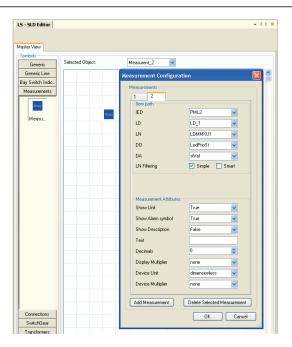
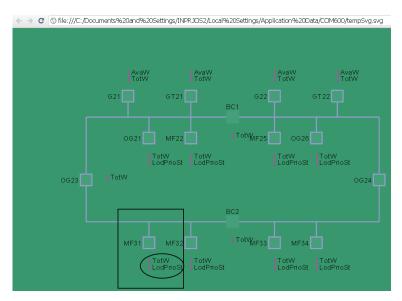


Figure 283: Load feeder load-shedding priority information

- 11. Check the SLD preview and the positioning of the **Measurement** text box object in the SLD.
- 12. Adjust the positioning in the display grid until the desired positioning is achieved.



*Figure 284: Adjusting the display grid* 

- 13. Open the SLD Editor at the voltage or substation level.
- 14. Observe the positioning of the **Measurement** text box object to be placed in the SLD.

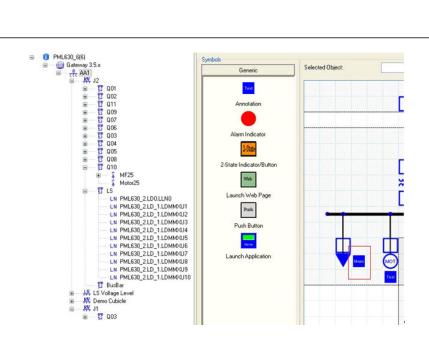


Figure 285: SLD Editor

15. Drag the slow load-shedding display element for the power sources 1...8 transformers (adjacent to the transformer symbols) in the Substation SLD.

#### Section 7 IEC 61850 communication engineering

| PM - SLD Editor       |     |                          |      |                   |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------|------|-------------------|
|                       |     |                          |      |                   |
|                       |     |                          |      |                   |
| Master View           |     |                          |      |                   |
| Symbols               |     |                          |      |                   |
| Generic               | Sel | ected Object:            |      | PushButtonAppl_1  |
| Generic Line          |     | Slow LS                  |      |                   |
| Voltage Level         | Ob  | ject Properties          |      | ×                 |
| Load Shedding         |     | 2↓ 🖻                     |      |                   |
| Shur I S              | Ξ   | <b>HMI</b> Configuration | า    |                   |
| Slow LS               |     | Button Color             |      | 160, 160, 255     |
| Slow Load Shedding    |     | Command                  | _    | ecialCmd_5FB6612E |
| T Slow Eodd Sheddirig |     | Command Arguments        | 1    |                   |
|                       |     | Display Name             | Tru  | e                 |
|                       | Ð   | Font                     |      | al, 10pt          |
|                       |     | Name                     | SLS  | 5 GRD2_3          |
|                       |     | Name Placement           | ver  | tical             |
|                       |     | Shade Color              |      | Transparent       |
|                       |     | Text                     | SLS  | 6 GRD2_3          |
|                       |     | SLD Editor               |      |                   |
|                       |     | Node Id                  | 1    |                   |
|                       |     | Node Type                |      | hButtonAppl       |
|                       |     | Symbol Orientation       | vert | ical              |
|                       |     | X                        | 32   |                   |
|                       |     | Y                        | 0    |                   |

Figure 286:

Slow load-shedding display element



**Command Arguments** property value should be set according to the power source (PSCSWI: I instance number). For example, to configure the slow load-shedding control panel for power source 5 (PSCSWI:5), the **Command Arguments** property value should be set as 5.

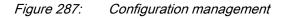


For more details, see the application engineering guide.

#### 7.10.4 Downloading configuration in COM600

1. Right-click Gateway and select Management .

| Project Explorer |                                  | <b>→</b> ∓ X                 |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Communication    | Substatio                        | n Structure                  |
|                  | _network_<br>tewa <u>y 4.0.x</u> |                              |
|                  | Pro<br>Co                        | Collapse                     |
|                  | Co 🔍                             | Data object diagnostics      |
| ĒĒ               | ] Sci 💼<br>에 Ma                  | System Consistency Check     |
|                  |                                  | Management                   |
|                  | 5) IE( 💷                         | SCL Export                   |
|                  | ····· 🛓 💷                        | Gateway SCL Import           |
|                  | 1                                | Data Historian Configuration |
|                  | 🖻 🖪                              | Event Template Tool          |



2. Select the **Reset** check box and then click **Update & reload configuration**.

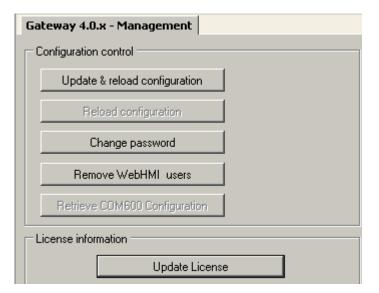


Figure 288: Update & reload configuration

### Section 8 Configuration parameters in LoadShedding.ini file in COM600 device

After writing the configuration to the COM600, the PML630 specific load-shedding display pages are by default configured for cPMS - LS Configuration A and Configuration B.

The subnetwork displays (1..4) are created by default, while the **Peer PML Data Exchange** pages are created for the IED having connectivity to the two adjacent network areas. While the grid incomer 1 (GR1) is considered to be connected to adjacent area 1 and GR2 is considered to be connected to adjacent area 2.

However, the **Peer PML Data Exchange** pages based on the grid connectivity to the adjacent area and configuration parameters in the subnetwork display pages can be set or tuned by doing modifications to the load-shedding.ini file as explained in the below sections.

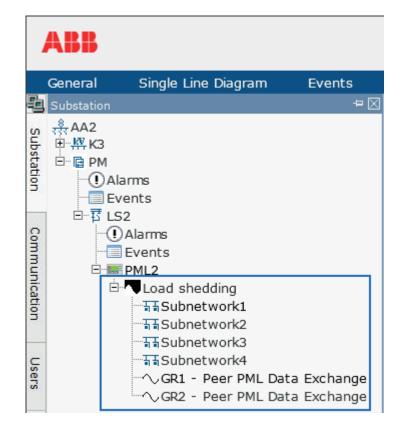


Figure 289: COM600 default Substation structure



COM600 supports display of only a single PML630 and hence the adjacent network area's PML630 is not displayed, even though its content might be present in the SCD file. Typically, each network area is expected to have its own COM600 HMI.

| bNtwk configuration<br>C(LBB1), G(LBB5)<br>D(LBB2), H(LBB6)<br>E(LBB3) | SubNtwk critical dat<br>Total AvaPow<br>Total ActPow<br>Power balance | a<br>153,0 MW<br>161,0 MW<br>-8,0 MW | Total load<br>Inhibit by operator<br>Inhibit by system<br>Mismatch | r 0,0MW<br>0,0MW<br>0,0MW | GR1 conne                        | on (area) Power balance<br>cted station 5,8MW<br>cted station 0,0MW<br>Load sheddi                      | panel              |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| F(LBB4)  | Effective power balance   | e -3,2MW                             | Sheddable load   | 161,0MW                   |                                  | Function<br>SubNtwk   | Enabled<br>Active  |
| Priority   | Accumula  | ted load tat                         | ble  | M                         | v                                | Network configuration   |                    |
| 19<br>18<br>17<br>16<br>15   |   |                                      |  | -                         | 0,0<br>0,0<br>0,0<br>0,0<br>0,0  |   | 2)<br>CB24         |
| 14<br>13<br>12<br>11<br>10   |   |                                      |  | -                         | 0,0<br>0,0<br>0,0<br>0,0<br>84,9 | CB36<br>E(LBB3)<br>E(LBB3)<br>E(LBB3)<br>E(LBB3)<br>E(LBB3)<br>E(LBB3)                                  | ))<br>× CB46       |
| 9  |   |                                      |  | +                         | 84,9                             | G(LBB5) H(LBB6  | i)                 |
| 76_  |   |                                      | _  |                           | 114,0<br>121,0<br>143,6          | Adjacent station (area) must be shed of<br>GR1 connected station (area)<br>GR2 connected station (area) | lata<br>0,0<br>0,0 |
| 5  |   |                                      |  | -                         | 143,6                            | Load shed data<br>Must be shed  | 0,0                |
| 4<br>3   |   |                                      |  |                           | 156,6<br>157,5                   | Actually shed<br>Difference   | 0,0                |
| 2  |   |                                      |  |                           | 157,5                            | Shed priority   |                    |
| 0 20 40  | 60 80 10  | 0 120                                | 140 160  | 180 20                    | 161,0<br>0 MW                    | 0 Load shed blocked<br>Slow load shed blocked/inhibit   |                    |
| TAP  |   |                                      |  |                           | 157,8                            | Operated  | No load s          |

Figure 290: Subnetwork 1 and 2 page

8.1

### Modification of LoadShedding.ini file based on network configuration

If the area has only one network area connectivity either with the GR1 or GR2, this is configured in the LoadShedding.ini file. After editing the file save the changes and restart the COM600 device. The related connectivity pages appear after the restart. Loadshedding.ini file is located in COM600.

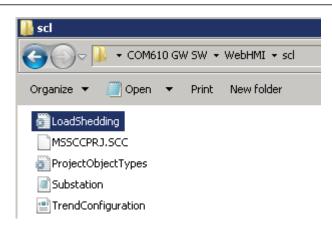


Figure 291: Figure 288: Loadshedding.ini file path

The following parameters in LoadShedding.ini file displays the relevant data exchange between PML630s from adjacent area to PML630 relevant for the current area. This data is represented in the in the load-shedding subnetwork pages.

*GR1PeerConfiguration* = 1 *GR2PeerConfiguration* = 1

These parameters are enabled (1) by default.

- If PML630 has connectivity with two adjacent network areas connected to the Grid 1 and Grid 2 power source respectively, *GR1PeerConfiguration* and *GR2PeerConfiguration* should be set as 1.
- If PML630 has connectivity with the adjacent network area connected to the Grid 1 power source only, *GR1PeerConfiguration* should be set as 1 and *GR2PeerConfiguration* is set as 0.
- If PML630 has connectivity with the adjacent network area connected to the Grid 2 power source only, *GR1PeerConfiguration* should be set as 0 and *GR2PeerConfiguration* is set as 1.
- If PML630 has no connectivity with the adjacent network area, both *GR1PeerConfiguration* and *GR2PeerConfiguration* should be set as 0.

### 8.2

## Modification of LoadShedding.ini file for configuration parameters in subnetwork displays

The information in Subnetwork display pages can be configured by modifying the LoadShedding.ini.

Parameters in the LoadShedding.ini file are edited based on the real values in the network areas.

| Parameter name   | Value  | Description  |
|--|--|--|
| MinValueX  | 0  | Minimum value in the load table for sheddable load on x axis                                   |
| MaxValueX  | 200  | Maximum value in the load table for sheddable load on x axis                                   |
| StepSizeX  | 20   | The value step count determines where to put the labels and vertical bars for the load table   |
| ALodPrioCount  | 19   | The number of bars corresponding to (load priorities)  |
| MultiplierHMI  | М  | The watt multiplier used in the HMI (load table and other measurement Values) M = MW and k= KW |
| MultiplierPML  | k  | The watt multiplier used internally in the PML device (load table and other measured values)   |
| NumberOfDecimals   | 1  | The number of decimals (load table and other measurement values)                               |
| BusbarNameFontSize<br>BreakerNameFontSize                | 3 2  | Font size for the busbar and breaker names font size in the network diagram.                   |
| PriorityMinVal<br>PriorityMaxVal                         | 1<br>19  | Priority input range for the manual load-shedding dialog.                                      |
| AmountOfLoadshedMinVal<br>AmountOfLoadshedMaxVal         | 0<br>200000  | Amount of load to be shed input range (kW) for the manual load-shedding dialog.                |
| GooseOpcServerProgId                                     | ABB.conn_OPC_DA_Server.Instance                          | Used for accessing GOOSE data (mapped to the OPC server via IEC61850 Proxy)                    |
| ManLsPriorityOutPutItemId<br>ManLsAmountShedOutPutItemId | Sn\IED\LD\LLN0\INC5\ctlVal<br>Sn\IED\LD\LLN0\INC1\ctlVal | [Subnetwork1] - Opc Item path  |
| ManLsPriorityOutPutItemId<br>ManLsAmountShedOutPutItemId | Sn\IED\LD\LLN0\INC6\ctlVal<br>Sn\IED\LD\LLN0\INC2\ctlVal | [Subnetwork2] - Opc Item path  |
| ManLsPriorityOutPutItemId<br>ManLsAmountShedOutPutItemId | Sn\IED\LD\LLN0\INC7\ctlVal<br>Sn\IED\LD\LLN0\INC3\ctlVal | [Subnetwork3] - Opc Item path  |
| ManLsPriorityOutPutItemId<br>ManLsAmountShedOutPutItemId | Sn\IED\LD\LLN0\INC8\ctlVal<br>Sn\IED\LD\LLN0\INC4\ctlVal | [Subnetwork4] - Opc Item path  |

#### Table 21: Parameter description in the LoadShedding.ini file



Restart of the COM600 devices is needed if the Load-shedding.ini file parameters are changed.

# Section 9 Configuring REG670 as a generator source

IED connectivity package supports (REF/REM/RET) 615 and 620 series, (REG/REF/ REM/RET) 630 series and RIO600 IEDs for the configuration wizard. However, it is possible to configure the REG670 IED as generator source using the configuration wizard with some additional engineering steps.

1. Include the REG670 .pcmi in the PCM600 project and include one more **630** series IED as Dummy Generator.

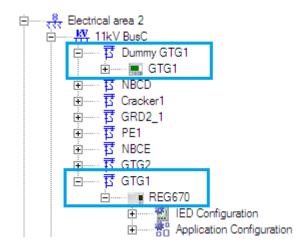


Figure 292: 630 as dummy GTG1 for REG670

- 2. Run the **Configuration Wizard** and select the **Dummy Generator IED** as generator source.
- 3. Finish the Configuration Wizard.
- 4. Subscribe the REG670 data to the PML630 IED.

| GOOSE Communication - IEC 6                                    | 18         | 50 (      | onfi | igur      | atio      | n         |             | •         | 4         | > ×       |
|--|------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | INBEG (SI) | NBFD (S1) |      | NBGE (S1) | NBGH (S1) | NBHF (S1) | Opc_led (1) | PML1 (S1) | PML2 (S1) | PML3 (S1) |
| GTG1_670.S1.LD0.LLN0.MeasFlt                                   | F          |           |      |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |
|  |            |           |      |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |
| GTG1_670.S1.LD0.LLN0.PML630_A                                  | 1          |           |      |           | $\Box$    | $\Box$    |             |           |           |           |
| GTG1_670.S1.LD0.LLN0.PML630_A<br>GTG1_670.S1.LD0.LLN0.PML630_B | _          |           |      |           |           |           |             |           | <b>N</b>  |           |
|  | _          |           |      |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |

Figure 293: Subscribe REG670 GCB to PML630 IED

5. The **GOOSEPWRSRCRCV** function block (for generator) **Signal Matrix Connection** in the IED needs to be done manually.

| PML630 - 9   | 5ignal Matrix                 |             |               |              |              |               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|              | IED,<br>Logical<br>Device :   | 31_670, LD0 |               | GTG1_6       | 70, LD0      |               |
|              |                               | GTG1        | CVMMXN1       | SPGGI01      | SXCBR1       | TRPTTR1       |
|              | Data Object:<br>Data Attribut | •           | Watt<br>mag.f | Ind<br>stVal | Pos<br>stVal | Op<br>general |
| - GTG1;GOOSE | EPWRSRCRC                     |             |               |              |              |               |
| GTG1;GOOSEP  | Tag SPSOut1                   |             |               |              |              | X             |
| WRSRCRCV:3   | Tag SPSOut2                   |             |               | X            |              |               |
|              | Tag SPSOut3                   |             |               |              |              |               |
|              | Tag SPSOut4                   |             |               |              |              |               |
|              | TagDPSOut1                    |             |               |              | X            |               |
|              | TagDPSOut2                    |             |               |              |              |               |
|              | TagMVOut1                     |             |               |              |              |               |
|              | TagMVOut2                     |             |               |              |              |               |
|              | TagMVOut3                     |             |               |              |              |               |
|              | TagMVOut4                     |             | X             |              |              |               |
|              | TagMVOut5                     |             |               |              |              |               |
|              | TagMVOut6                     |             |               |              |              |               |
|              | TagMVOut7                     |             |               |              |              |               |

*Figure 294: Signal matrix connections manually configured for REG670 GOOSE data* 

6. **630 series IED** as **Dummy Generator IED** in the PCM600 project is of no use for load-shedding application.

### Section 10 Limitations

The IED connectivity package only supports single busbar configuration. However, with manual configuration engineering, the IED can also support double busbar configuration.

## 10.1 Handling of double busbar configurations using PML630

It is only possible to handle single busbar based configurations inherently using the PML630. However, it is also possible to handle a simple double busbar configuration (two mains with a tie) with some adaptation steps.

A sample configuration is shown in <u>Figure 295</u>. Consequently, the maximum system configuration is generally halved.

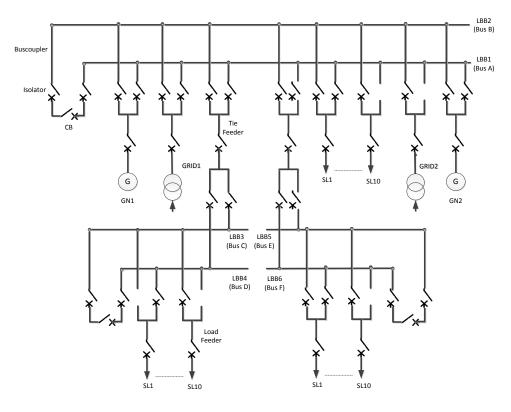


Figure 295:

Example of a simple double busbar configuration (Configuration A)

- 2 generators or transformers
- 2 grid transformers
- 2 subnetworks
- 3 double busbars (2 power busbars and 3 load busbars)
- 10 load-shed groups per double busbar section
- 30 load-shed groups in total (10 load-shed groups \* 3 load busbars)

In the above example, the remaining two double busbars LBB3-LBB4 and LBB5-LBB6 are load busbars (with no power sources) connected to the upstream double busbar section. Each double busbar can be allocated with ten load-shedding feeders or groups.



The IED connectivity package supports only single busbar configuration. However, a double busbar based network can be configured with additional adaptations and engineering steps.

Considering the above example, a double busbar configuration requires certain adaptations.

- Consideration of LBB1 as Bus A of double bus bar
- Consideration of LBB2 as Bus B of double bus bar
- Consideration of External grid source 1 and Generator/transformer 1 as single grid power source GRID1
- Consideration of Generator/transformer 2 and 3 as a single source GN1
- Consideration of Generator/transformer 4 and 5 as a single source GN2
- Consideration of External grid source 2 and Generator/transformer 6 as single grid power source GRID2
- Consolidated handling of the following information from all feeders connected to the double busbar, that is, power sources, bus section and outgoing feeders (tie and load feeders) in their respective feeder IEDs (Relion 630).
  - Isolator and circuit breaker status
  - Circuit breaker service position
  - Power value

This information depends on the active busbar, Bus A or B, and should be sent as an equivalent status to PML630.

- Modification of LHMI load-shedding subnetwork single-line diagram using Graphical Display Editor
- Consolidated load-shed command handling for load feeders in respective feeder IEDs (Relion 630)

## Section 11 Appendix

| Checklist<br>item | Macro steps for single PCM600 project based configurations  | Step<br>completed |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| cPMS - L          | S Configuration A   |                   |
| PCM600            | (1)   |                   |
| 1                 | Installation of appropriate PML630 Connectivity Package and IED Module in PCM600 machine.   | Yes/No            |
| 2                 | Installation of appropriate feeder IEDs' Connectivity Packages, as per project configuration (REG630 1.2, REF630 1.0/1.1/1.2, RET630 1.0/1.1/1.2, REM630 1.0/1.1/1.2, REF615 3.0/4.0, RET615 3.0/4.0, REF620 1.2, REM620 1.2, RET6201.2, RIO600 and REG670 1.1 (optional)) in PCM600 machine. | Yes/No            |
| PCM600            | engineering (Part 1)  |                   |
| 4                 | All bays with correct pre-configurations done in PCM600 project. Usage of appropriate templates provided with PML630 Connectivity Package for load-shedding logic.  | Yes/No            |
| 5                 | Load-shedding Groups: Usage of appropriate templates provided with PML630 Connectivity package.   | Yes/No            |
| 6                 | Make connections between templates and template logic.  | Yes/No            |
| 7                 | MVGGIO parameters settings done for <i>Representative Load</i> in the load-shedding group   | Yes/No            |
| 8                 | Back up of the project taken without PML630.  | Yes/No            |
| 9                 | New Bay and instantiate PML630 IED created.   | Yes/No            |
| 10                | Run Configuration Wizard or License Update Tool, as per Engineering manual.   | Yes/No            |
| 11                | Usage of appropriate template provided with PML630 Connectivity Package.  | Yes/No            |
| 12                | Make connections between templates and template logic.  | Yes/No            |
| 13                | SCD from the PML630 Automatic Dataflow Engineering feature exported.  | Yes/No            |
| IET600 E          | ingineering (2)   |                   |
| 14                | Import SCD file from PCM600 and IEC 61850 OPC Client ICD file (for COM600).   | Yes/No            |
| 15                | For all feeder IEDs except PML630, create Report Control Blocks to send circuit breaker position and protection trip status to COM600.  | Yes/No            |
| 16                | For all the load, network circuit breakers and power source feeder IEDs, create data sets PML630_A and PML630_B for analog data and binary respectively.  | Yes/No            |
| 17                | Include CB Position – status, quality (PML630_B) for load feeders.  | Yes/No            |
| 18                | Include Real power – status, quality (PML630_A) for load feeders.   | Yes/No            |
| 19                | Include CB Position – status, quality (PML630_B) for power source and network circuit breakers.   | Yes/No            |
| 20                | Include protection trip (Lockout) – status, quality (PML630_B) for power source and network circuit breakers.   | Yes/No            |

16

PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution Engineering Manual

| Checklist<br>item | Macro steps for single PCM600 project based configurations  | Step<br>completed |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| 21                | Include service position – status, quality (PML630_B) for power source and network circuit breakers.  | Yes/No            |
| 22                | Include Real Power – status, quality (PML630_A) for power source and network circuit breakers.  | Yes/No            |
| 23                | Include all three phase Currents – status, quality (PML630_A) only for the Grid Transformers.   | Yes/No            |
| 24                | Create GOOSE Control Blocks for all feeder IEDs, gcb_a corresponding to PML630_Adata set and gcb_b corresponding to PML630_B data set.  | Yes/No            |
| 25                | gcb_a parameters: tmin(1000 ms), tmax (1000ms), MACID, APPID, GoID set as per manual.   | Yes/No            |
| 26                | gcb_b parameters: tmin(4 ms), tmax (1000ms), MACID, APPID, GoID set as per manual.  | Yes/No            |
| 27                | Subscribe PML630 IED for all the feeder IEDs GCB.   | Yes/No            |
| 28                | Create Extenal IED /System and import the .cid or .icd file and subscribe the data to PML630 IED. This data inforamtion is Governor Mode and Available power information of power sources on communication to the PML630 IED. | Yes/No            |
| 29                | Create <b>Opc_led</b> in the IET600 and import the .cid file exported from SAB 600 project and subscribe the manual load-shedding priority and load to be shed (kW) data to PML630 IED.                                       | Yes/No            |
| 30                | Subscribe <i>Representative load</i> feeder IED to all Dependent load feeder IED information.   | Yes/No            |
| 31                | All the load-shedding command GCBs(GCB_SLx) have load feeder IEDs subscribed automatically.   | Yes/No            |
| 32                | Subscribe the 615 3.0 and later version or 620 2.0 based load feeders to 'relayed' command information through <i>Representative load</i>   | Yes/No            |
| 33                | Set Client1 as COM600 IEC 61850 OPC server and set the all feeder IEDs and PML630's RCBs' Client LN identity to Client1.  | Yes/No            |
| 34                | Export the SCD from the IET600.   | Yes/No            |
| PCM600            | engineering (Part 2)  |                   |
| 35                | Import the IET600 exported SCD file.  | Yes/No            |
| 36                | Activate PML630's Make GOOSE Connection feature.  | Yes/No            |
| 37                | Verify all incoming GOOSE data from feeder IEDs are checked automatically against GOOSE Receive blocks.   | Yes/No            |
| 38                | Manually make Signal Matrix connections for load-shedding commands as GOOSE inputs into Representative, Independent load feeders IEDs and Dependent loads based on 630 1.0/1.1/1.2 IEDs).                                     | Yes/No            |
| 39                | Manually make Signal Matrix connections for load-shedding commands as GOOSE inputs into load feeders Dependent loads based on 615 3.0/4.0 IEDs).  | Yes/No            |
| 40                | Set GOOSESPRCV, GOOSEBINRCV function blocks to ON using PST to enable receipt of LS command.  | Yes/No            |
| 41                | Parameterize all load-shedding functionality functionblocks like PSCSWI, LDMMXU, NCBDCSWI, NPMMXU and LSCACLS.  | Yes/No            |
| 42                | Import default parameter set file to set all parameters like function keys, LHMI LEDs, WebHMI and so on.  | Yes/No            |
| 43                | Parameterize all non load-shedding functionality functions like B1/B2RBDR, A3RADR, A4RADR, DRRDRE and so on.  | Yes/No            |
| 44                | Synchronize time in all IEDs in the network.  | Yes/No            |

| Checklist<br>tem | Macro steps for single PCM600 project based configurations  | Step<br>completed |
|------------------|---|-------------------|
| 45               | Modify cramped key load-shedding SLD in GDE and add additional elements if necessary.   | Yes/No            |
| 46               | Write configurations into IEDs  | Yes/No            |
| SAB600           | engineering   |                   |
| 47               | Import SCD to the SAB600 exported from IET600 project.  | Yes/No            |
| 48               | Set IP setting and Client name of the COM600 in the IEC61850 OPC Server.  | Yes/No            |
| 49               | Set IP for SNTP server and enable SNTP time synchronization.  | Yes/No            |
| 50               | Upload and write to the COM600 once.  | Yes/No            |
| 51               | Add all the Data connections in all the bays for the GNRCSWI (circuit breaker) positions -> Switch Position – Open/Close Intermediate, Faulty Events for GNRLCSWI Pos , DAXCBR Pos (if applicable).   | Yes/No            |
| 52               | Add all the Data connections for the PML630.  | Yes/No            |
| 53               | Do the event configuration.   | Yes/No            |
| 53 a             | Trip from General – Yes – No event for -LS Operate per source, LS Operate per Network CB, LS operate, Subnetworkwise LS Operate, SLS Operate per source , SLS Operate Subnetwork-wise.  | Yes/No            |
| 53 b             | Start from General – Yes – No event for Slow LS Start per source, Slow LS Start Subnetwork-wise, LS Enable per Subnetwork, LS Start per source , LS Start per Network CB, LS start.   | Yes/No            |
| 53 c             | Blocking – Blocked – Not Blocked event for -LS Block, LS Block per source,<br>LS Block per Nework CB, LS Block per subnetwork.  | Yes/No            |
| 53 d             | Alarm State – Active – Not active events for - Subnetwork-wise active, one or more basic setting change for PSCSWI,LDMMXU,NCBDCSWI and LSCACLS functions.   | Yes/No            |
| 53 e             | Direct operate – Operation Success – Operate Fail Events for - Manual LS<br>Command Subnetwork-wise, LS Reset per Subnetwork and Global LS<br>Reset.  | Yes/No            |
| 54               | Write to the COM600.  | Yes/No            |
| 55               | Open the Substation section of SAB600 and SLD Editor from the PML630 object and create the load-shedding SLD. Configure power flow and priority display objects and slow load-shedding operation objects for sources configured for slow load-shedding. | Yes/No            |
| 56               | Again upload and reload Configuration.  | Yes/No            |
| 57               | COM600 device -Edit Load-shedding.ini file setting for priority load table,<br>unit, multiplier, font sizes for bus bar and ciruit breaker names, manual load-<br>shedding kw and priority based LD/LN information. Restart the COM600<br>device.       | Yes/No            |
| cPMS - L         | S configuration B   |                   |
| 58               | Finish all network areas cPMS - LS configuration A Engineering flow. Export the .pcmi file of PML630 IED from each area project.  | Yes/No            |
| 59               | Open PCM600 project of area x and import the .pcmi of other interconnected area PML630 IED .pcmi file under the IED Group section.  | Yes/No            |
| 60               | Perform horizontal communication between the IEDs.  | Yes/No            |
|                  | Write configuration to PML630 IED of its own network area from the same   | Yes/No            |

| Checklist item | Macro steps for single PCM600 project based configurations  | Step<br>completed |
|----------------|---|-------------------|
| 62             | Repeat steps 59 - 61 to each network area PCM600 project.   | Yes/No            |
| 63             | Set the NPMMXU <i>Grid connectivity to Peer connectivity</i> as per network configuration to the respective interconnected Grid 1 and Grid 2 in each area project and write the setting to IED. | Yes/No            |
| 64             | Verify the <i>Spinning Reserve</i> data exchange and <i>Effective Power Balance</i> in each PML630 IED.   | Yes/No            |

## Section 12 Glossary

| ACT                      | 1. Application Configuration tool in PCM600   |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | 2. Trip status in IEC 61850   |
| ANSI                     | American National Standards Institute   |
| APPID                    | Application identifier  |
| Attribute                | Named element of data and of a specific type  |
| CID                      | Configured IED description  |
| COMTRADE                 | Common format for transient data exchange for power systems. Defined by the IEEE Standard.  |
| Connectivity<br>package  | A collection of software and information related to a specific protection and control IED, providing system products and tools to connect and interact with the IED |
| cPMS                     | Compact power management solution   |
| Data attribute           | Defines the name, format, range of possible values<br>and representation of values while being<br>communicated  |
| Data set                 | The content basis for reporting and logging containing references to the data and data attribute values   |
| DHCP                     | Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol   |
| EMC                      | Electromagnetic compatibility   |
| Ethernet                 | A standard for connecting a family of frame-based computer networking technologies into a LAN   |
| GDE                      | Graphical Display Editor in PCM600  |
| GoCB                     | GOOSE control block   |
| GolD                     | GOOSE control block-specific identifier   |
| GOOSE                    | Generic Object-Oriented Substation Event  |
| НМІ                      | Human-machine interface   |
| Horizontal communication | Peer-to-peer communication  |
| ICD                      | IED capability description  |
| IEC                      | International Electrotechnical Commission   |
| IEC 61850                | International standard for substation communication and modeling  |
| IED                      | Intelligent electronic device   |

PML630/Compact Load-Shedding Solution Engineering Manual

| IET600       | Integrated Engineering Toolbox   |
|--------------|--|
| IP           | Internet protocol  |
| IP address   | A set of four numbers between 0 and 255, separated<br>by periods. Each server connected to the Internet is<br>assigned a unique IP address that specifies the<br>location for the TCP/IP protocol. |
| LAN          | Local area network   |
| LED          | Light-emitting diode   |
| LHMI         | Local human-machine interface  |
| Logical node | Also known as LN. The smallest part of a function that exchanges data. An LN is an object defined by its data and methods.   |
| MMS          | <ol> <li>Manufacturing message specification</li> <li>Metering management system</li> </ol>  |
| PC           | <ol> <li>Personal computer</li> <li>Polycarbonate</li> </ol>   |
| PCM600       | Protection and Control IED Manager   |
| PST          | <ol> <li>Parameter Setting tool in PCM600</li> <li>Product Selection Tool</li> </ol>   |
| RIO600       | Remote I/O unit  |
| SAB600       | Substation automation builder tool   |
| SCD          | Substation configuration description   |
| SCL          | XML-based substation description configuration<br>language defined by IEC 61850  |
| SMT          | Signal Matrix tool in PCM600   |
| Station      | Network node or a device connected to a network  |
| TCP/IP       | Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol  |
| Unicode      | 16-bit character encoding standard   |
| WAN          | Wide area network  |
| WHMI         | Web human-machine interface  |
|              |  |



**ABB Distribution Solutions Distribution Automation** P.O. Box 699 FI-65101 VAASA, Finland

Phone +358 10 22 11
www.abb.com/mediumvoltage

www.abb.com/relion